

# ELECTRONIC RELAYS

---

Product Catalogue

Version 1.0.0

English

# Table of contents

<b>ELECTRONIC RELAYS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Table of contents</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Partners</b>	<b>13</b>
Our Partners in Europe	13
Austria	13
Denmark	13
France	13
Germany	14
Netherlands	14
Norway	14
Spain	14
Portugal	14
Our Partners in Switzerland	16
A. Saesseli & Co. AG Winterthur	16
Distrelec AG Nänikon	16
Elektro-Material AG	16
Otto Fischer AG	17
Sonepar Suisse AG	17
Standard AG Birsfelden	18
<b>Overview Relay Types</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Multifunction Timer Relays Pluggable</b>	<b>24</b>
Multifunctional time delay relay	25
MFT SU22S, MFT SU22P	25
Reference Data	26
Technical Data	26
Type Key	27
Function Descriptions	27
Connection	29
Load Limit Curves	30
Dimensions	30
Multifunctional time delay relay, optional with instantaneous contact	31
MFT SU31S	31
Reference Data	32
Technical Data	32
Type Key	33
Function Descriptions	33
Connection	37
Load Limit Curves	38
Dimensions	38
Multifunctional time delay relay with external potentiometer	39
MFT SU41SE	39
Reference Data	40
Technical Data	40

Type Key .....	41
Function Descriptions .....	41
Connection .....	43
Load Limit Curves .....	44
Dimensions .....	44
Multifunctional clock-pulse generator relay .....	45
MFT ST22S .....	45
Reference Data .....	46
Technical Data .....	46
Type Key .....	47
Function Descriptions .....	47
Connection .....	49
Load Limit Curve .....	49
Dimensions .....	50
Multifunctional clock-pulse generator relay with external potentiometer .....	51
MFT ST51SE .....	51
Reference Data .....	52
Technical Data .....	52
Type Key .....	53
Function Descriptions .....	53
Connection .....	55
Load Limit Curve .....	56
Dimensions .....	56
Delay off without supply voltage .....	57
MFT SA23S .....	57
Reference Data .....	58
Technical Data .....	58
Type Key .....	58
Function Descriptions .....	59
Connection .....	60
Load Limit Curve .....	60
Dimensions .....	61
Star-delta relay .....	62
MFT SS22S .....	62
Reference Data .....	63
Technical Data .....	63
Type Key .....	63
Function Descriptions .....	64
Connection .....	64
Load Limit Curve .....	64
Dimensions .....	65
Technical Safety Advice .....	66
Danger warning .....	66
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	66
Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	66

Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	67
Warranty .....	67
Note .....	67
Accessories Time Delay Relays .....	68
SSK 11 N .....	68
EXPOT 1 .....	68
Prescriptions and Standards .....	70
<b>Multifunction Timer Relays Mounting Position .....</b>	<b>72</b>
Multifunctional time delay relay .....	73
MFT IQ13S .....	73
Reference Data .....	74
Technical Data .....	74
Type Key .....	75
Function Descriptions .....	75
Connection .....	76
Load Limit Curves .....	77
Dimensions .....	77
MFT IU14S, MFT IU24S .....	78
Reference Data .....	79
Technical Data .....	79
Type Key .....	80
Function Descriptions .....	80
Connection .....	82
Load Limit Curves .....	83
Dimensions .....	83
Clock-pulse generator time delay relay .....	84
MFT IT14S .....	84
Reference Data .....	85
Technical Data .....	85
Type Key .....	86
Function Descriptions .....	86
Connection .....	87
Load Limit Curves .....	87
Dimensions .....	88
Multifunction clock-pulse generator relay .....	89
MFT ITU24S .....	89
Reference Data .....	90
Technical Data .....	90
Type Key .....	91
Function Descriptions .....	91
Connection .....	93
Load Limit Curves .....	94
Technical Safety Advice .....	95
Danger warning .....	95
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	95

Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	95
Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	96
Warranty .....	96
Note .....	96
Prescriptions and Standards .....	97
<b>Timer Delay Relays .....</b>	<b>99</b>
Star-delta relay .....	100
MFT DS22A .....	100
Reference Data .....	101
Technical Data .....	101
Type Key .....	101
Function Descriptions .....	102
Connection .....	102
Dimensions .....	103
Accessories .....	104
Protection cover SA 1 .....	104
Mounting plate MP 1 .....	105
Prescriptions and Standards .....	106
Technical Safety Advice .....	108
Danger warning .....	108
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	108
Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	108
Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	109
Warranty .....	109
Note .....	109
<b>Monitoring Relays Pluggable .....</b>	<b>110</b>
1-phase current monitoring relay .....	111
EMR SI23O, EMR SI23P .....	111
Reference Data .....	112
Technical Data .....	113
Type Key .....	113
Function Description .....	113
Connection .....	115
Dimensions .....	116
1-phase direct-current voltage monitoring relay .....	117
EMR SU21I, EMR SU21J, EMR SU21K, EMR SU21L .....	117
Reference Data .....	118
Technical Data .....	118
Type Key .....	119
Function Description .....	119
Connection .....	120
Dimensions .....	120
1-phase voltage monitoring relay .....	121
EMR SU21M, EMR SU21N .....	121
Reference Data .....	122

Technical Data .....	122
Type Key .....	123
Function Description .....	123
Connection .....	124
Dimensions .....	124
3-phase voltage monitoring relay .....	125
EMR SU31D .....	125
Reference Data .....	126
Technical Data .....	126
Type Key .....	127
Function Description .....	127
Connection .....	128
Dimensions .....	128
3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction) .....	129
EMR SU31C1, EMR SU31D1 .....	129
Reference Data .....	130
Technical Data .....	130
Type Key .....	131
Function Description .....	131
Connection .....	133
Dimensions .....	134
Accessories monitoring relays .....	135
Plug in socket SSK 1 N .....	135
Technical Safety Advice .....	136
Danger warning .....	136
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	136
Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	136
Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	137
Warranty .....	137
Note .....	137
Prescriptions and Standards .....	138
<b>Monitoring Relays Industrial Design .....</b>	<b>140</b>
1-phase current monitoring relay .....	141
EMR DI22F .....	141
Reference Data .....	142
Technical Data .....	142
Type Key .....	143
Function Description .....	143
Connection .....	145
Dimensions .....	146
1-phase voltage monitoring relay .....	147
EMR DU22E .....	147
Reference Data .....	148
Technical Data .....	148
Type Key .....	149

Function Description .....	149
Connection .....	151
Dimensions .....	152
3-phase voltage monitoring relay .....	153
EMR DU21D .....	153
Reference Data .....	154
Technical Data .....	154
Type Key .....	155
Function Description .....	155
Connection .....	156
Dimensions .....	156
3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction) .....	157
EMR DU21C1, EMR DU21D1, EMR DU21B1 .....	157
Reference Data .....	158
Technical Data .....	158
Type Key .....	159
Function Description .....	159
Connection .....	162
Dimensions .....	162
Temperature monitoring relay .....	163
EMR DT22G .....	163
Connecting voltages .....	164
Reference Data .....	164
Technical Data .....	164
Type Key .....	165
Function Description .....	165
Connection .....	166
Dimensions .....	166
Load monitoring .....	167
EMR DP22H .....	167
Reference Data .....	168
Technical Data .....	168
Type Key .....	169
Function Description .....	169
Connection .....	172
Dimensions .....	172
Frequency monitoring relay for 50/60 Hz power grids .....	173
EMR DF22Q .....	173
Reference Data .....	174
Technical Data .....	174
Type Key .....	175
Function Description .....	175
Connection .....	176
Dimensions .....	177
Accessories .....	178

Protection cover SA 1 .....	178
Mounting plate MP 1 .....	179
Technical Safety Advice .....	180
Danger warning .....	180
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	180
Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	180
Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	181
Warranty .....	181
Note .....	181
Prescriptions and Standards .....	182
<b>Monitoring Relays Mounting Position .....</b>	<b>184</b>
1-phase current monitoring relay .....	185
EMR II11Q .....	185
Reference Data .....	186
Technical Data .....	186
Type Key .....	187
Function Description .....	187
Connection .....	188
Load Limit Curves .....	189
Dimensions .....	189
1-phase ac/dc voltage monitoring relay .....	190
EMR IU11N .....	190
Reference Data .....	191
Technical Data .....	191
Type Key .....	192
Function Description .....	192
Connection .....	193
Load limit curve .....	193
Dimensions .....	194
3-phase voltage monitoring relay .....	195
EMR IU11D1, IU21D1 .....	195
Reference Data .....	196
Technical Data .....	196
Type Key .....	197
Function Description .....	197
Connection .....	198
Load Limit Curves .....	198
Dimensions .....	199
1-phase or 3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction) .....	200
EMR IU11D .....	200
Reference Data .....	201
Technical Data .....	201
Type Key .....	202
Function Description .....	202
Connection .....	204



Load Limit Curves .....	204
Dimensions .....	205
Temperature monitoring relay .....	206
EMR IT13G .....	206
Reference Data .....	207
Technical Data .....	207
Type Key .....	208
Function Description .....	208
Connection .....	209
Load Limit Curves .....	209
Dimensions .....	210
Technical Safety Advice .....	211
Danger warning .....	211
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	211
Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	211
Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	212
Warranty .....	212
Note .....	212
Prescriptions and Standards .....	213
<b>Solid-state relays .....</b>	<b>215</b>
Type Selection .....	217
1-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC .....	217
1-phase solid-state relays / Instantaneous switches DC .....	217
1-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC .....	218
1-phase solid-state relays / Instantaneous switches AC/DC .....	219
1-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC .....	219
3-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC .....	220
3-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC with heat sink .....	220
3-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC reversing contactor .....	221
Printed circuit board mount .....	222
Solid-state relay HM .....	222
Dimensions .....	223
Thermal Diagrams .....	224
Technical Data .....	224
Solid-state relay HT .....	226
Dimensions .....	226
Thermal diagram .....	227
Technical Data .....	227
Solid-state relay HQ .....	229
Dimensions .....	229
Thermal diagrams .....	230
Technical Data .....	230
Standard panel mount package, 1-phase .....	232
Solid-state relay HS, zero voltage switch .....	232
Dimensions .....	232

Thermal Diagrams (all relays already have heat conduction foil)	233
Technical Data	233
Solid-state relay HS, instantaneous switch	236
Dimensions	237
Thermal Diagrams (all relays already have heat conduction foil)	237
Technical Data	238
Standard panel mount package	239
Solid-state relay HD	239
Dimensions	239
Thermal Diagrams	240
Technical Data	240
DIN rail or panel mount with integrated heat sink	243
Solid-state relay HD	243
Dimensions	244
Thermal Diagrams	244
Technical Data	245
Current monitoring module for HD series solid state relays	247
Current monitoring HD D0340I	247
Product description	247
Dimensions of HD series relay with the current monitoring	248
Wiring diagram	248
Functional diagram	249
Teaching mode diagram	250
Setting sequence	251
Example of wiring with several modules	252
Technical Data	253
Standard panel mount package, 3-phases	255
Solid-state relay HL	255
Dimensions	256
Thermal Diagrams	256
Technical Data	257
Solid-state relay HF	259
Dimensions	260
Thermal Diagram	261
Technical Data	261
3-phases with integrated heat sink	263
Solid-state relay HL	263
Dimensions	263
Thermal Diagrams	264
Technical Data	264
Standard panel mount package, 3-phases reversing contactor	266
Solid-state relay HL	266
Dimensions	267
Thermal Diagrams	267
Technical Data	268

Accessories .....	270
Heat sink for 1- and 3-phases solid-state relays .....	270
Heat sink for 1-phase solid-state relays printed circuit board mount .....	272
Mounting examples .....	273
Ventilator for 1- and 3-phases solid-state relays .....	274
DIN-mounting DB 2 .....	275
Application notes .....	276
Contact free switching in all domains .....	276
The Surface Mount Technology SMT .....	277
SSRs exceed 2.000.000 operating hours .....	277
The Test Advantage .....	277
Technical Safety Advice .....	278
Danger warning .....	278
Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly .....	278
Prevention of material damage or personal injury .....	278
Advice concerning planning and installation of the products .....	279
Warranty .....	279
Note .....	279
Application notes (SSR) .....	280
General .....	280
Definition .....	280
Applications .....	280
The Advantages of the Solid State Relay .....	280
SSR Operation .....	282
dc inputs .....	282
ac inputs .....	283
Zero switching .....	284
Solid State Relay characteristics .....	284
Selecting the ideal SSR .....	285
Driving the SSR .....	285
TTL drive methods .....	286
IC and other drive sources .....	287
Leakage from the drive source .....	288
Thermal considerations .....	288
Thermal calculations .....	288
Ratings .....	291
Surge ratings and high inrush current loads .....	291
Surge ratings .....	292
Inductive loads .....	292
Transformer switching .....	293
Switching .....	293
Protective measures .....	293
Electromagnetic compatibility .....	293
du/dt (Rate effect) .....	294
Snubber .....	294

Suppressors .....	294
Diodes and Zeners .....	295
MOVs (Metal Oxide Varistors) .....	296
Fuses .....	296
SSR Applications .....	298
Latching SSR (Fig. 1) .....	298
Latching SSR with short-circuit protection (Fig. 2) .....	298
Motor starter switch (Fig. 3) .....	299
Functional Three-phase switch for Three-wire system (Fig. 4) .....	299
Three-phase motor reversal (Fig. 5) .....	300
Reversing motor drive for dc Motors (Fig. 6) .....	301
Paralleling SSRs (Fig. 7) .....	302
Transformer Tap switching (Fig. 8) .....	303
Testing the SSR (Fig. 9) .....	305
Glossary of Terms .....	306
<b>Accessories .....</b>	<b>310</b>
Electronics empty-casings and plug-plates .....	311
LG 121, SP 11/101, LG 220, SP 11/201 .....	311

# Partners

To guarantee optimum availability and short delivery times, orders are placed with our partners directly and are handled exclusively by them. You can find the corresponding order information on the following pages.

## Our Partners in Europe

### Austria

#### **Reliste Steuerungstechnik GmbH**

Enzersdorfer Strasse 8-1 • 2345 Brunn am Gebirge

AUSTRIA

Tel. +43 2236 31 5 25-0

[office@reliste.via.at](mailto:office@reliste.via.at)

### Denmark

#### **H. Jessen Jürgensen A/S**

Tempovej 18-22 • 2750 Ballerup

DENMARK

Tel. +45 70 27 0607

[info@hjj.dk](mailto:info@hjj.dk) • [www.hjj.dk](http://www.hjj.dk)

### France

#### **ROSIER SA**

13, rue Sigmund Freud • 69518 Vaulx en Velin Cédex

FRANCE

Tel. +33 4 72 04 68 61

[contact@rosier.fr](mailto:contact@rosier.fr)

## Germany

### **IME Elektrotechnik GmbH**

Beusselstrasse 44 n-q • 10553 Berlin

GERMANY

ime@ime.eu • <https://ime.eu/>

### **Distrelec GmbH**

Tel: +49 421 3654 200

verkauf@distrelec.de • [www.distrelec.de](http://www.distrelec.de)

## Netherlands

### **HESCON INDUSTRIES BV**

Rondweg Zuid 17 • 7102 JD Winterswijk

NETHERLANDS

Tel. +31-(0)88-657 1450

info@hescon.nl • [www.hescon.nl](http://www.hescon.nl)

## Norway

### **Drivetek as**

Stallbakken 9C • 2005 Raelingen

NORWAY

Tel. +47 648 02 510

post@dtc-trading.no • [www.dtc.no](http://www.dtc.no)

## Spain

### **Ingesiste sl.**

Lopez de Aranda, 35 • 28027 Madrid

SPAIN

Tel. +34 91 630 70 83

inq@ingesiste.com

## Portugal

### **Zembe**

Distribution & Solutions of Electrical Material SA • Alameda das Linhas de Torres No. 151-C

1769-019 Lisboa

PORTUGAL

Tel. +35 121 75 86 351

lisboa@zembe.pt • [www.sembe.pt](http://www.sembe.pt)

## Our Partners in Switzerland

### A. Saesseli & Co. AG Winterthur



**A. SAESSELI & CO. AG**  
[www.elektrogrosshandel.ch](http://www.elektrogrosshandel.ch)

Tel: +41 52 235 26 26

Fax: +41 52 235 26 36

[www.saesseli.ch](http://www.saesseli.ch) • [info@saesseli.ch](mailto:info@saesseli.ch)

### Distrelec AG Nänikon



**DISTRELEC**

Tel: +41 44 944 99 11

Fax: +41 44 944 99 88

[www.distrelec.ch](http://www.distrelec.ch) • [info@distrelec.ch](mailto:info@distrelec.ch)

### Elektro-Material AG



[www.elektro-material.ch](http://www.elektro-material.ch)

- Zürich  
Tel: +41 44 278 12 12 • Fax: +41 44 278 12 99  
[em-zh@elektro-material.ch](mailto:em-zh@elektro-material.ch)
- Basel  
Tel: +41 61 286 13 13 • Fax: +41 61 281 49 29  
[em-ba@elektro-material.ch](mailto:em-ba@elektro-material.ch)
- Bern  
Tel: +41 31 985 85 85 • Fax: +41 31 985 83 50  
[em-be@elektro-material.ch](mailto:em-be@elektro-material.ch)
- Luzern  
Tel: +41 41 368 08 88 • Fax: +41 41 368 08 70  
[em-lz@elektro-material.ch](mailto:em-lz@elektro-material.ch)
- Heiden  
Tel: +41 71 898 01 01 • Fax: +41 71 898 01 02  
[em-he@elektro-material.ch](mailto:em-he@elektro-material.ch)



## **Electro-Matériel SA**

[www.electro-materiel.ch](http://www.electro-materiel.ch)

- Genf  
Tel: +41 22 309 13 13 • Fax: +41 22 309 13 04  
[em-ge@electro-materiel.ch](mailto:em-ge@electro-materiel.ch)
- Renens-Lausanne  
Tel: +41 21 637 11 11 • Fax: +41 21 637 11 80  
[em-la@electro-materiel.ch](mailto:em-la@electro-materiel.ch)
- Sitten  
Tel. +41 27 324 40 00 • Fax +41 27 324 40 41  
[em-si@electro-materiel.ch](mailto:em-si@electro-materiel.ch)

## **Elettro-Materiale SA**

[www.elettro-materiale.ch](http://www.elettro-materiale.ch)

- Lamone-Lugano  
Tel: +41 91 612 20 20 • Fax: +41 91 612 20 30  
[em-lu@elettro-materiale.ch](mailto:em-lu@elettro-materiale.ch)

## **Otto Fischer AG**



**OTTO FISCHER AG**

[www.ottofischer.ch](http://www.ottofischer.ch)

- Zürich  
Tel: +41 44 276 76 76 • Fax: +41 44 276 76 86  
[admin@ofag.ch](mailto:admin@ofag.ch)
- Montagny-près-Yverdon  
Tel: +41 24 447 47 70 • Fax: +41 24 447 47 77  
[admin@ofag.ch](mailto:admin@ofag.ch)
- Camorino  
Tel: +41 91 851 30 70 • Fax: +41 91 851 30 77  
[admin@ofag.ch](mailto:admin@ofag.ch)

## **Sonepar Suisse AG**



Brigistrasse 10 • 8304 Wallisellen

Tel. +41 44 839 58 11

[info@sonepar.ch](mailto:info@sonepar.ch)

## Standard AG Birsfelden

Standard AG Industrietechnik



Tel: +41 61 378 82 00 • Fax: +41 61 378 82 01

[www.standard.ch](http://www.standard.ch) • [verkauf@standard.ch](mailto:verkauf@standard.ch)

## Overview Relay Types

Relay-types in alphabetical order

Type	Article No. Selectron	Article No. ELDAS	Article No. VSAS	EAN	Page Catalog
CKT K1	42310310	505 390 100	059.053.060.022	7640119436241	<a href="#">Page 273</a>
CKT S1	42310311	505 390 101	059.053.060.023	7640119436258	<a href="#">Page 273</a>
DB 2	41920013	505 397 100	046.053.060.007	7640119430430	<a href="#">Page 275</a>
EMR DF22Q	41230040	543 300 090	049.053.031.018	7640119436609	<a href="#">Page 173</a>
EMR DI22F	41230005	543 320 000	049.053.031.005	7640119433257	<a href="#">Page 141</a>
EMR DP22H	41230008	543 311 200	049.053.031.007	7640119433288	<a href="#">Page 167</a>
EMR DT22G	41230006	543 380 000	049.053.031.006	7640119433264	<a href="#">Page 163</a>
EMR DU21B1	41230000	543 310 230	049.053.031.015	7640119436593	<a href="#">Page 157</a>
EMR DU21C1	41230003	543 310 900	049.053.031.003	7640119430836	<a href="#">Page 157</a>
EMR DU21D	41230001	543 311 000	049.053.031.001	7640119430829	<a href="#">Page 153</a>
EMR DU21D1	41230002	543 310 800	049.053.031.002	7640119433233	<a href="#">Page 157</a>
EMR DU22E	41230004	543 311 100	049.053.031.004	7640119433240	<a href="#">Page 147</a>
EMR II11Q	41230033	543 320 100	049.053.031.010	7640119434711	<a href="#">Page 185</a>
EMR IT13G	41230035	543 380 022	049.053.031.012	7640119434735	<a href="#">Page 206</a>
EMR IU11D	41230032	543 310 290	049.053.031.009	7640119434704	<a href="#">Page 200</a>
EMR IU11D1	41230030	543 310 090	049.053.031.003	7640119434681	<a href="#">Page 195</a>
EMR IU21D1	41230031	543 310 190	049.053.031.008	7640119434698	<a href="#">Page 195</a>
EMR IU11N	41230034	543 310 072	049.053.031.011	7640119434728	<a href="#">Page 190</a>
EMR SU21I	41230009	543 312 011	049.053.020.001	7640119434063	<a href="#">Page 117</a>
EMR SU21J	41230010	543 312 021	049.053.020.002	7640119434070	<a href="#">Page 117</a>
EMR SU21K	41230011	543 312 031	049.053.020.003	7640119434087	<a href="#">Page 117</a>

Type	Article No. Selectron	Article No. ELDAS	Article No. VSAS	EAN	Page Catalog
EMR SU21L	41230012	543 312 041	049.053.020.004	7640119434094	<a href="#">Page 117</a>
EMR SU21M	41230013	543 312 030	049.053.020.005	7640119434100	<a href="#">Page 121</a>
EMR SU21N	41230014	543 312 000	049.053.020.006	7640119434117	<a href="#">Page 121</a>
EMR SI23O	41230015	543 324 010	049.053.020.007	7640119434124	<a href="#">Page 111</a>
EMR SI23P	41230016	543 324 020	049.053.020.008	7640119434131	<a href="#">Page 111</a>
EMR SU31C1	41230017	543 313 080	049.053.020.009	7640119434148	<a href="#">Page 129</a>
EMR SU31D1	41230018	543 313 090	049.053.020.010	7640119434155	<a href="#">Page 129</a>
EMR SU31D	41230019	543 313 190	049.053.020.011	7640119434162	<a href="#">Page 125</a>
EXPOT 1	41920034	528 391 192	047.053.060.006	7640119430577	<a href="#">Page 68</a>
HD D0340I	42310270	543 320 021	059.053.018.015	7640119436616	<a href="#">Page 247</a>
HD D2825	42310250	505 314 451	059.053.018.007	7640119435954	<a href="#">Page 240</a>
HD D2825K	42310260	505 313 751	059.053.018.011	7640119436302	<a href="#">Page 245</a>
HD D6035	42310251	505 314 551	059.053.018.008	7640119435961	<a href="#">Page 240</a>
HD D6035K	42310261	505 313 851	059.053.018.012	7640119436319	<a href="#">Page 245</a>
HD D6050	42310252	505 314 651	059.053.018.009	7640119435978	<a href="#">Page 240</a>
HD D6050K	42310262	505 313 951	059.053.018.013	7640119436326	<a href="#">Page 245</a>
HD D6075	42310253	505 314 751	059.053.018.010	7640119435985	<a href="#">Page 241</a>
HD D6075K	42310263	505 314 351	059.053.018.014	7640119436333	<a href="#">Page 245</a>
HF AD5250	42310030	-	-	7640119439396	<a href="#">Page 261</a>
HK 0,3 LB 230	42310305	505 390 003	059.053.060.019	7640119436029	<a href="#">Page 274</a>
HK 0,9	42310302	505 390 009	059.053.060.017	7640119436005	<a href="#">Page 272</a>
HK 2,2	42310304	505 390 022	059.053.060.016	7640119436012	<a href="#">Page 272</a>
HK 3,0	42310300	505 390 130	059.053.060.015	7640119435992	<a href="#">Page 271</a>
HKT 3,0	42310306	505 390 030	059.053.060.020	7640119436227	<a href="#">Page 273</a>

Type	Article No. Selectron	Article No. ELDAS	Article No. VSAS	EAN	Page Catalog
HKT 4,0	42310307	505 390 140	059.053.060.021	7640119436234	<a href="#">Page 273</a>
HL D5208R	42310141	505 314 851	059.053.023.007	7640119435794	<a href="#">Page 268</a>
HL A5250	42310142	505 314 951	059.053.023.005	7640119435800	<a href="#">Page 257</a>
HL D5250	42310143	505 315 451	059.053.023.004	7640119435817	<a href="#">Page 257</a>
HL D5222K	42310144	505 315 651	059.053.023.006	7640119435824	<a href="#">Page 264</a>
HM D0603D	42310080	505 310 551	059.053.014.011	7640119435732	<a href="#">Page 224</a>
HM D0603D PG	42310087	505 311 751	059.053.014.017	7640119436173	<a href="#">Page 225</a>
HM D2704	42310081	505 310 651	059.053.014.010	7640119435749	<a href="#">Page 224</a>
HM D2704 PG	42310086	505 310 951	059.053.014.016	7640119436166	<a href="#">Page 225</a>
HM D6004 PG	42310088	505 311 851	059.053.014.018	7640119436180	<a href="#">Page 224</a>
HQ D6010H	42310085	505 310 851	059.053.014.015	7640119435787	<a href="#">Page 230</a>
HQ D6010H PG	42310092	505 311 951	059.053.014.020	7640119436210	<a href="#">Page 231</a>
HQ D6010L	42310084	505 310 231	059.053.014.014	7640119435770	<a href="#">Page 230</a>
HQ D6010L PG	42310091	505 310 031	059.053.014.019	7640119436203	<a href="#">Page 231</a>
HRK 0,7	41920003	505 391 200	046.053.060.001	7640119430379	<a href="#">Page 271</a>
HS A2825	42310200	505 315 202	059.053.011.007	7640119435855	<a href="#">Page 233</a>
HS A5150	42310201	505 315 302	059.053.012.008	7640119435862	<a href="#">Page 234</a>
HS A5175	42310202	505 315 402	059.053.012.010	7640119435879	<a href="#">Page 235</a>
HS D1120D	42310180	505 315 751	059.053.016.011	7640119435831	<a href="#">Page 238</a>
HS D1140D	42310181	505 315 851	059.053.016.012	7640119435848	<a href="#">Page 238</a>
HS D2825	42310203	505 312 651	059.053.011.006	7640119435886	<a href="#">Page 233</a>
HS D2850	42310206	505 312 951	059.053.011.008	7640119435916	<a href="#">Page 234</a>
HS D51125	42310209	505 313 651	059.053.012.011	7640119435947	<a href="#">Page 235</a>
HS D5135M	42310205	505 312 851	059.053.016.010	7640119435909	<a href="#">Page 238</a>

Type	Article No. Selectron	Article No. ELDAS	Article No. VSAS	EAN	Page Catalog
HS D6035	42310204	505 312 751	059.053.012.006	7640119435893	<a href="#">Page 233</a>
HS D6050	42310207	505 313 451	059.053.012.007	7640119435923	<a href="#">Page 234</a>
HS D6075	42310208	505 313 551	059.053.012.009	7640119435930	<a href="#">Page 235</a>
HT D6005H	42310083	505 310 751	059.053.014.013	7640119435763	<a href="#">Page 227</a>
HT D6005L	42310082	505 310 131	059.053.014.012	7640119435756	<a href="#">Page 227</a>
LG 121	41930032	543 399 190	016.053.061.001	7640119430607	<a href="#">Page 311</a>
LG 220	41930006	543 399 290	016.053.061.003	7640119430584	<a href="#">Page 311</a>
MFT DS22A	41230007	528 380 000	047.053.030.001	7640119433271	<a href="#">Page 100</a>
MFT IQ13S	41130001	528 337 092	047.053.011.024	7640119434261	<a href="#">Page 73</a>
MFT IU14S	41130003	528 337 192	047.053.011.021	7640119434278	<a href="#">Page 78</a>
MFT IU24S	41130004	528 337 292	047.053.011.020	7640119434285	<a href="#">Page 78</a>
MFT IT14S	41130007	528 337 492	047.053.011.023	7640119434308	<a href="#">Page 84</a>
MFT ITU24S	41130005	528 337 392	047.053.011.022	7640119434292	<a href="#">Page 89</a>
MFT SA23S	41140008	528 310 092	047.053.027.010	7640119430140	<a href="#">Page 57</a>
MFT SS22S	41140009	528 380 092	047.053.027.011	7640119430157	<a href="#">Page 62</a>
MFT ST22S	41140006	528 332 092	047.053.027.008	7640119430126	<a href="#">Page 45</a>
MFT SU22P	41140012	528 330 592	047.053.027.007	7640119430188	<a href="#">Page 25</a>
MFT SU22S	41140010	528 330 292	047.053.027.003	7640119430164	<a href="#">Page 25</a>
MFT ST51SE	41140007	528 332 192	047.053.027.009	7640119430133	<a href="#">Page 51</a>
MFT SU31S	41140003	528 330 392	047.053.027.004	7640119430096	<a href="#">Page 31</a>
MFT SU41SE	41140004	528 330 492	047.053.027.005	7640119430102	<a href="#">Page 39</a>
MP 1	41230101	543 397 190	049.053.035.001	7640119430331	<a href="#">Page 179</a>
SA 1	41230102	543 397 290	049.053.035.002	7640119430348	<a href="#">Page 178</a>
SP 11/101	41930034	543 398 190	016.053.061.002	7640119430614	<a href="#">Page 311</a>

Type	Article No. Selectron	Article No. ELDAS	Article No. VSAS	EAN	Page Catalog
SP 11/201	41930010	543 398 290	016.053.061.004	7640119430591	<a href="#">Page 311</a>
SSK 11 N	41910006	528 390 092	049.053.060.002	7640119430355	<a href="#">Page 68</a>
TS 90 M6	42310320	505 390 200	059.053.060.018	7640119436357	<a href="#">Page 272</a>

# Multifunction Timer Relays Pluggable

<b>Multifunctional time delay relay</b> .....	<b>25</b>
MFT SU22S, MFT SU22P .....	25
<b>Multifunctional time delay relay, optional with instantaneous contact</b> .....	<b>31</b>
MFT SU31S .....	31
<b>Multifunctional time delay relay with external potentiometer</b> .....	<b>39</b>
MFT SU41SE .....	39
<b>Multifunctional clock-pulse generator relay</b> .....	<b>45</b>
MFT ST22S .....	45
<b>Multifunctional clock-pulse generator relay with external potentiometer</b> .....	<b>51</b>
MFT ST51SE .....	51
<b>Delay off without supply voltage</b> .....	<b>57</b>
MFT SA23S .....	57
<b>Star-delta relay</b> .....	<b>62</b>
MFT SS22S .....	62
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b> .....	<b>66</b>
<b>Accessories Time Delay Relays</b> .....	<b>68</b>
<b>Prescriptions and Standards</b> .....	<b>70</b>

Edition 06.2016

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time

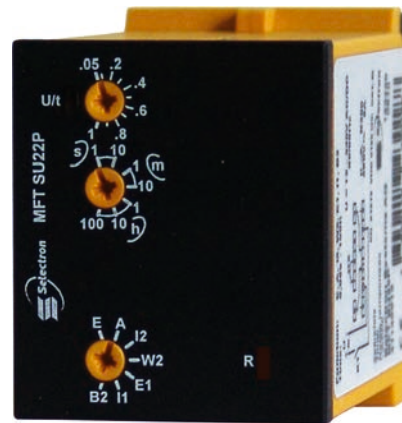


# Multifunctional time delay relay

## MFT SU22S, MFT SU22P



MFT SU22S



MFT SU22P

- 7 Functions, 7 time ranges
- Multivoltage: 12 ... 240 VAC/DC
- 2 output contacts

### Functions

- E Delay on
- E Delay on - version with control contact as opening contact
- A Delay off
- I2 Pulse extension with control contact
- W2 Wiping on trailing edge
- E1 Delay on with control contact
- I1 Pulse limitation timer voltage control
- B2 Cycling timer starting on a pause

### Time end ranges

Adjustment range 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

2 potential free change over contacts 250 VAC 8 A

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Connecting voltage

12 ... 240 VA/DC -10% +10%

48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation, IEC class 1c

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT SU22S	41140010
MFT SU22P	41140012
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

	MFT SU22S	MFT SU22P
Nominal consumption		
	12 ... 240 VAC/DC	6 VA / 2 W
Control contact / Voltage controlled		
Parallel switching of loads possible	yes	no
Parallel minimum load	1 VA or 0.5 W	–
Voltage dependence:	The potential between connections 2 and 5 must cover 90% of the supply voltage	Potential free control contact between connections 6 and 7 The internal voltage on these connectors is on the same potential as supply voltage
Connecting length between connections 2 and 5:	10 m or capacity <10 nF	–
Connecting length between connections 6 and 7:	At 230 VAC 10 VDC <1 mA	10 m or capacity <10 nF
Resistance	>1 MΩ (contact K2 open)	–
Rest current at parallel load:	approx. 2 mA at contact K2 open	–
Accuracy		
Base accuracy	±1% of scale limit	
Repetition accuracy	<5 ms or <0.5%	
Adjustment accuracy	≤5% of scale limit	
Temperature influence	≤0.01% / °C	
Voltage influence	–	
Reaction times		
Operating return time K1	max. 60 ms / 30 ms	
Reaction time K2	max. 30 ms	
Min. pulse/pause time K2	AC 100 ms / DC 50 ms	
Recovery time	max. 100 ms	

## Type Key

MFT S U 2 2 S -				
<b>Construction</b>			<b>Special functions</b>	
S Pluggable 11 poles			E External Potentiometer	
<b>Functions</b>			<b>Control</b>	
U Universal			S Voltage control	
A Without auxiliary voltage			P Potential free	
T Cycling timer				
S Star-delta				
D Digital				
<b>Output</b>			<b>Connecting range</b>	
1 1 changer			1 24 VDC/AC and	
2 2 changers			110 ... 240 VAC	
3 1 changer / 1 immediate contact			2 12 ... 240 VAC/DC	
4 1 changer / 1 closing contact			3 24 ... 240 VAC/DC	
5 1 closing / 1 opening contact				

## Function Descriptions

### E - Delay on

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage U (K1 opened) is interrupted. If the supply voltage U is interrupted before expiry of the interval t, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is next applied.



### E - Delay on - version with control contact as opening contact

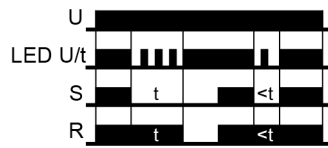
The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is opened, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). If the control contact K2 is closed before the interval t has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



### A - Delay off

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated).

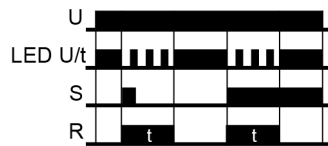
When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). If the control contact K2 is opened, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the control contact K2 is closed again before the interval  $t$  (green LED U/t illuminated) has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



## I2 - Pulse extension with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated).

When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact K2 can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.

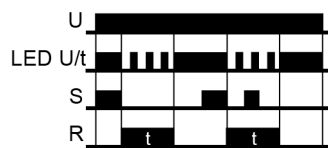


## W2 - Wiping on trailing edge

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated).

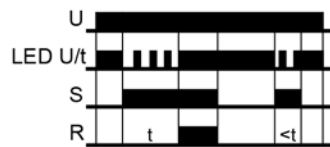
Closing the control contact K2 has no influence on the condition of the output relay R. When the control contact K2 is opened, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated), the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact K2 can be operated any number of times.

A further cycle can only be started when a cycle run has been completed.



## E1 - Delay on with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval  $t$  begins (green U/tLED flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the control contact K2 is opened. If the control contact K2 is opened before the interval  $t$  has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



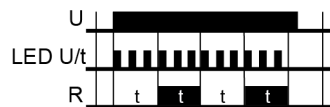
### I1 - Pulse limitation timer voltage control

When supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage (K1 opened) is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t has expired, the output relay switches into off-position. The interval t already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.

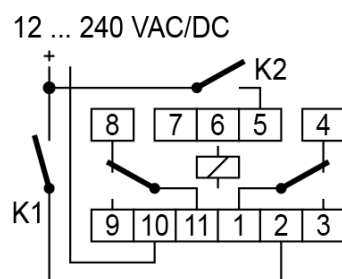


### B2 - Cycling timer starting on a pause

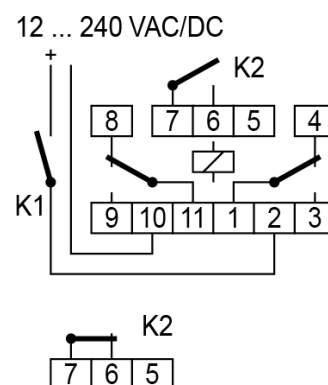
When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t begins again. After the interval t has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relay is triggered in the ratio 1:1 until the supply voltage is interrupted.



## Connection



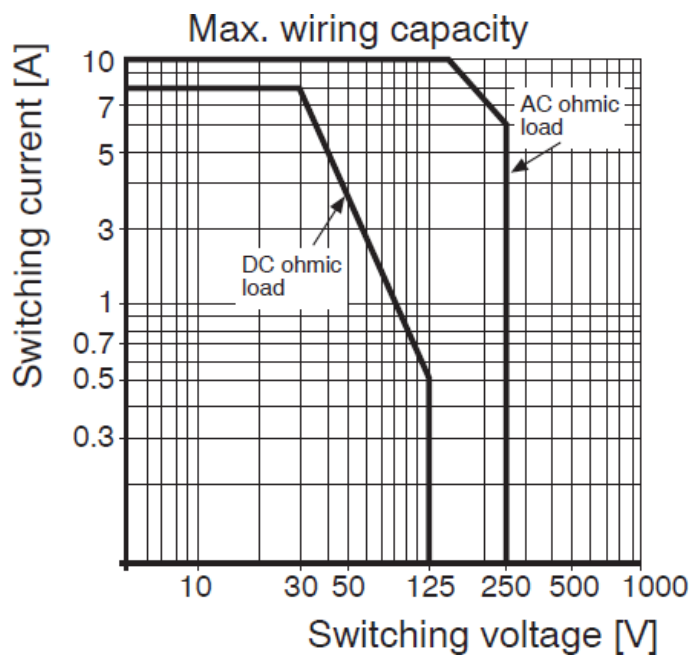
MFT SU22S



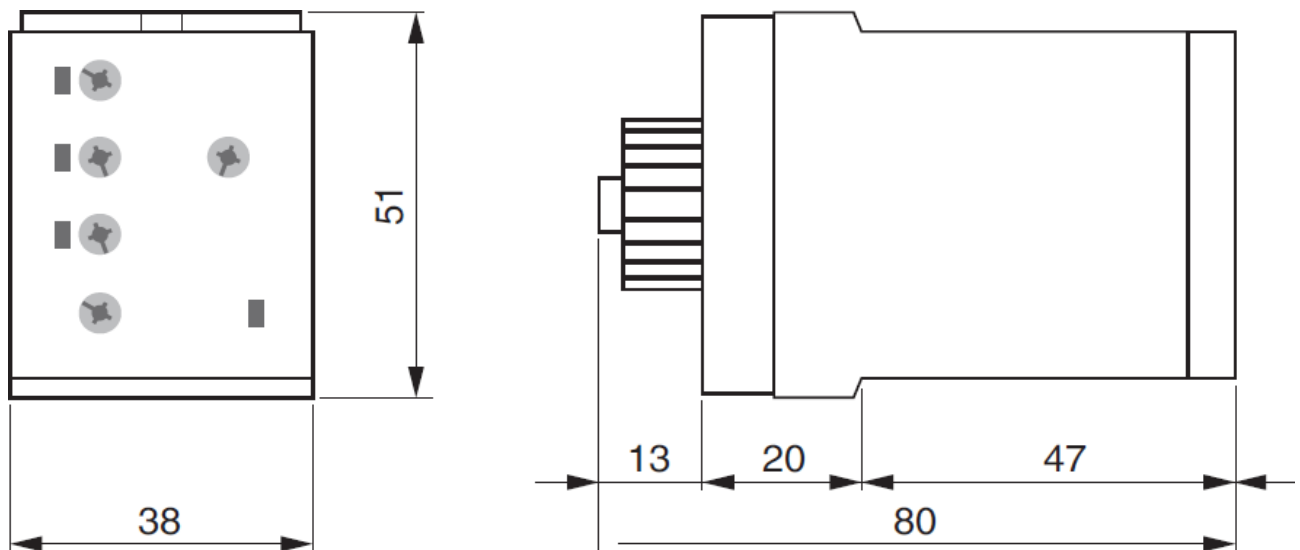
Function E with control contact as opening contact

MFT SU22P

## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions



# Multifunctional time delay relay, optional with instantaneous contact

## MFT SU31S



- 14 Functions, 16 time ranges
- Multivoltage: 24 VAC/DC and 110 ... 240 VAC
- 2 output contacts

### Functions, optional with instantaneous contact

- E Delay on
- A Delay off
- E1 Delay on with control contact
- I1 Pulse limitation timer voltage control
- I2 Pulse extension with control contact
- W2 Wiping on trailing edge with control contact
- B2 Cycling timer starting on a pause
- 11 Immediate contact and delayed contact
- 20 Both contacts are delayed contacts

### Time end ranges

Adjustment range 0,05 s ... 30 days (

## Output relay

2 changes

250 Vac 5 A units close together, 8 A units not close together

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Connecting voltage

24 VDC  $\pm 10\%$

24 VAC -15% ... +10%

110 ... 240 VAC -15% ... +10%

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT-SU31S	41140003
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

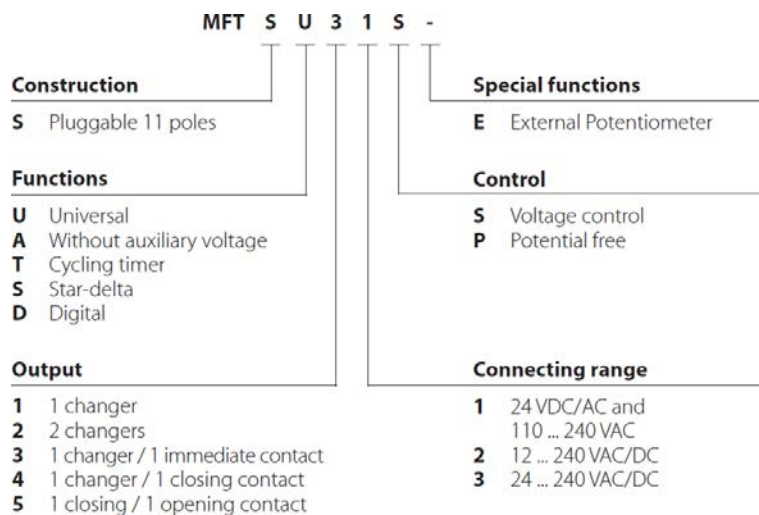
## Technical Data

<b>Nominal consumption</b>	
24 VAC/DC	0.8 VA / 0.6 W
110 VAC	2.5 VA / 0.7 W
240 VAC	20 VA / 1.0 W
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Parallel minimum load	1 VA or 0.5 W
Voltage dependence:	The potential between connections 2 and 5, resp. 7 and 5, must cover 90% of the supply voltage
Connecting length between connections 10 and 5:	10 m or capacity <10 nF
Resistance	>1 M $\Omega$ (contact K2 open)
Rest current at parallel load:	approx. 2 mA at contact K2 open
Control pulse length	DC min. 50 ms AC min. 100 ms
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	$\pm 5\%$ of scale limit
Repeatability of the scale limit at constant conditions	$\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 100$ ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of scale limit



Temperature influence	≤0.05% / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Operating return time K1	max. 60 ms / 30 ms
Reaction time K2	max. 30 ms
Min. pulse/pause time K2	AC 50 ms / DC 50 ms
Recovery time	max. 100 ms

## Type Key

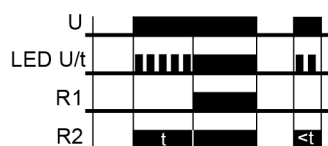


## Function Descriptions

### E-11 - Delay on

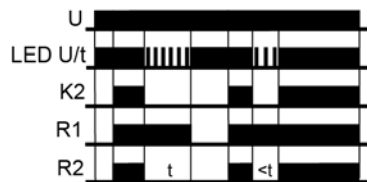
When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the instantaneous contact switches into on-position and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the delayed contact switches into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated).

This status remains until the supply voltage is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the expiry of the interval t, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



### A-11 - Delay off

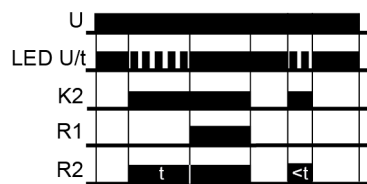
The supply voltage U (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, both contacts switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated). If the control contact is opened, the instantaneous contact switches into off-position and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the delayed contact switches into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). If the control contact is closed again before the interval t has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



### E1-11 - Delay on with control contact

The supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the instantaneous contact switches into on-position and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the delayed contact switches into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated).

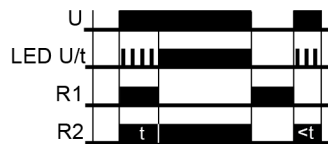
This status remains until the control contact is opened again. If the control contact is opened before the interval  $t$  has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



### I1-11 - Pulse limitation timer voltage control

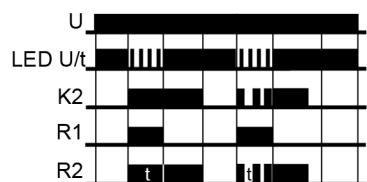
When the supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) is applied, both contacts switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the delayed contact switches into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage is interrupted.

If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval  $t$  has expired, both contacts switch into off-position. The interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



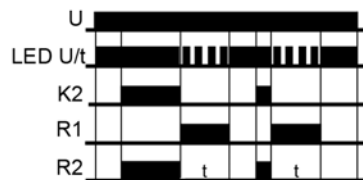
### I2-11 - Pulse extension with control contact

The supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green U/t LED illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, both contacts switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the delayed contact switches into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). The instantaneous contact remains in on-position, until the control contact is opened again. During the interval, the control contact (and the instantaneous contact) can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.



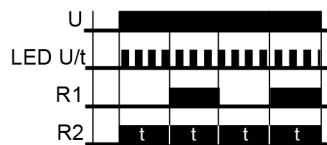
### W2-11 - Wiping on trailing edge with control contact

The supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed the instantaneous contact switches into on-position. When the control contact K2 is opened, the instantaneous contact switches into off-position, the delayed contact switches into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated), the delayed contact switches into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact (and the instantaneous contact) can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.



### B2-11 - Cycling timer starting on a pause

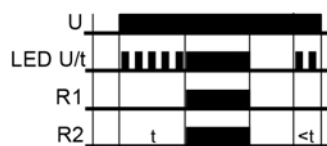
When the supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) is applied, the instantaneous contact switches into on-position and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired, the delayed contact switches into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins again. After the interval  $t$  has expired, the delayed contact switches into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). The delayed contact is triggered at a ratio of 1:1 until the supply voltage is interrupted.



### E-20 - Delay on

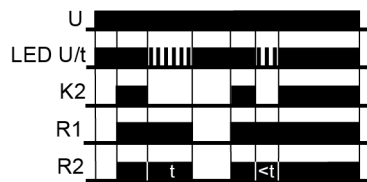
When the supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated) the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated).

This status remains until the supply voltage is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the expiry of the interval  $t$ , the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



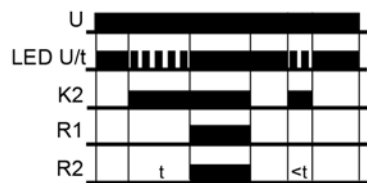
### A-20 - Delay off

The supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated). If the control contact is opened, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated) the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). If the control contact is closed again before the interval  $t$  has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



### E1-20 - Delay on with control contact

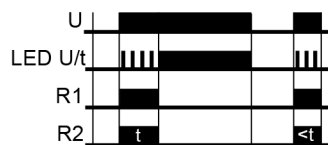
The supply voltage U (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated). This status remains until the control contact is opened again. If the control contact is opened before the interval t has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



### I1-20 - Wiping on leading edge voltage control

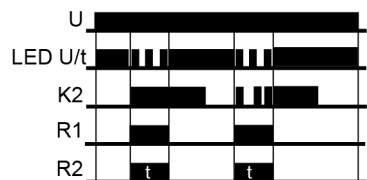
When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated).

This status remains until the supply voltage is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t has expired, the output relays switch into off-position. The interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



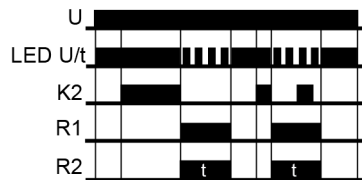
### I2-20 - Wiping on leading edge with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.



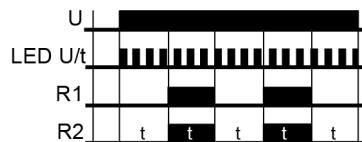
## W2-20 - Wiping on a trailing edge with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). Closing the control contact K2 has no influence on the condition of the output relays. When the control contact is opened, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.

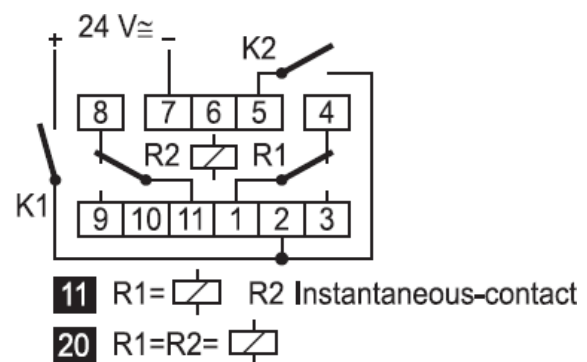
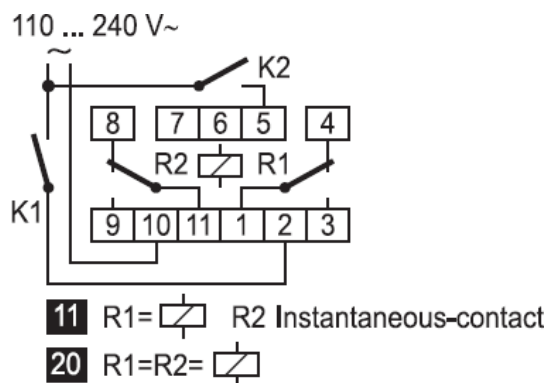


## B2-20 - Cycling timer starting on a pause

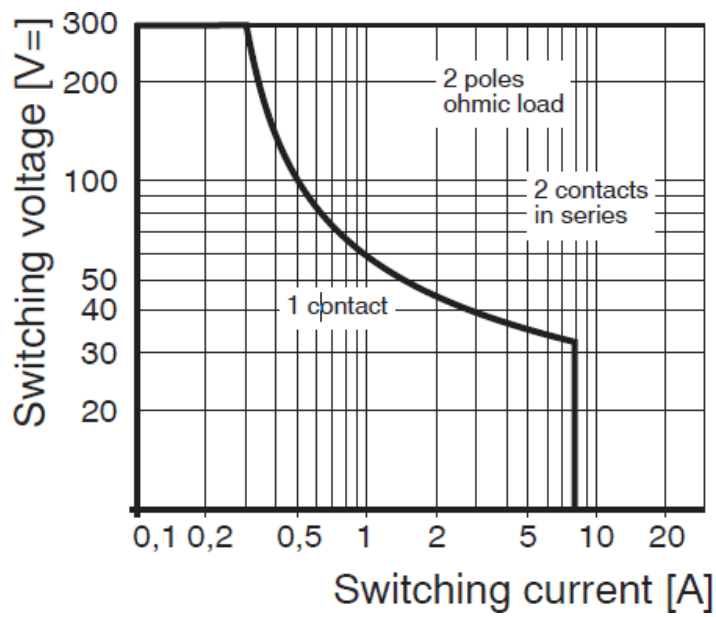
When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) and the set interval t begins again. After the interval t has expired, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). The output relays are triggered at a ratio of 1:1 until the supply voltage is interrupted.



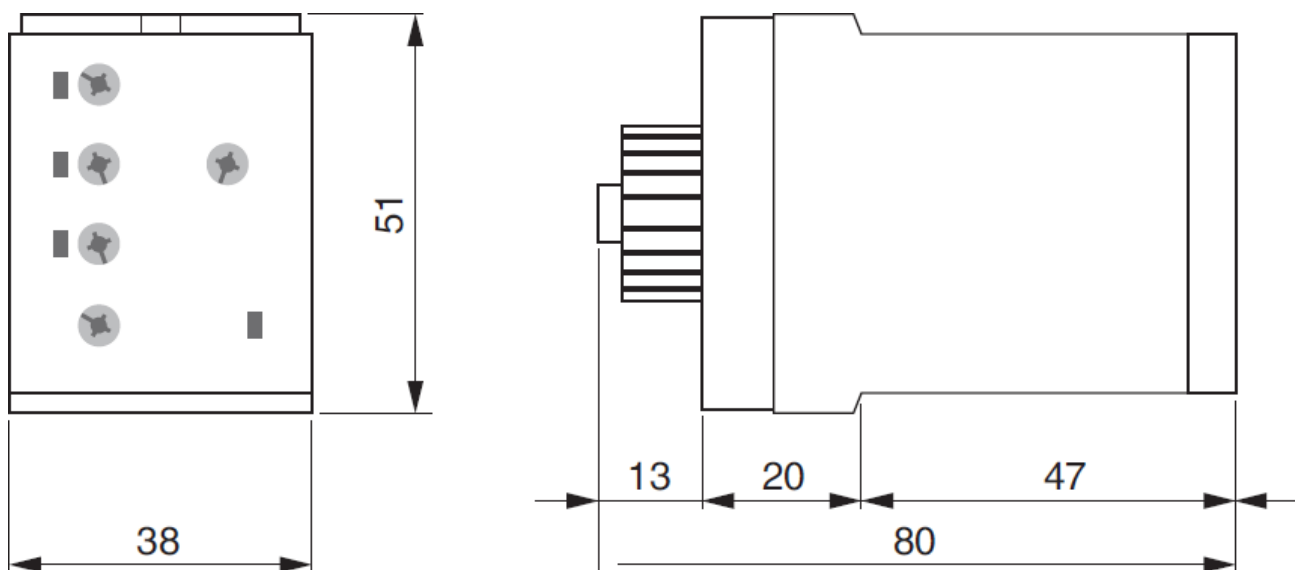
## Connection



## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions



# Multifunctional time delay relay with external potentiometer

## MFT SU41SE



- 7 Functions, 7 time ranges
- Multivoltage: 24 VAC/DC 110 ... 240 VAC
- 2 output contacts

### Functions

E Delay on

A Delay off without auxiliary voltage

E1 Delay on with control contact

I1 Pulse limitation timer voltage control I2 Pulse extension with control contact W2 Wiping on trailing edge

B2 Cycling timer starting on a pause

### Time end ranges

Adjustment range 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

1 change over and 1 closing contact potential free

250 Vac 5 A units close together, 8 A units not close together

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Connecting voltage

24 VDC  $\pm 10\%$

24 VAC -15% ... +10%

110 ... 240 VAC -15% ... +10%

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT-SU41SE	41140004
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

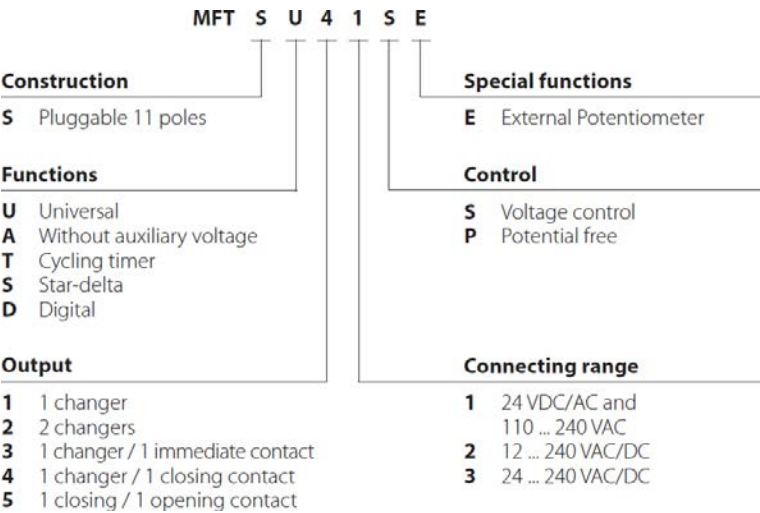
## Technical Data

<b>Nominal consumption</b>	
24 VAC/DC	0.8 VA / 0.6 W
110 VAC	2.4 VA / 0.6 W
240 VAC	19 VA / 1.1 W
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Parallel minimum load	1 VA or 0.5 W
Voltage dependence:	The potential between connections 2 and 5, resp. 7 and 5, must cover 90% of the supply voltage
Connecting length between connections 10 and 5:	10 m or capacity <10 nF
Resistance	>1 M $\Omega$ (contact K2 open)
Rest current at parallel load:	approx. 2 mA at contact K2 open
External Potentiometer 1 M $\Omega$	Voltage on contact 6 and 8 24 VAC/DC resp. 110 ... 240 VAC Line length max. 5m (twisted pair)
Control pulse length	DC min. 50 ms AC min. 100 ms
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	$\pm 5\%$ of scale limit
Repeatability of the scale limit at constant conditions	$\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 100$ ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of scale limit
Temperature influence	$\leq 0.05\%$ / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Operating return time K1	max. 60 ms / 30 ms



Reaction time K2	max. 30 ms
Min. pulse/pause time K2	AC 50 ms / DC 50 ms
Recovery time	max. 100 ms

Type Key



Function Descriptions

E - Delay on

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage U (K1 opened) is interrupted. If the supply voltage U is interrupted before expiry of the interval t, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is next applied.

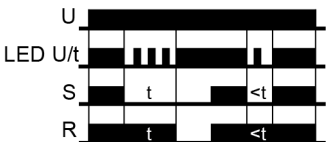


A - Delay off

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated).

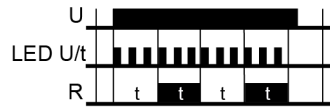
When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). If the control contact K2 is opened, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

If the control contact K2 is closed again before the interval t (green LED U/t illuminated) has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



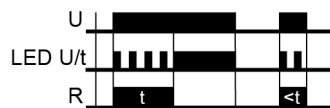
## B2 - Cycling timer starting on a pause

When the supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins again. After the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relay is triggered in the ratio 1:1 until the supply voltage is interrupted.



## I1 - Pulse limitation timer voltage control

When supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed) is applied, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage (K1 opened) is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position. The interval  $t$  already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.

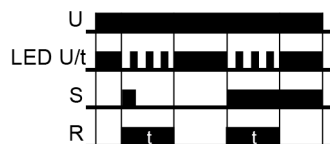


## I2 - Pulse extension with control contact

The supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated).

When the control contact  $K2$  is closed, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

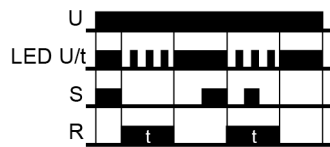
During the interval, the control contact  $K2$  can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.



## W2 - Wiping on trailing edge

The supply voltage  $U$  (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated).

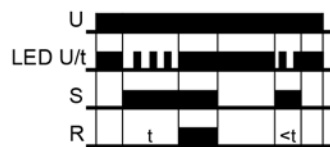
Closing the control contact  $K2$  has no influence on the condition of the output relay  $R$ . When the control contact  $K2$  is opened, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated), the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact  $K2$  can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when a cycle run has been completed.



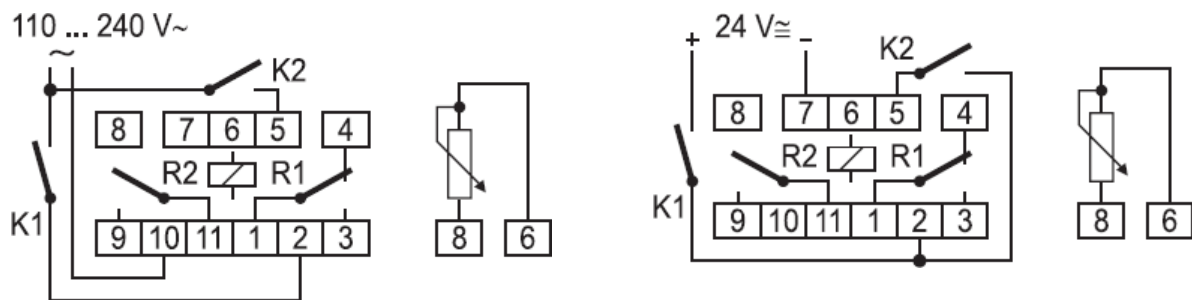
### E1 - Delay on with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated).

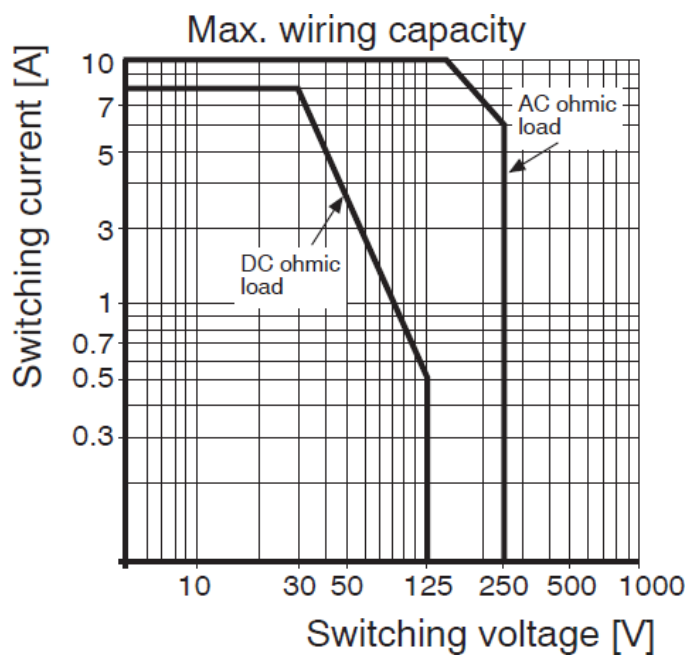
When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval t begins (green U/tLED flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the control contact K2 is opened. If the control contact K2 is opened before the interval t has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



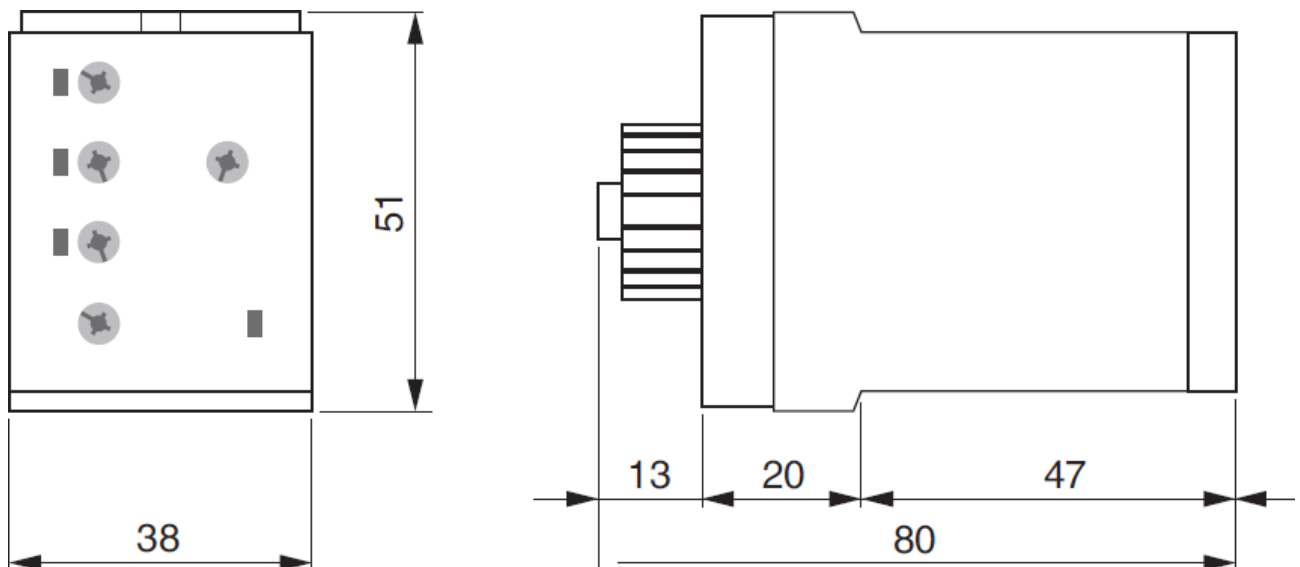
## Connection



## Load Limit Curves

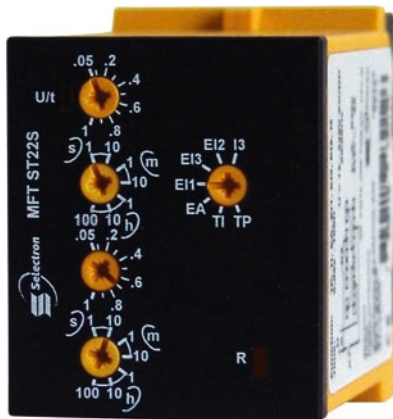


## Dimensions



# Multifunctional clock-pulse generator relay

## MFT ST22S



- 7 Function, 7 timer ranges
- Multivoltage: 12 ... 240 VAC/DC
- 2 Output contacts

### Functions

TP Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause TI Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse EA Delay on and delay off

EI1 Input delay pulse limitation timer voltage control

EI3 Input delay pulse limitation with control contact

EI2 Wiping on leading and trailing edge with control contact

I3 Pulse detection

### Time end ranges

Adjustable 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

2 potential free change over contact 250 VAC 8 A

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes slowly: indication of time t1

Green LED flashes fast: indication of time t2

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

### Connecting voltage

12 ... 240 VAC/DC -10% +10%

48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation, IEC class 1c

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT ST22S	41140006
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

<b>Nominal consumption</b>	
12 ... 240 VAC/DC	6 VA / 2 W
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Parallel minimum load	1 VA or 0.5 W
Voltage dependence:	The potential between connections 2 and 5 must cover 90% of the supply voltage.
Connecting length between connections 2 and 5:	10 m or capacity <10 nF
Resistance	>1 MΩ (contact K2 open)
Rest current at parallel load:	approx. 2 mA at contact K2 open
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	±1% of scale limits
Repetition accuracy	±5ms or <0.5%
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of scale limits
Temperature influence	≤0.01% / °C
Voltage influence	—
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Operating/return time K1	max. 60 ms / 30 ms
Reaction time K2	max. 30 ms
Min. pulse/pause time K2	AC 100 ms / DC 50 ms
Recovery time	max. 100 ms

## Type Key

MFT S T 2 2 S -	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Special functions</b>
<b>S</b> Pluggable 11 poles	<b>E</b> External Potentiometer
<b>Functions</b>	<b>Control</b>
<b>U</b> Universal	<b>S</b> Voltage control
<b>A</b> Without auxiliary voltage	<b>P</b> Potential free
<b>T</b> Cycling timer	
<b>S</b> Star-delta	
<b>D</b> Digital	
<b>Output</b>	<b>Connecting range</b>
<b>1</b> 1 changer	<b>1</b> 24 VDC/AC and 110 ... 240 VAC
<b>2</b> 2 changers	<b>2</b> 12 ... 240 VAC/DC
<b>3</b> 1 changer / 1 immediate contact	<b>3</b> 24 ... 240 VAC/DC
<b>4</b> 1 changer / 1 closing contact	
<b>5</b> 1 closing / 1 opening contact	

## Function Descriptions

### TP - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

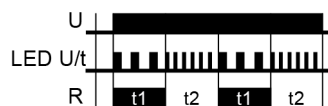
The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply voltage U (K1 opened) is interrupted.



### TI - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position again (yellow LED illuminated).

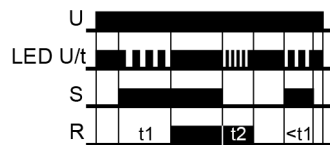
The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply U (K1 opened) voltage is interrupted.



### EA -Delay on and delay off

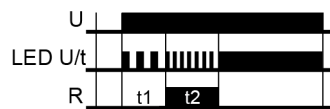
The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). When the control contact K2 is opened, the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

If the control contact K2 is opened before the interval t1 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



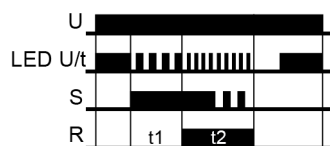
### EI1 - Input delay pulse limitation timer voltage control

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t1+t2 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



### EI3 - Input delay pulse limitation timer with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact K2 can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.

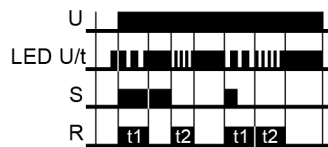


### EI2 - Wiping on leading and trailing edge with control contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

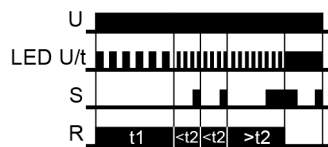
If the control contact is opened, the output relay again switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times.





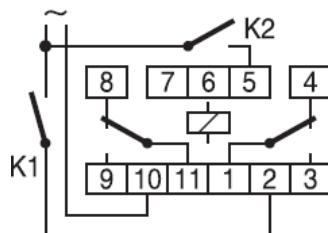
### I3 - Pulse detection

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly) and the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). After the interval t1 has expired, the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). For the output relay to remain in on-position, the control contact K2 must be closed and reopened within the set interval t2. If this does not occur, the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and all further pulses at the control contact K2 are ignored. To restart the function, the supply voltage must be interrupted and reapplied.

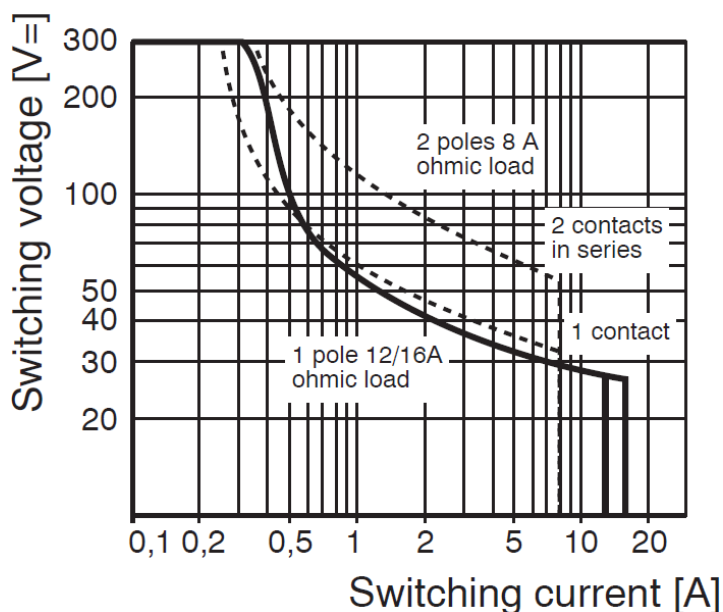


## Connection

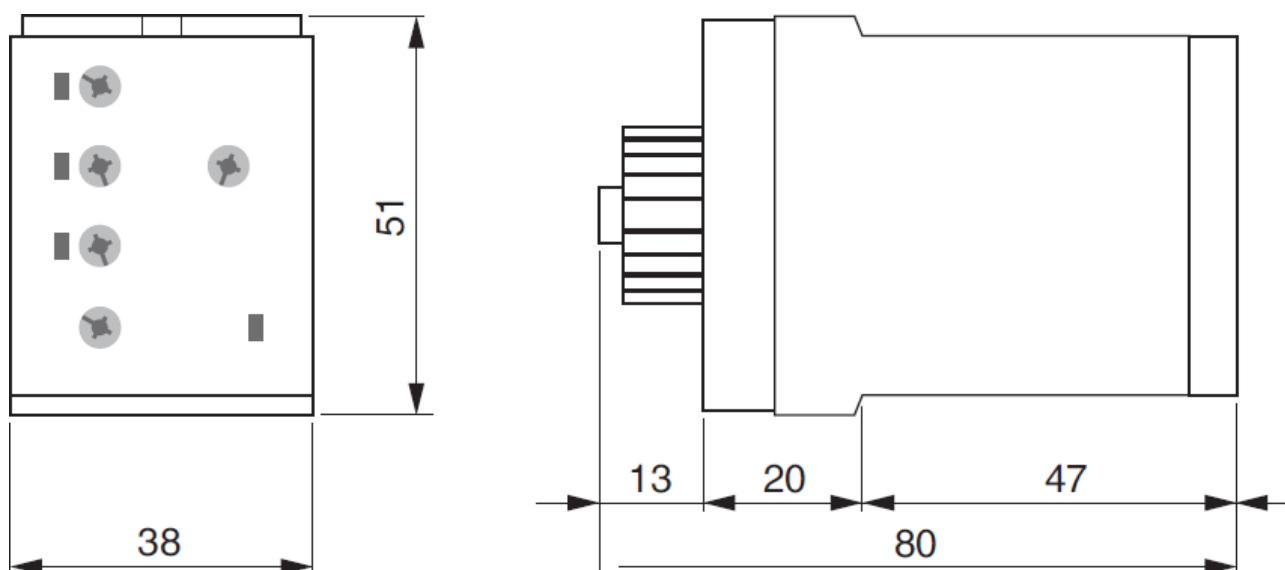
12 ... 240 VAC/DC



## Load Limit Curve

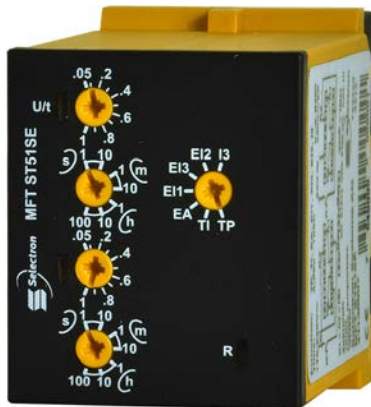


## Dimensions



# Multifunctional clock-pulse generator relay with external potentiometer

## MFT ST51SE



- 7 Function, 7 timer ranges
- Multivoltage: 24 VAC/DC and 110 ... 240 VAC
- 2 Output contacts

### Functions

TP Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause TI Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse EA Delay on and delay off

EI1 Input delay pulse limitation timer voltage control

EI3 Input delay pulse limitation with control contact

EI2 Wiping on leading and trailing edge with control contact

I3 Pulse detection

### Time end ranges

Adjustable 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

1 closing contact and 1 opening contact potential free

250 VAC 5 A units close together 8 A units not close together

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes slowly: indication of time t1

Green LED flashes fast: indication of time t2

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Connecting voltage

24 VDC  $\pm 10\%$

24 VAC -15% ... +10%

110 ... 240 VAC -15% ... +10%

## Reference Data

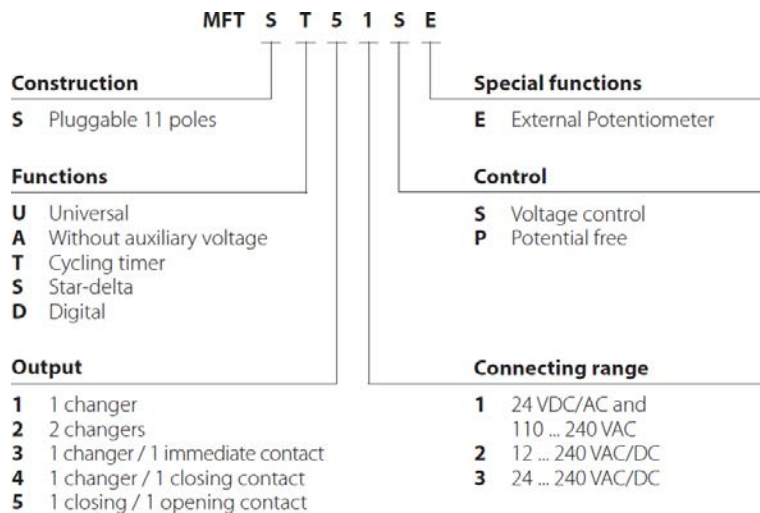
Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT ST51SE	41140007
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

<b>Nominal consumption</b>	
24 VAC/DC	0.8 VA / 0.6 W
110 VAC	2.4 VA / 0.6 W
230 VAC	19 VA / 1.1 W
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Parallel minimum load	1 VA or 0.5 W
Voltage dependence:	The potential between connections 2 and 5, resp. 7 and 5, must cover 90% of the supply voltage.
Connecting length between connections 10 and 5:	10 m or capacity <10 nF
Resistance	>1 MΩ (contact K2 open)
Rest current at parallel load:	approx. 2 mA at contact K2 open
External Potentiometer 1 MΩ	Voltage on contact 3 and 6 resp. 6 and 8 24 VAC/DC resp. 110 ... 240 VAC Line length max. 5m (twisted pair)
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	±1% of scale limit ±5% if external Ppoteniometer is connected
Repeatability of the scale limit at constant conditions	±5% or ±100ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5%
Temperature influence	≤0.05% / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Operating/return time K1	max. 60 ms / 30 ms

Reaction time K2	max. 30 ms
Min. pulse/pause time K2	AC 50 ms / dc 50 ms
Recovery time	max. 200 ms

## Type Key



## Function Descriptions

### TP - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

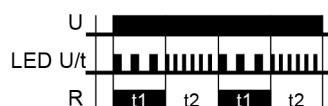
The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply voltage U (K1 opened) is interrupted.



### TI - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position again (yellow LED illuminated).

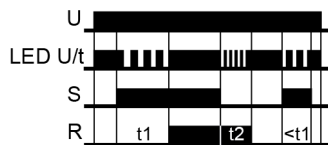
The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply U (K1 opened) voltage is interrupted.



## EA - Delay on and delay off

The supply voltage U (K1 closed or permanently connected) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). When the control contact K2 is opened, the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

If the control contact K2 is opened before the interval t1 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



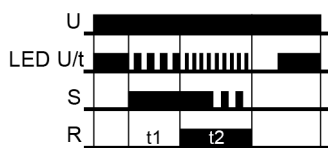
## EI1 - Input delay pulse limitation timer voltage control

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t1+t2 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



## EI3 - Input delay pulse limitation timer with control contact

The supply voltage U (K1 closed) must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact K2 can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.

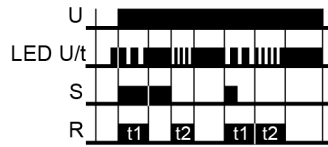


## EI2 - Wiping on leading and trailing edge with control contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact K2 is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

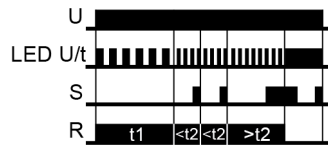
If the control contact is opened, the output relay again switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired the output relay

switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times. off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times.



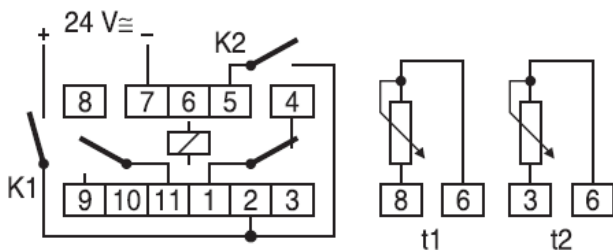
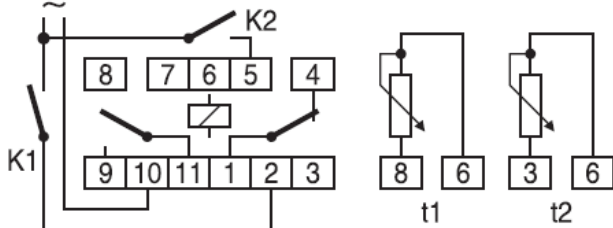
### I3 - Pulse detection

When the supply voltage U (K1 closed) is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly) and the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). After the interval t1 has expired, the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). For the output relay to remain in on-position, the control contact K2 must be closed and reopened within the set interval t2. If this does not occur, the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and all further pulses at the control contact K2 are ignored. To restart the function, the supply voltage must be interrupted and reapplied.

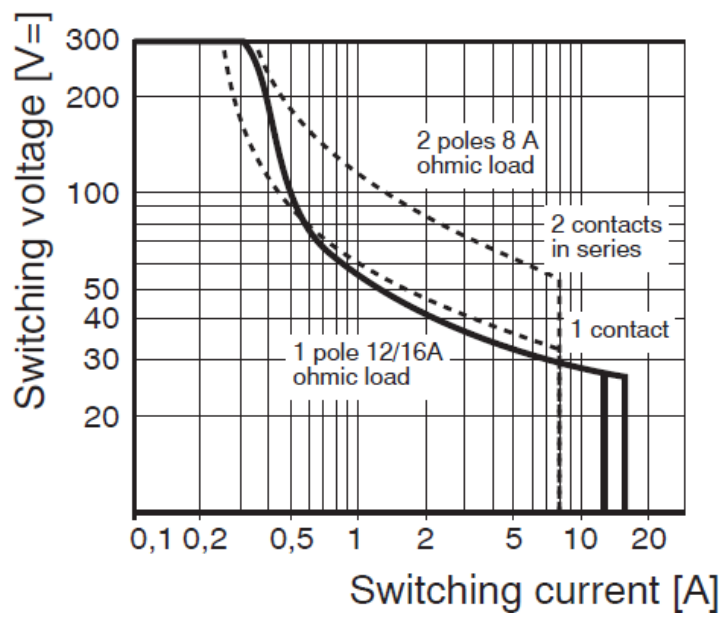


## Connection

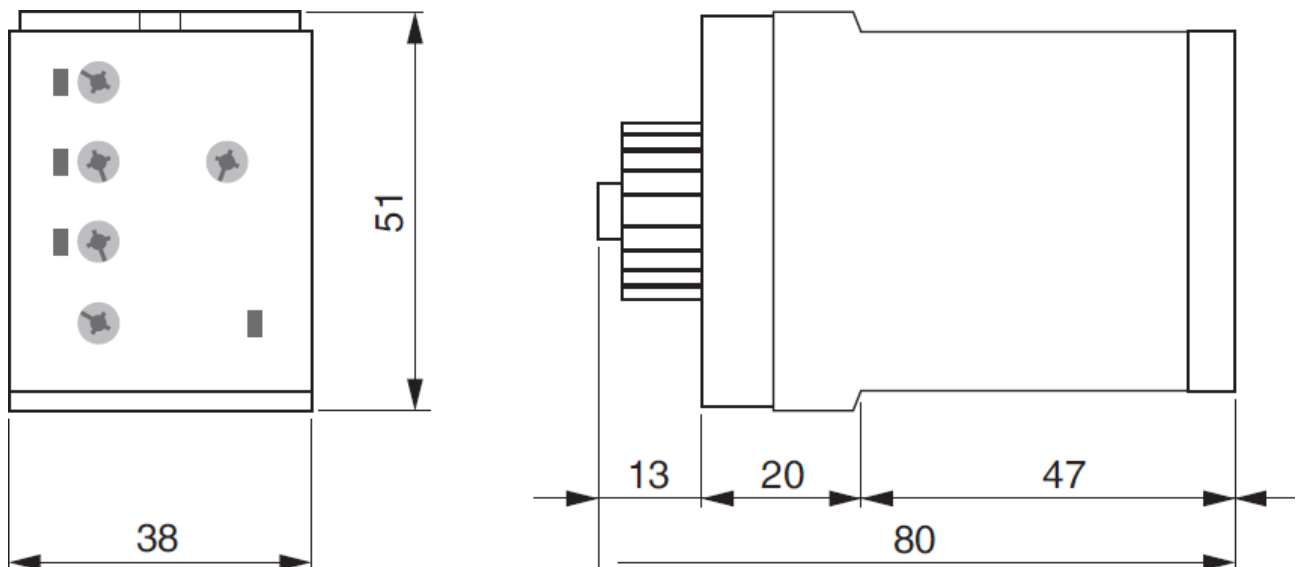
110 ... 240 V~



## Load Limit Curve



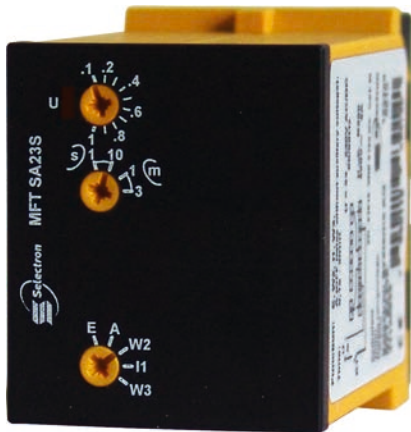
## Dimensions





# Delay off without supply voltage

## MFT SA23S



- 5 Function, 4 time ranges
- Multivoltage: 24 ... 240 VAC/DC
- 2 Output contacts

### Functions

E On delay

A Off delay without auxiliary voltage

W2 Wiping on trailing edge voltage control (non-resetting on voltage failure)

I1 Pulse limitation timer voltage control (non-resetting on voltage failure)

W3 Wiping on leading and trailing edge voltage control (non-resetting on voltage failure)

### Time end ranges

Adjustable 0,1 s ... 3 min.

### Output relay

2 changers potential free 250 VAC / 8 A

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

## Connecting voltage

24 ... 240 VAC/DC, ac: -15% +10%, dc: -10% +10%

48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation, IEC class 1c

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT SA23S	41140008
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

### **i** NOTE

After transport the output relay maybe in any position. The correct operation will be given after the first cycle.

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	
AC	1 VA / 0.5 W
DC	0.7 VA / 0.7 W
Accuracy	
Base accuracy	± 1% of scale limit ≤ 10% for time range 1s
Repetition accuracy	1% or 100 ms
Adjustment accuracy	< 5% of scale limit
Temperature influence	≤ 0,02% / °C
Reaction time	
Recovery time	100 ms

## Type Key

MFT S A 2 3 S -	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Special functions</b>
<b>S</b> Pluggable 11 poles	<b>E</b> External Potentiometer
<b>Functions</b>	<b>Control</b>
<b>U</b> Universal	<b>S</b> Voltage control
<b>A</b> Without auxiliary voltage	<b>P</b> Potential free
<b>T</b> Cycling timer	
<b>S</b> Star-delta	
<b>D</b> Digital	
<b>Output</b>	<b>Connecting range</b>
<b>1</b> 1 changer	<b>1</b> 24 VDC/AC and 110 ... 240 VAC
<b>2</b> 2 changers	<b>2</b> 12 ... 240 VAC/DC
<b>3</b> 1 changer / 1 immediate contact	<b>3</b> 24 ... 240 VAC/DC
<b>4</b> 1 changer / 1 closing contact	
<b>5</b> 1 closing / 1 opening contact	

## Function Descriptions

### E - On delay

Activation by  $U_s$  via K1. When K1 closes, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U illuminated).

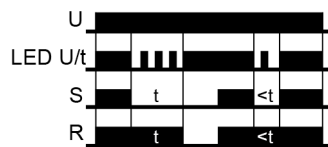
After the interval  $t$  has elapsed, the output relay picks up and remains in the working position until K1 is opened again. Interrupting  $U_s$  during the interval  $t$  causes a reset.



### A - Off delay

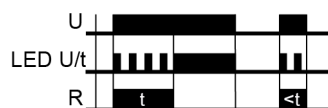
Activation by  $U_s$  via K1. The output relay picks up after K1 closes. If K1 is opened again, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U not illuminated).

After the interval  $t$  has elapsed, the output relay drops back out to its rest position. Operating K1 during the interval  $t$  causes a time reset.



### I1 - Pulse limitation timer voltage control

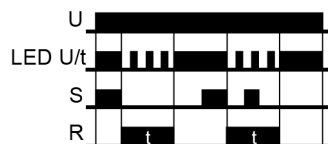
Activation by  $U_s$  via K1. When K1 closes, the output relay picks up immediately and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U illuminated). After the interval  $t$  has elapsed, the output relay drops back out to its rest position. This condition is maintained until  $U_s$  is interrupted. Interrupting  $U_s$  before the interval  $t$  has elapsed means that the output relay remains picked up until the interval  $t$  has fully elapsed.



### W2 - Wiping on trailing edge voltage control

Activation by  $U_s$  via K1. The output relay remains dropped out after K1 closes. As soon as K1 is opened, the output relay picks up and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U not illuminated).

After the interval  $t$  has elapsed, the output relay drops out. Closing K1 before the interval  $t$  has elapsed means that the output relay remains picked up until the interval  $t$  has fully elapsed.

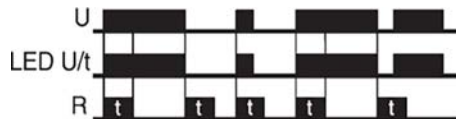


### W3 - Wiping on leading and trailing edge voltage control

Activation by  $U_s$  via K1. When K1 closes, the output relay picks up and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U illuminated).

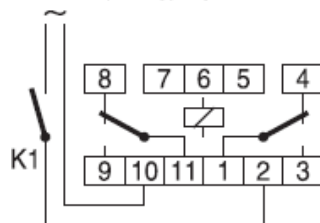
After the interval  $t$  has elapsed, the output relay drops out. As soon as K1 is opened, the output relay picks up and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED U not illuminated).

After the interval  $t$  has elapsed, the output relay drops out. Interrupting or re-applying  $U_s$  before the interval  $t$  has elapsed means that the output relay remains picked up until the interval  $t$  has fully elapsed.

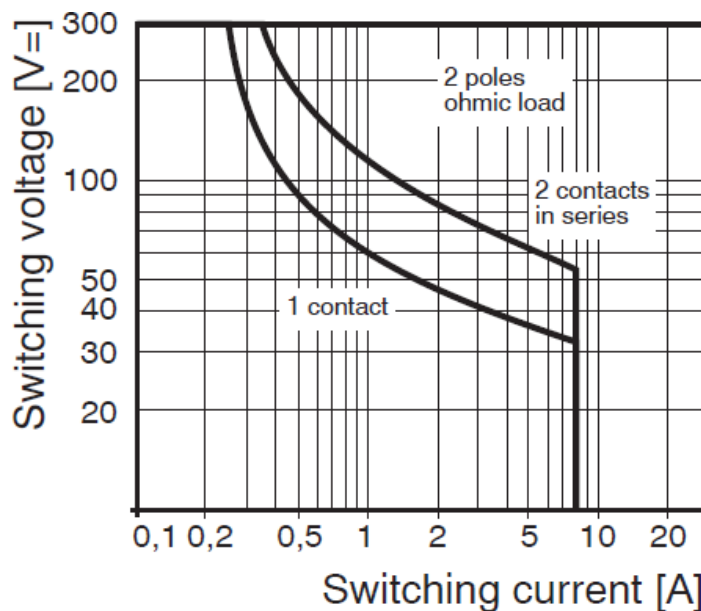


### Connection

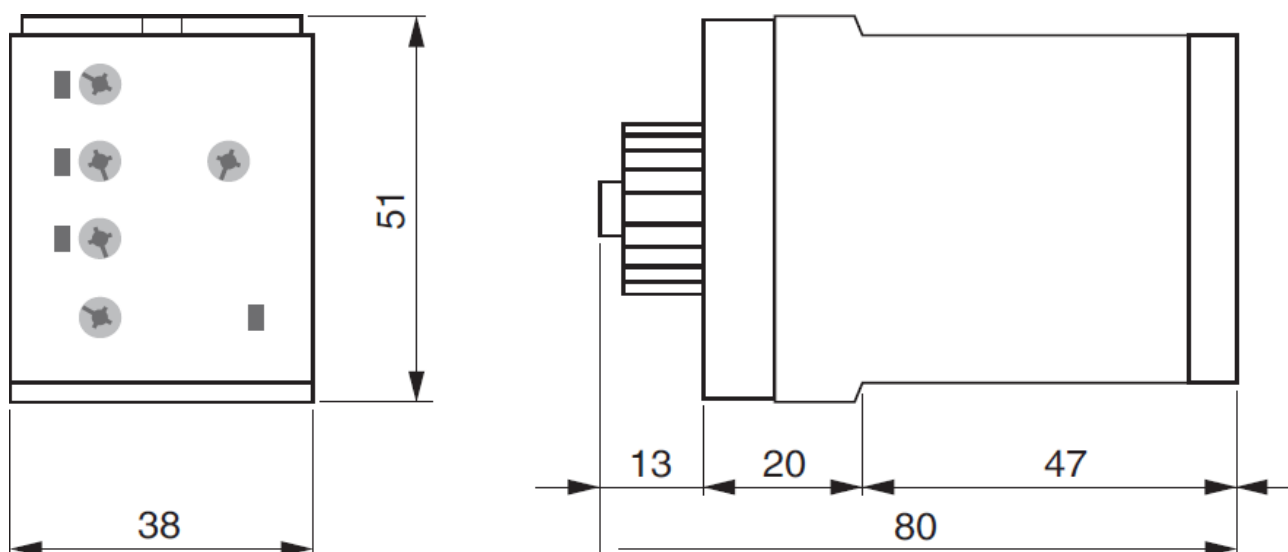
24 ... 240 VAC/DC



### Load Limit Curve

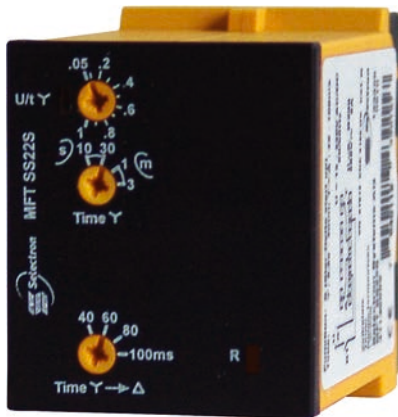


## Dimensions



# Star-delta relay

## MFT SS22S



- 1 Function, 4 time ranges
- Multivoltage: 12 ... 240 VAC/DC
- 2 Output controls

### Functions

S Star-delta

### Time end ranges

Star times 500 ms - 10 s, 1,5 s - 30 s, 3 s - 1 min., 9 s - 3 min.

Change over time 40 ms, 60 ms, 80 ms, 100 ms

### Output relay

2 potential free change over contacts 250 VAC 8 A

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of time period - start-up time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of star-contactor

## Connecting voltage

12 ... 240 VAC/DC -10% +10%

48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation, IEC class 1c

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT SS22S	41140009
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	
12 ... 240 VAC/DC	6 VA / 2 W
Residual ripple to dc	10%
Dop-out voltage	> 30% of the supply voltage
Accuracy	
Repetition accuracy	±5 ms or <0.5%
Adjustment accuracy	<5%
Temperature influence	≤0.01% / °C
Base accuracy	±1% of scale limit
Voltage influence	—
Reaction time	
Recovery time	100 ms

## Type Key

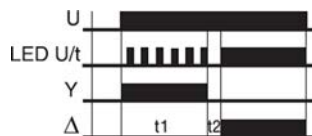
MFT S S 2 2 S -	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Special functions</b>
S Pluggable 11 poles	E External Potentiometer
<b>Functions</b>	<b>Control</b>
U Universal	S Voltage control
A Without auxiliary voltage	P Potential free
T Cycling timer	
S Star-delta	
D Digital	
<b>Output</b>	<b>Connecting range</b>
1 1 changer	1 24 VDC/AC and
2 2 changers	110 ... 240 VAC
3 1 changer / 1 immediate contact	2 12 ... 240 VAC/DC
4 1 changer / 1 closing contact	3 24 ... 240 VAC/DC
5 1 closing / 1 opening contact	

## Function Descriptions

### S - Star-delta start-up

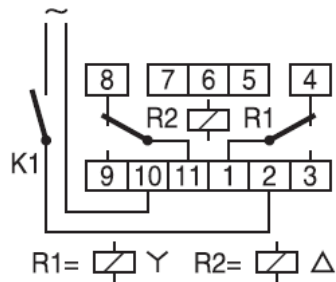
When the supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the star-contact switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set star-time  $Y$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes).

After the interval  $Y$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated) the star-contact switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and the set transit-time ( $Y \rightarrow \Delta$ ) begins. After the interval  $\Delta$  has expired the contact for the delta-contactor switches into on-position (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated). To restart the function the supply voltage must be interrupted and re-applied.

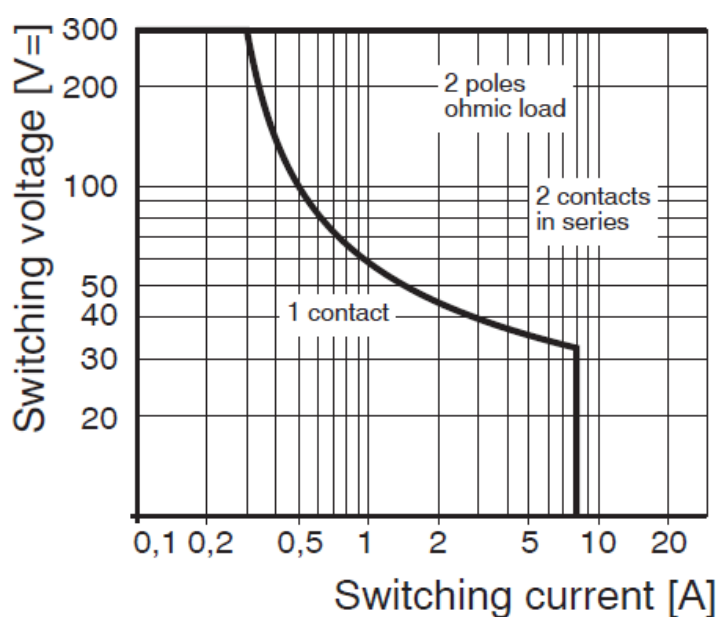


## Connection

12 ... 240 VAC/DC

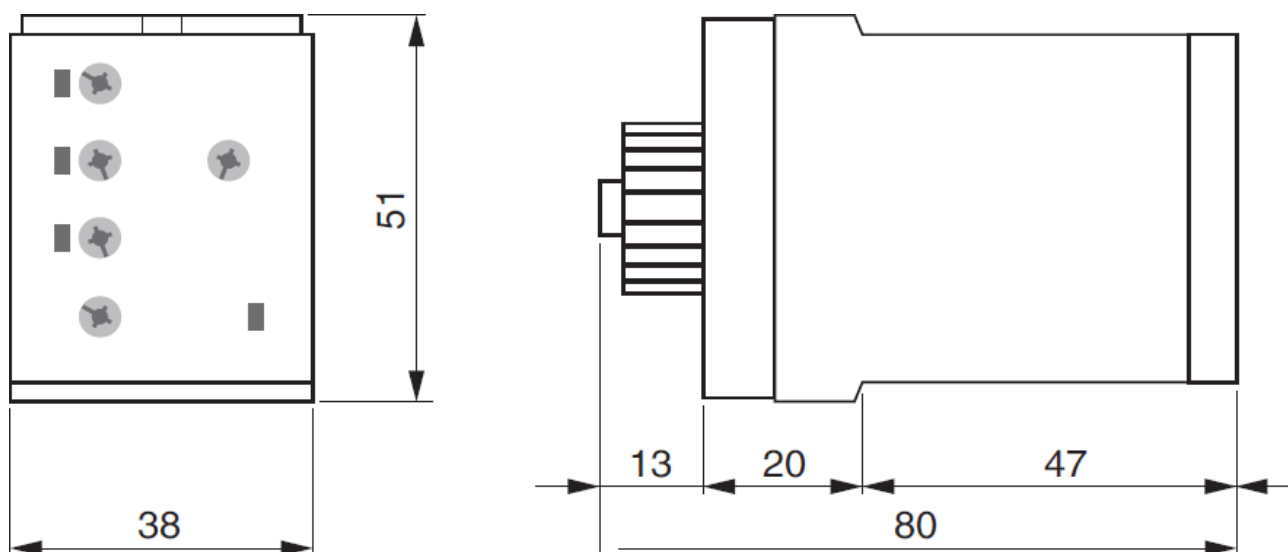


## Load Limit Curve





## Dimensions



# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

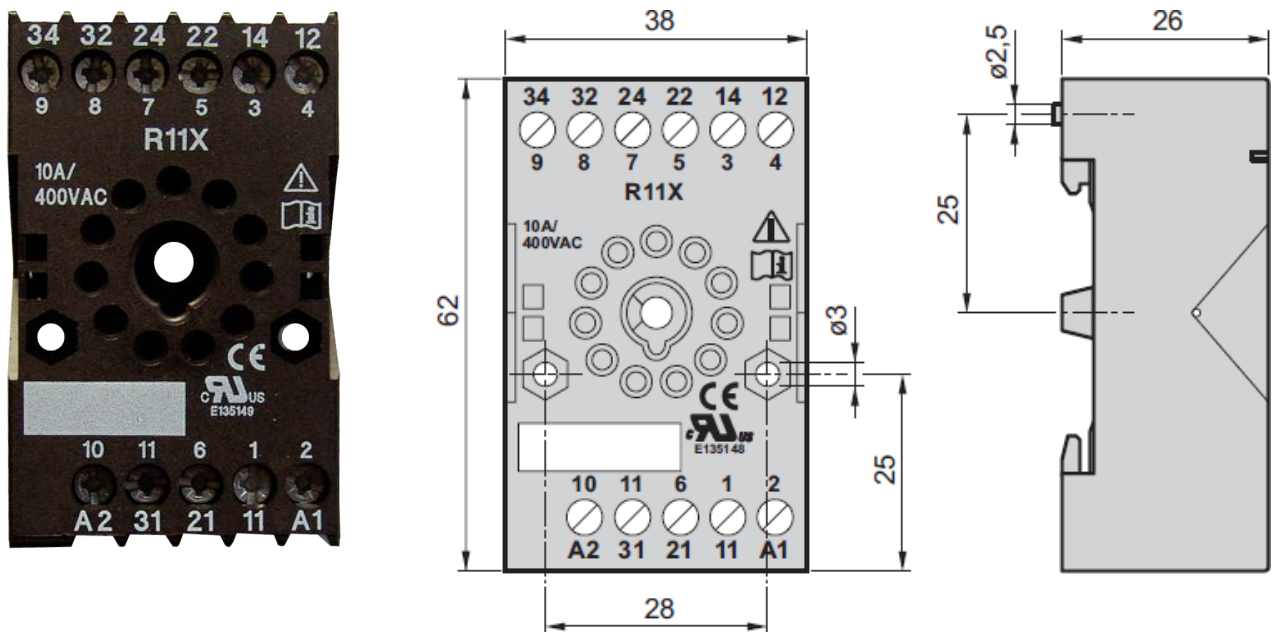
In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.

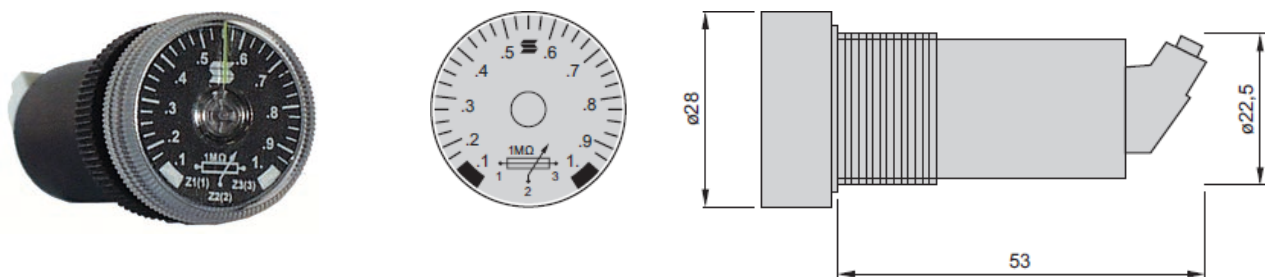
# Accessories Time Delay Relays

## SSK 11 N



Plug in socket 11 poles	Article No.
SSK 11 N	41910006
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## EXPOT 1



Potentiometer EXPOT 1	
Resistor	1 MΩ
Angle of rotation	295 °
Front protection	IP 64
Mounting diameter	22,5 mm

Potentiometer EXPOT 1	
Connection	Screw terminals
Article No.	41920034
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

# Prescriptions and Standards

## Mechanical data

Housings in self-extinguishing plastic material. Protection mode IP 40
Mounting: snapping mode: Fixing on profile rail TS 35 according EN 60715
Connection via contact protected terminals up to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> , protecting mode IP 20
Mounting: plugable mode: Fixing and connection via 11 pole screw or soldering plug socket
Pin arrangement and connection mark according IEC67-1-18a

## Environmental conditions

Admissible environmental temperatures from -25 °C ... +55 °C according to 60068-1
Storage and transport temperature from -25 °C ... +70 °C
Climatic conditions according to IEC 60721-3-3 class 3K3

## Output relay

Electrical lifetime: 250 VAC, 2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> switching cycles at 1000 VA resistive load
Mechanical lifetime: 20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles
Contact material AgNi 0,15

## Supply voltage

Frequency range 48 ... 63 Hz
Duty cycle 100%, IEC class 1c

## Protection

Protection of the unit 8 A fast
---------------------------------

## Terminals

Contact protection according VDE 0106 and VBG 4
Terminal arrangement and connecting mark according DIN 46 199
Terminal type: sleeve with indirect screw pressure
Wire to connect: rigid or flexible
Connecting limit: 4 mm <sup>2</sup>
Terminal variants: 1 wire 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
1 wire 4 mm <sup>2</sup> without wire end covers
2 wires 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
2 wires 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without wire end covers
max. screw in torque: 1,0 Nm
Terminal screw for screw driver or Pozi drive PZ-1

## Insulation

Isolation nominal voltage: 250 VAC according to IEC 60664-1
Rating surge voltage: 4 kV, over-voltage category III, according to IEC 60664-1

## Electromagnetic compatibility

Electrostatic discharge: Level 3, 6 kV contact, 8 kV air, according to IEC 61000-4-2
High frequency electromagnetic fields: Level 3, 10 V/m, according to IEC 61000-4-4
Spurious radiation net and aerial network: Class A, according to CISPR 22)

**Electromagnetic compatibility**

Lightning discharge: Level 3, 2 kV com., 1 kV dif., according to IEC 61000-4-5

Cable running disturbances inducted by HF fields: Level 3, 10 V RMS, according to IEC 61000-4-6)

Fast transients: Level 4, 4 kV / 2,5 kHz, 5/50 ns, according to IEC 61 000-4-3

**Prescriptions**

Air and leakage paces: IEC 61812-1

Test voltage: IEC 61812-1 1640 VAC

Low voltage directions according to IEC 61812-1

EMC emissions: according to IEC 61812-1 class A

EMC interference stability: Voltage impact strength according to IEC 61000-4-5

Burst: according to IEC 61812-1 (level 3)

ESD: according to IEC 61000-4-2

HF over metallic circuits: according to IEC 61812-1

Electro magnetic HF field according to IEC 61812-1

Production standard: according to ISO 9001

# Multifunction Timer Relays Mounting Position

---

<b>Multifunctional time delay relay</b> .....	<b>73</b>
MFT IQ13S .....	73
MFT IU14S, MFT IU24S .....	78
<b>Clock-pulse generator time delay relay</b> .....	<b>84</b>
MFT IT14S .....	84
<b>Multifunction clock-pulse generator relay</b> .....	<b>89</b>
MFT ITU24S .....	89
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b> .....	<b>95</b>
<b>Prescriptions and Standards</b> .....	<b>97</b>

Edition 05.2007

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time



# Multifunctional time delay relay

## MFT IQ13S



- 4 functions
- Zoomvoltage: 24 ... 240 Vac/dc
- 1 output contact

### Function

Q 4-functions

E Delay on

A Delay off

I1 Pulse limitation timer voltage control

B2 Cycling timer starting on a pause

### Time ranges

Adjustable 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

1 changer potential free 250 Vac / 8 A

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

### Supply voltage

24 ... 240 Vac/dc -15% +10%

AC 48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT IQ13S	41130001
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

<b>Input circuit</b>	
24 ... 240 Vac/dc 4 VA / 1,5 W	
Residual ripple for dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>30% of minimum rated supply voltage
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Input not potential free	terminals A1 - B1
Trigger level (sensitivity)	automatic adapted to supply voltage
Max. line length 10 m	
Min. control pulse length	DC 50 ms / AC 100 ms
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	±1% of the scale limit
Repeatability of the scale limit	<0,5% or ±5 ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of the scale limit
Temperature influence	≤0,01% / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Recovery time	100 ms

Type Key

	I	U	1	3	S	
<b>Construction</b>						<b>Control</b>
I	Mounting position					S Voltage control
<b>Functions</b>						<b>Connecting voltage</b>
U	Multifunction					3 24-240 Vac/dc
Q	4 Functions					4 12-240 Vac/dc
T	Cycling timer					
TU	Cycling timer multifunction					
<b>Output</b>						
1	1 changer					
2	2 changers					

Function Descriptions

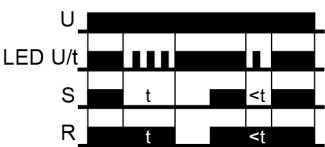
E - Delay on

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage U is interrupted. If the supply voltage U is interrupted before expiry of the interval t, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage U is next applied.



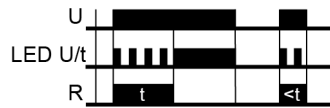
A - Delay off

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). If the control contact S is opened, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the control contact is closed again before the interval t (green LED U/t illuminated) has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



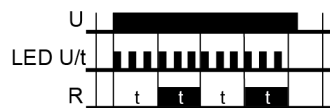
## I1 - Pulse limitation timer voltage control

When supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired (green LED  $U/t$  illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position. The interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.

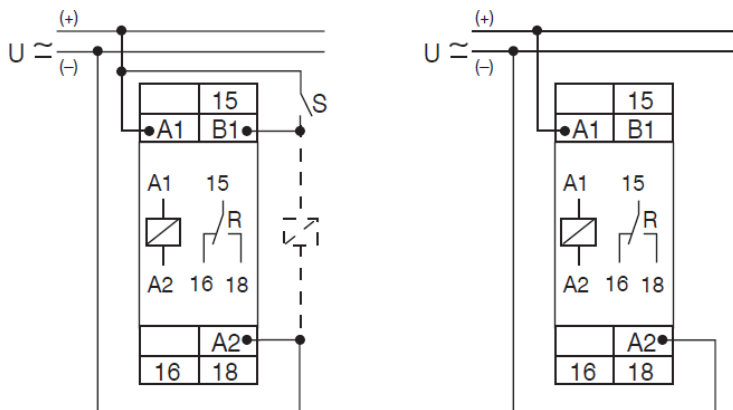


## B2 - Cycling timer starting on a pause

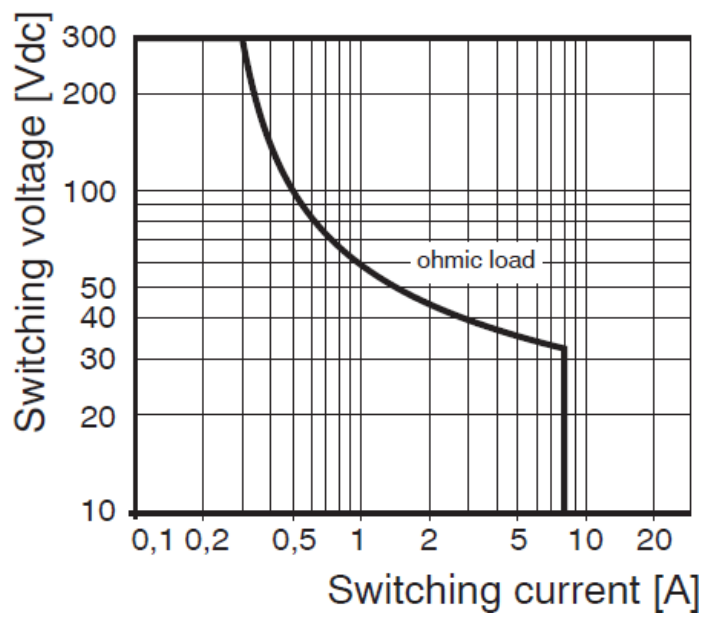
When the supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins again. After the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relay is triggered in the ratio 1:1 until the supply voltage is interrupted.



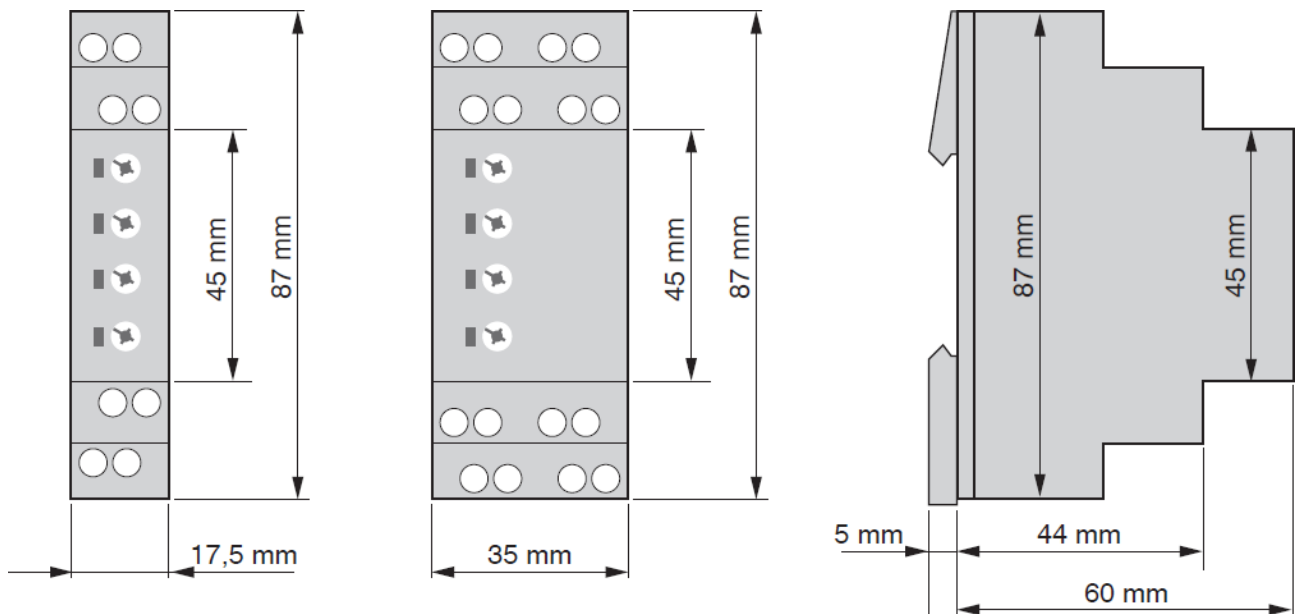
## Connection



## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions



## MFT IU14S, MFT IU24S



MFT IU14S



MFT IU24S

- 7 functions
- Zoomvoltage: 12 ... 240 Vac/dc
- 2 output contacts

### Function

U Multifunction

E Delay on

A Delay off

I2 Pulse extension with control contact

W2 Wiping on trailing edge

E1 Delay on with control contact

I1 Pulse limitation timer voltage control

B2 Cycling timer starting on a pause

### Time ranges

Adjustable 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

1 or 2 changers potential free 250 Vac / 8 A

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

**Supply voltage**

12... 240 Vac/dc -10% +10%

AC 48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation

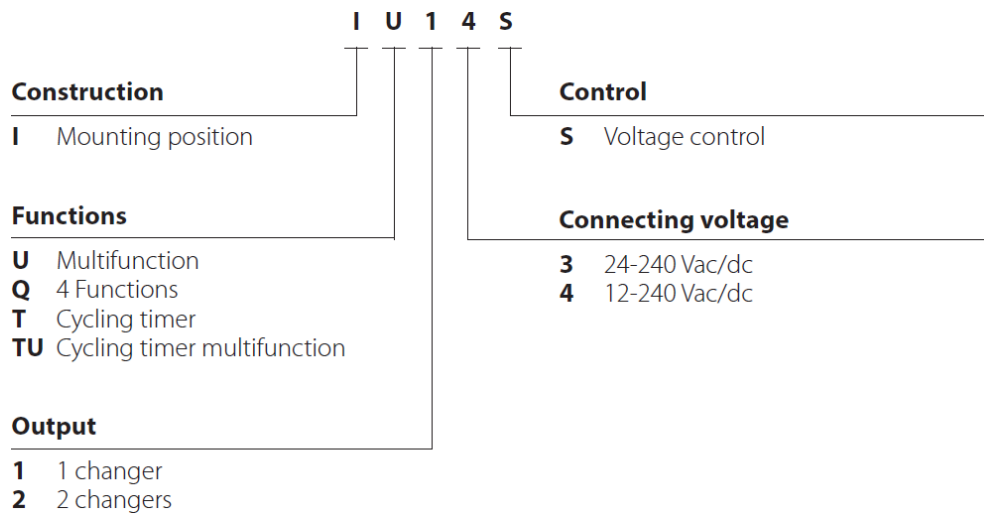
**Reference Data**

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT IU14S	41130003
MFT IU24S	41130004
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

**Technical Data**

<b>Input circuit</b>	
12 ... 240 Vac/dc IU14S: 4 VA / 1,5 W IU24S: 6 VA / 2 W	
Residual ripple for dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>30% of minimum rated supply voltage
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Input not potential free	terminals A1 - B1
Trigger level (sensitivity)	automatic adapted to supply voltage
Max. line length 10 m	
Min. control pulse length	DC 50 ms / AC 100 ms
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	±1% of the scale limit
Repeatability of the scale limit	<0,5% or ±5 ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of the scale limit
Temperature influence	≤0,01% / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Recovery time	100 ms

## Type Key



## Function Descriptions

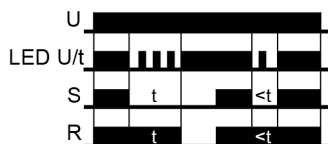
### E - Delay on

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage U is interrupted. If the supply voltage U is interrupted before expiry of the interval t, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage U is next applied.



**A - Delay off**

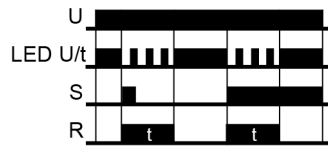
The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). If the control contact S is opened, the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the control contact is closed again before the interval t (green LED U/t illuminated) has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.





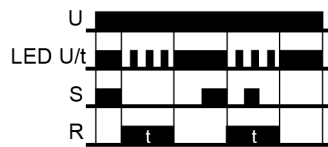
## I2 - Pulse extension with control contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.



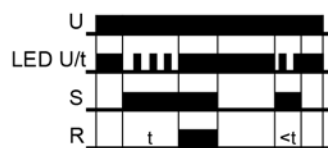
## W2 - Wiping on trailing edge

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). Closing the control contact S has no influence on the condition of the output relay R. When the control contact is opened, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated), the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when a cycle run has been completed.



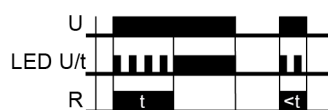
## E1 - Delay on with control contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the set interval t begins (green U/t LED flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). This status remains until the control contact is opened. If the control contact is opened before the interval t has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



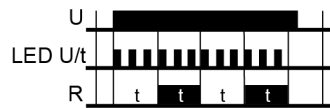
## I1 - Pulse limitation timer voltage control

When supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t begins (green LED U/t flashes). After the interval t has expired (green LED U/t illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). This status remains until the supply voltage is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t has expired, the output relay switches into off-position. The interval t already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.

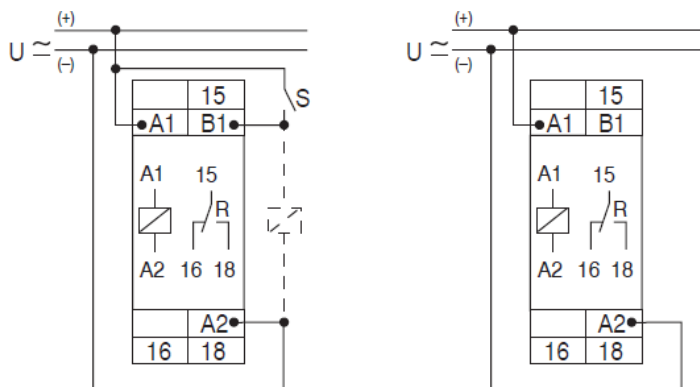


## B2 - Cycling timer starting on a pause

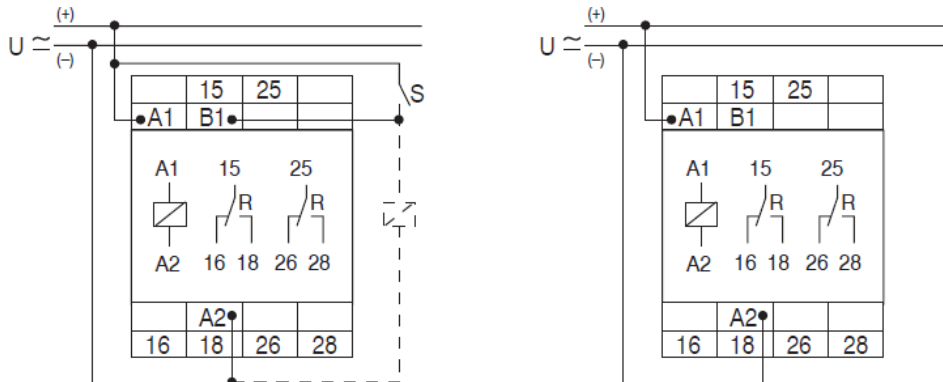
When the supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the set interval  $t$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes). After the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t$  begins again. After the interval  $t$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relay is triggered in the ratio 1:1 until the supply voltage is interrupted.



## Connection

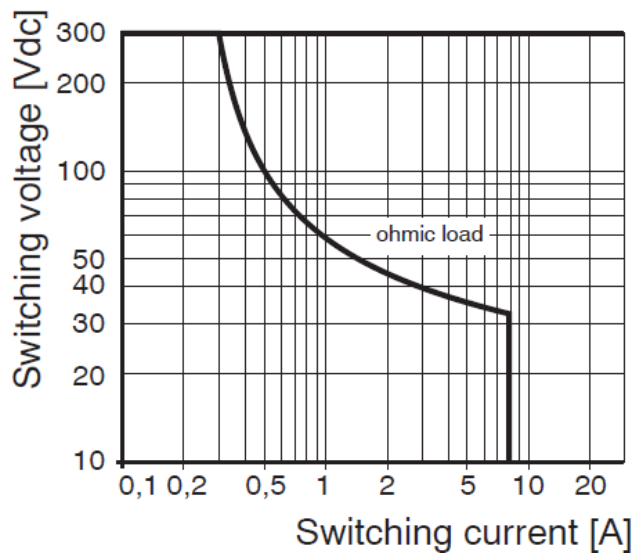


MFT IU14S

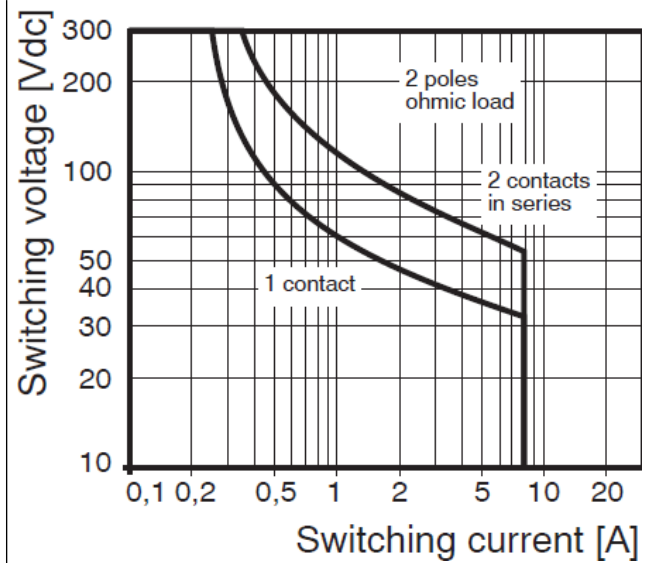


MFT IU24S

## Load Limit Curves

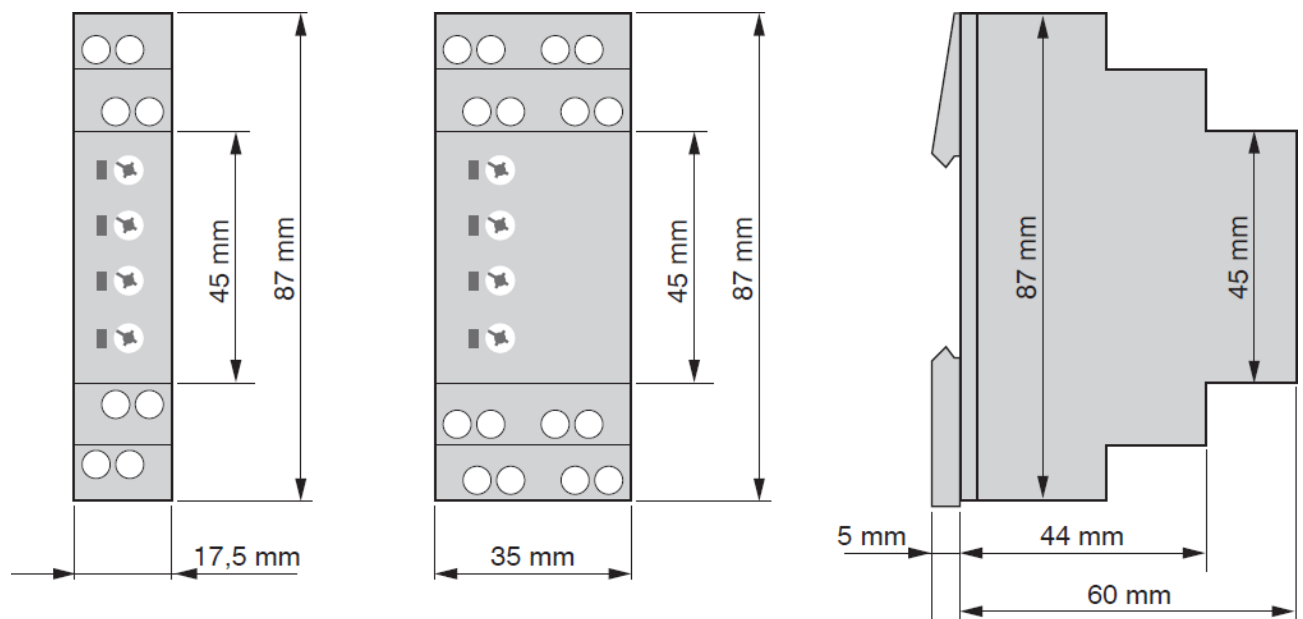


MFT IU14S



MFT IU24S

## Dimensions



# Clock-pulse generator time delay relay

## MFT IT14S



- 2 functions
- Zoomvoltage: 12 ... 240 Vac/dc
- 1 output contact

### Function

T Cycling timer

TP Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause

TI Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse

### Time ranges

Adjustable 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

1 changer potential free 250 Vac / 8 A

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes slowly: indication of time t1

Green LED flashes fast: indication of time t2

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

**Supply voltage**

12 ... 240 Vac/dc -10% +10%

AC 48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation

**Reference Data**

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT IT14S	41130007
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

**Technical Data**

<b>Input circuit</b>	
12 ... 240 Vac/dc	4 VA / 1,5 W
Residual ripple for dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>30% of minimum rated supply voltage
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Input not potential free	terminals A1 - B1
Trigger level (sensitivity)	automatic adapted to supply voltage
Max. line length 10 m	
Min. control pulse length	DC 50 ms / AC 100 ms
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	±1% of the scale limit
Repeatability of the scale limit	<0,5% or ±5 ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of the scale limit
Temperature influence	≤0,01% / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Recovery time	100 ms

## Type Key

I T 1 4 S	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Control</b>
<b>I</b> Mounting position	<b>S</b> Voltage control
<b>Functions</b>	<b>Connecting voltage</b>
<b>U</b> Multifunction	<b>3</b> 24-240 Vac/dc
<b>Q</b> 4 Functions	<b>4</b> 12-240 Vac/dc
<b>T</b> Cycling timer	
<b>TU</b> Cycling timer multifunction	
<b>Output</b>	
<b>1</b> 1 changer	
<b>2</b> 2 changers	

## Function Descriptions

### TP - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause

When the supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the set interval  $t_1$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes slowly). After the interval  $t_1$  has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t_2$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes fast). After the interval  $t_2$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply voltage is interrupted.



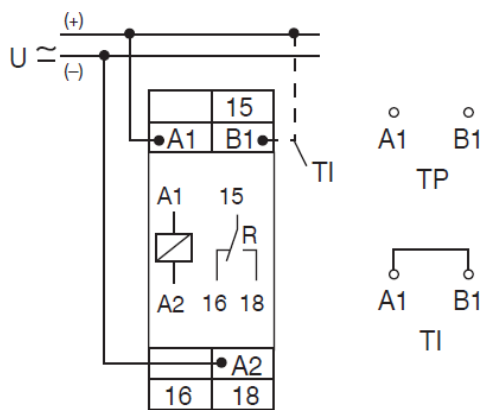
### TI - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse

When the supply voltage is applied, the output relay  $R$  switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval  $t_1$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes slowly). After the interval  $t_1$  has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and the set interval  $t_2$  begins (green LED  $U/t$  flashes fast). After the interval  $t_2$  has expired, the output relay switches into on-position again (yellow LED illuminated).

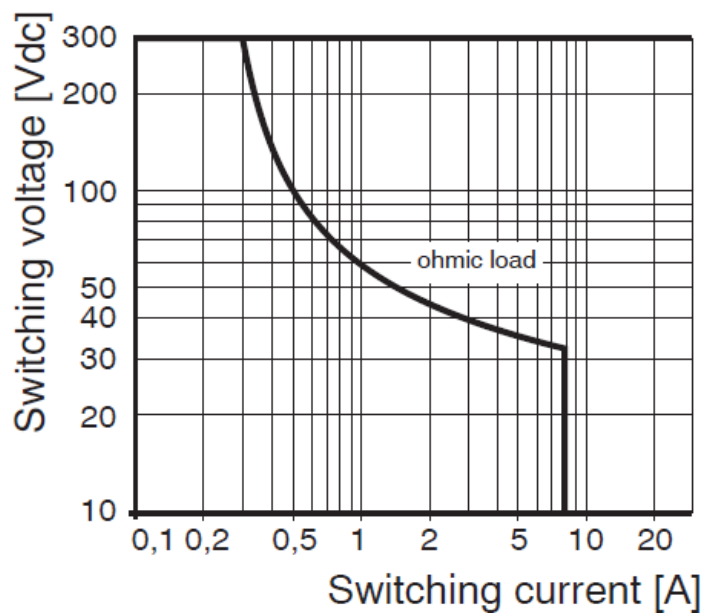
The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply voltage is interrupted.



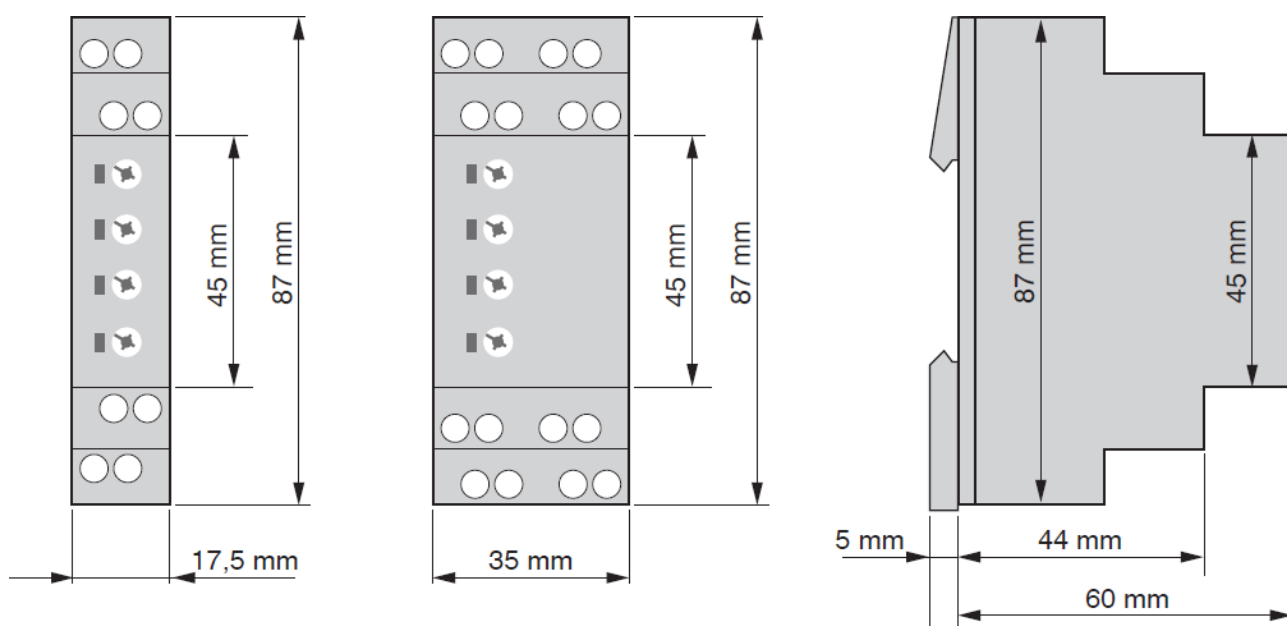
## Connection



## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions





# Multifunction clock-pulse generator relay

## MFT ITU24S



- 7 functions
- Zoomvoltage: 12 ... 240 Vac/dc
- 2 output contacts

### Function

TU Cycling timer multifunction

TP Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause

TI Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse

EA Delay on and delay off

EI1 Input delay pulse limitation timer voltage control

EI3 Input delay pulse limitation timer with control contact

EI2 Input delay pulse with control contact

I3 Pulse detection

### Time ranges

Adjustable 0,05 s ... 100 h

### Output relay

2 changers potential free 250 Vac / 8 A

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes slowly: indication of time t1

Green LED flashes fast: indication of time t2

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Supply voltage

12 ... 240 Vac/dc -10% +10%

AC 48 ... 63 Hz, 100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® MFT	Article No.
MFT ITU24S	41130005
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

<b>Input circuit</b>	
12 ... 240 Vac/dc	6 VA / 2 W
Residual ripple for dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>30% of minimum rated supply voltage
<b>Control contact / Voltage controlled</b>	
Parallel switching of loads possible	
Input not potential free	terminals A1 - B1
Trigger level (sensitivity)	automatic adapted to supply voltage
Max. line length 10 m	
Min. control pulse length	DC 50 ms / AC 100 ms
<b>Accuracy</b>	
Base accuracy	±1% of the scale limit
Repeatability of the scale limit	<0,5% or ±5 ms
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of the scale limit
Temperature influence	≤0,01% / °C
<b>Reaction times</b>	
Recovery time	100 ms

## Type Key

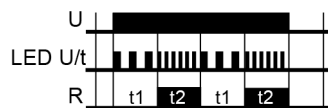
Construction		Control	
<b>I</b>	Mounting position	<b>S</b>	Voltage control
Functions		Connecting voltage	
<b>U</b>	Multifunction	<b>3</b>	24-240 Vac/dc
<b>Q</b>	4 Functions	<b>4</b>	12-240 Vac/dc
<b>T</b>	Cycling timer		
<b>TU</b>	Cycling timer multifunction		
Output			
<b>1</b>	1 changer		
<b>2</b>	2 changers		

## Function Descriptions

### TP - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pause

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

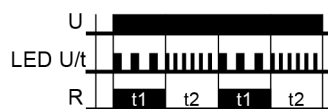
The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply voltage is interrupted.



### TI - Cycling timer relay beginning on a pulse

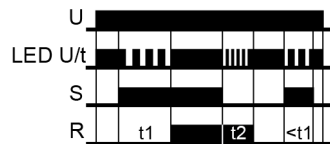
When the supply voltage is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position again (yellow LED illuminated).

The output relay is triggered in the ratio of the two set intervals until the supply voltage is interrupted.



### EA -Delay on and delay off

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). When the control contact S is opened, the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the control contact S is opened before the interval t1 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



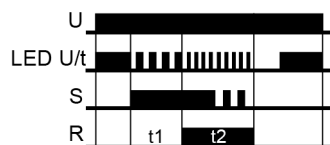
### EI1 - Input delay pulse limitation timer voltage control

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t1+t2 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.



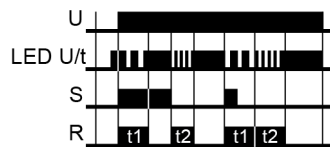
### EI3 - Input delay pulse limitation timer with control contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times. A further cycle can only be started when the cycle run has been completed.



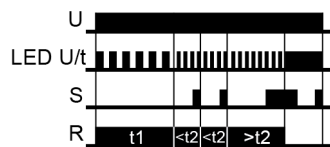
### EI2 - Input delay pulse with control contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device (green LED U/t illuminated). When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly). After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). When the control contact is opened, the output relay switches into on-position again (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into off-position again. During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times.

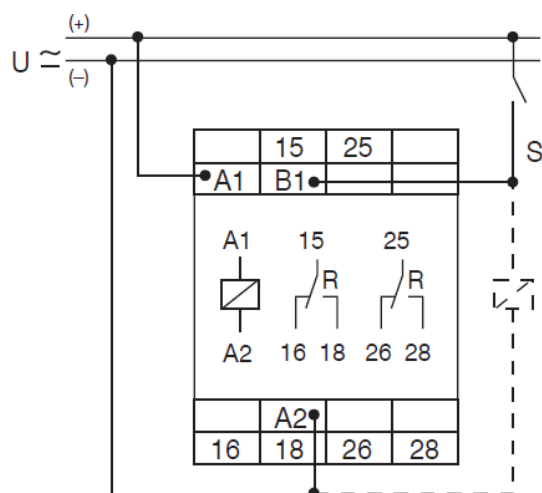


### I3 - Pulse detection

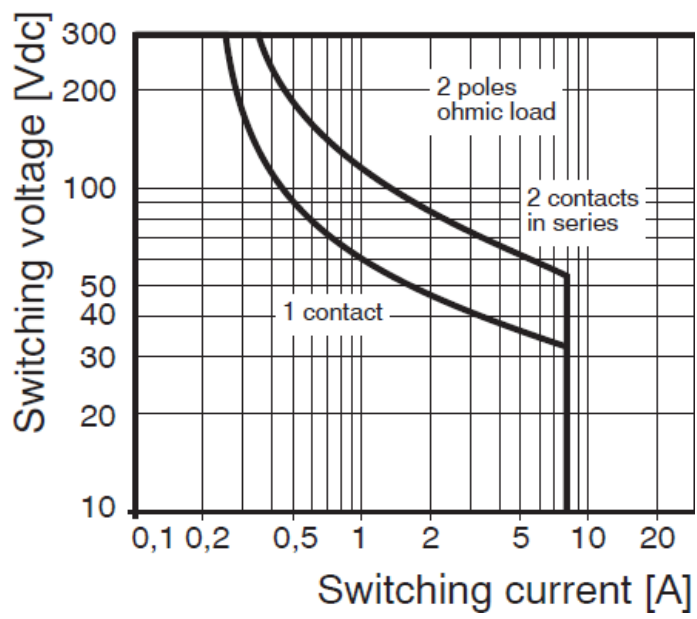
When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t1 begins (green LED U/t flashes slowly) and the output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). After the interval t1 has expired, the set interval t2 begins (green LED U/t flashes fast). For the output relay to remain in on-position, the control contact S must be closed and reopened within the set interval t2. If this does not occur, the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and all further pulses at the control contact S are ignored. To restart the function, the supply voltage must be interrupted and reapplied.



## Connection



## Load Limit Curves



# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.



# Prescriptions and Standards

Mechanical data
Housings in self-extinguishing plastic material. Protection mode IP 40
Fixing on profile rail TS 35 according to EN 50 022
Connection mark according to IEC67-1-18a
Environmental conditions
Admissible environmental temperatures from -25 °C ... +55 °C (corresponds IEC 68-1)
Storage and transport temperature from -25 °C ... +70 °C
Relative humidity 15% to 85% (according to IEC 721-3-3 class 3K3)
Pollution degree 2, if built-in 3 (according to IEC 664-1)
Vibration resistance 10 to 55 Hz 0,35 mm (according to IEC 68-2-6)
Shock resistance 15 g 11 ms (according to IEC 68-2-27)
Output relay
Electrical lifetime: 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles at 1000 VA ohmic load
Mechanical lifetime: 20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles
Contact material AgNi 0,15
Supply voltage
Frequency range 48 ... 63 Hz
Duty cycle 100%, IEC class 1c
Protection
Protection of the unit 8 A fast
Terminals
Contact protection according VDE 0106 and VBG 4
Terminal arrangement and connecting mark according DIN 46 199
Terminal type: Terminal connection according to VBG 4 (PZ1 required)
Terminal variants: 1 wire 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
1 wire 4 mm <sup>2</sup> without wire end covers
2 wires 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
2 wires 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without wire end covers
max. screw in torque: 1,0 Nm
Insulation
Overvoltage category III (according to IEC 60664-1)
Rating surge voltage: 4 kV
Electromagnetic compatibility
Electrostatic discharge: 6 kV contact, 8 kV air (corresponds to IEC 61000-4-2)
High frequency electromagnetic fields: Level 3, 10 V/m (corresponds to IEC 61000-4-3)
Fast transients: 4 kV / 5 kHz, 5/50 ns (corresponds to IEC 61000-4-4)
Lightning discharge: 2 kV com., 1 kV dif., (corresponds to IEC 61000-4-5)
Cable running disturbances induced by HF fields: Level 3, 10 V RMS (corresponds to IEC 71000-4-6)

Electromagnetic compatibility
Spurious radiation net and aerial network: Class B (corresponds to EN 55011)
Prescriptions
Air and leakage paces: EN 61812-1 (see Insulation)
Test voltage: EN 61812-1 (see Insulation)
Low voltage directions according to EN 61812-1 (see Insulation)
EMC emissions: IEC 61000-6-4
EMC interference stability: IEC 61000-6-2
Burst: 4 kV / 5 kHz, 5/50 ns (corresponds to IEC 61000-4-4)
ESD: 6 kV contact, 8 kV air (corresponds to IEC 61000-4-2)
Production standard: according to ISO 9001
Basic standards: IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61000-4-2

# Timer Delay Relays

<b>Star-delta relay</b>	<b>100</b>
MFT DS22A	100
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>104</b>
Protection cover SA 1	104
Mounting plate MP 1	105
<b>Prescriptions and Standards</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b>	<b>108</b>

Edition 02.2008

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time

# Star-delta relay

## MFT DS22A



### Star-delta start-up

- Multivoltage: 24 ... 240 Vac/dc
- 2 changers

### Functions

Star-Delta start-up.

### Time range

Star times 500 ms ... 3 min.

Transit times 40 ms, 60 ms, 80 ms, 100 ms

### Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts Rated voltage: 250 Vac

- Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)
- Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac) Fusing: 5A fast acting

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage delta-contactor in on-position

Green LED flashes: indication of star-time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of star-contactor

### Connecting voltage

24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25%

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% 100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron®	Article No.
DS22A 24 ... 240 Vac/dc	41230007
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

<b>Nominal consumption</b>
4.5 VA / 1 W
<b>Accuracy</b>
Scale limit stops $\pm 0,5\%$
Repeatability of the scale limit
at constant conditions $\pm 5$ ms or $< 0,5\%$
Adjustment accuracy $\leq 5\%$
Temperature influence $\leq 0,01\%$ / °C

## Type Key

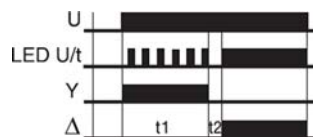
	MFT	D	S	2	2	A	...	
<b>Construction</b>								<b>Special functions</b>
D Industrial design								E External Potentiometer
<b>Function</b>								<b>Control</b>
U Universal								S Voltage control
A Without auxiliary voltage								P Potential free
T Cycling timer								
S Star-Delta								
D Digital								
<b>Output</b>								<b>Connecting voltage</b>
1 1 changer								1 24 Vac/dc and
2 2 changers								110 ... 240 Vac
3 1 changer / 1 immediate contact								2 12 ... 240 Vdc and
4 1 changer / 1 closing contact								24 ... 240 Vac
5 1 closing / 1 opening contact								

## Function Descriptions

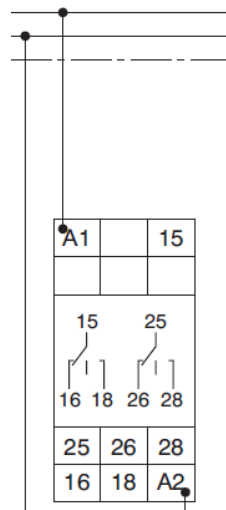
### Star-delta start-up (S)

When the supply voltage  $U$  is applied, the star-contact switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set star-time  $t_1$  begins (green LED flashing). After the interval  $t_1$  has expired (green LED illuminated) the star-contact switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) and the set transit-time  $t_2$  begins. After the interval  $t_2$  has expired the delta-contact switches into on-position.

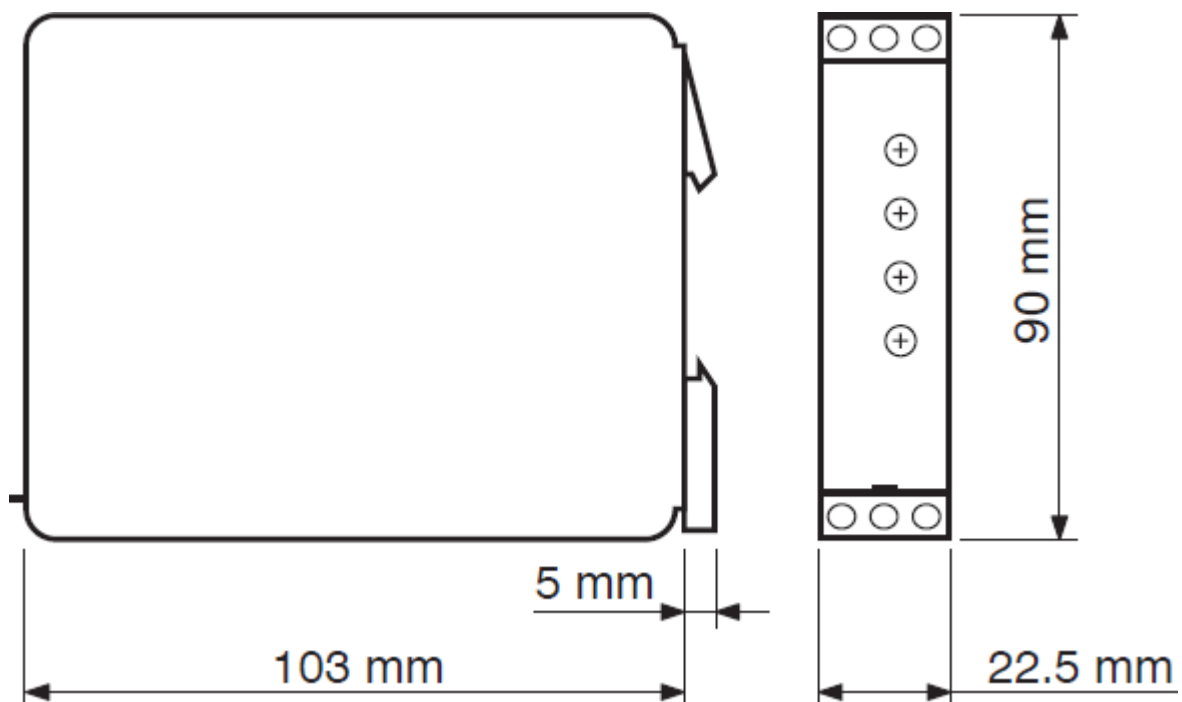
To restart the function the supply voltage must be interrupted and reapplied..



## Connection

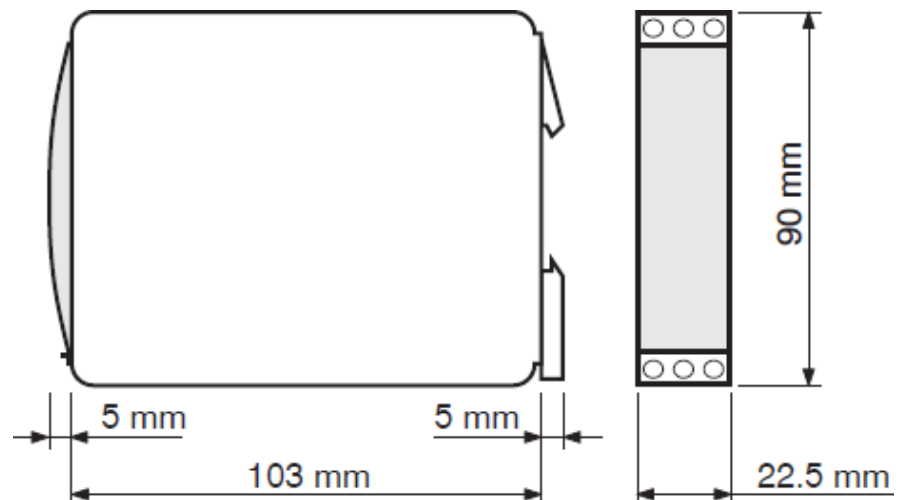


## Dimensions



# Accessories

## Protection cover SA 1



Protection cover of self-extinguishing plastic material with spring catch to seal with lead for all devices of the EMR series for protection of inadvertent or unauthorized changes of setup parameters.

Description	Type	Weight	Article No.
Protection cover for EMR	SA1	5 g	41230102
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			



# Mounting plate MP 1



The mounting-plate is used for the attachment of a DIN rail device on a mounting plate. Attachment by means of screws with 4 mm diameter.

Description	Type	Weight	Article No.
Mounting plate for EMR	MP 1	5 g	41230101
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

# Prescriptions and Standards

Mechanical data
Housings in self-extinguishing plastic material. Protection mode IP 40
Mounting: snapping mode: Fixing on profile rail according DIN 46277/3 (EN 50 022)
Connection via contact protected terminals up to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> , protecting mode IP 20
Environmental conditions
Admissible environmental temperatures from -25 °C ... +55 °C (corresponds IEC 68- 1)
Storage and transport temperature from -25 °C ... +70 °C
Application class IEC 721-3-3 c(EN 60721-3- 3)
Output relay
Electrical lifetime: 250 Vac, min. 2x10 <sup>5</sup> switching cycles at 1000 VA ohmic load.
Mechanical lifetime: min. 20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles
Contact material AgNi
Connecting voltage
Frequency range 48 ... 400 Hz / 24 ... 240 Vac, 16 ... 48 Hz / 24 ... 48 Vac
Duration of operation 100%
Protection
Protection of the unit 5 A fast
Terminals
Contact protection according VDE 0106 and VBG 4
Terminal type: sleeve with indirect screw pressure
Wire to connect: rigid or flexible
Connecting limit: 4 mm <sup>2</sup>
Terminal variants: 1 wire 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
1 wire 4 mm <sup>2</sup> without wire end covers
2 wires 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
2 wires 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without wire end covers
max. screw in torque: 1,0 Nm
Terminal screw for screw driver with PZ- 1
Insulation
Isolation nominal voltage: 250 Vac (corresponds to IEC 60664- 1)
Rating surge voltage: 4 kV, over-voltage category III, corresponds to IEC 60664- 1
Electromagnetic compatibility
Electrostatic discharge: Level 3, 6 kV contact, 8 kV air (corresponds to IEC 1000-4- 2)
High frequency electromagnetic fields: Level 3, 10 V/m (corresponds to IEC 1000-4- 3)
Fast transients: Level 4, 4 kV / 2,5 kHz, 5/50 ns (corresponds to IEC 1000-4- 4)
Lightning discharge: Level 3, 2 kV com., 1 kV dif., (corresponds to IEC 1000-4- 5)
Cable running disturbances induced by HF fields: Level 3, 10 V RMS (corresponds to IEC 1000-4- 6)
Spurious radiation net and aerial network: Class B (corresponds to CISPR 22)

**Prescriptions**

Air and leakage paces: VDE 0110iGr. C/250

Test voltage: VDE 0435 2000Vac

Low voltage directions according to IEC 664- 1

EMC emissions: EN 50 081-1 and EN 55 022 class B

EMC interference stability: Voltage impact strength according to IEC 1000-4- 5

Burst: EN 50 082-2, EN 61 812-1 (level 3)

ESD: IEC 1000-4- 2

HF over metallic circuits: EN 50 082-2, ENPr 50141

Electro magnetic HF field according to EN 50 082-2, ENPr 50140 and ENPr 50204

Production standard: according to ISO 9001

# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.

# Monitoring Relays Pluggable

<b>1-phase current monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>111</b>
EMR SI23O, EMR SI23P .....	111
<b>1-phase direct-current voltage monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>117</b>
EMR SU21I, EMR SU21J, EMR SU21K, EMR SU21L .....	117
<b>1-phase voltage monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>121</b>
EMR SU21M, EMR SU21N .....	121
<b>3-phase voltage monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>125</b>
EMR SU31D .....	125
<b>3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction)</b> .....	<b>129</b>
EMR SU31C1, EMR SU31D1 .....	129
<b>Accessories monitoring relays</b> .....	<b>135</b>
Plug in socket SSK 1 N .....	135
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b> .....	<b>136</b>
<b>Prescriptions and Standards</b> .....	<b>138</b>

Edition 02.09

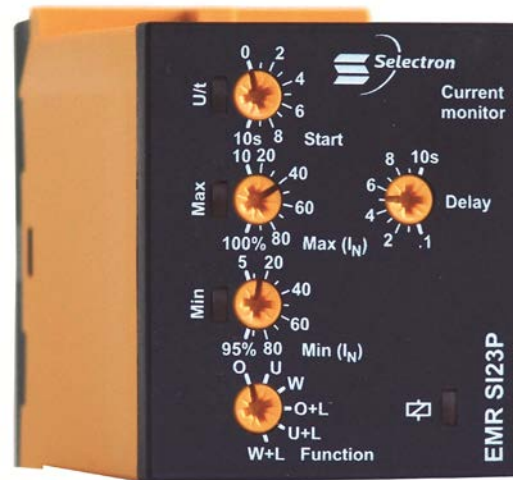
Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time

# 1-phase current monitoring relay

## EMR SI23O, EMR SI23P



EMR SI23O



EMR SI23P

- ac current monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 1A / 5A ac
- Multifunction
- Error Memory (Latch)
- 2 change-over contacts

### Functions

ac current monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, timing for start-up suppression and tripping delay

separately adjustable and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Overcurrent monitoring
- Overcurrent monitoring with error memory
- Undercurrent monitoring
- Undercurrent monitoring with error memory
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max with error memory

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time: Adjustment range 0 ... 10 s Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashing: indication of start-up suppression time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashing: indication of tripping delay  
of the corresponding threshold

## Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

230 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron®	Article No.
EMR SI23O 1A	41230015
EMR SI23 P 5A	41230016
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	



## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 8 VA / 1 W		
Nominal frequency 48 ... 63 Hz		
Wave form ac		sine
Drop-out voltage		>20% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy		±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Adjustment accuracy ≤5% (of maximum nominal value)		
Repetition accuracy		≤2%
Temperature influence ≤0.1% / °C		
Frequency response		-
Recovery time		500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:		
	1 A / 5 A ac	terminals 6 (21) and 7 (24)
Overload capacity:		
	1 A ac	10 A
	5 A ac	10 A
Input resistance:		
	1 A ac	< 10 mΩ
	5 A ac	< 10 mΩ
Switching threshold:		
	Max:	10% ... 100% of IN
	Min:	5% ... 95% of IN

## Type Key

EMR		S	I	2	3	O	...
<b>Construction</b>							<b>Special functions</b>
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm							<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles							
<b>Function</b>							<b>Measuring circuit</b>
<b>U</b> Voltage							<b>A</b> No measuring circuit
<b>I</b> Current							<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac
<b>P</b> CosPhi							<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac
<b>T</b> Temperature							<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac
<b>S</b> Star-Delta							<b>E</b> 1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc
							<b>F</b> 1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc
							<b>G</b> PTC
							<b>H</b> CosPhi
							<b>I</b> 12 Vdc
							<b>J</b> 24 Vdc
							<b>K</b> 36 Vdc
							<b>L</b> 48 Vdc
							<b>M</b> 1~110 Vac
							<b>N</b> 1~230 Vac
							<b>O</b> 1 A
							<b>P</b> 5 A
<b>Output</b>							<b>Connecting voltage</b>
<b>1</b> 1 changer							<b>1</b> Measuring circuit
<b>2</b> 2 changers							<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact							<b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval of the start-up suppression (START) begins (green LED U flashes). Changes of the measured current during this period do not affect the state of the output relay. After the interval has

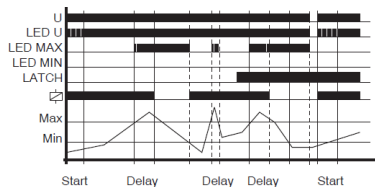
expired the green LED is illuminated steadily.

For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured current was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

### Overcurrent monitoring (OVER, OVER+LATCH)

When the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated).

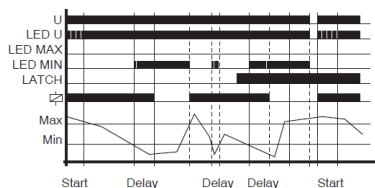
If the error memory is activated (OVER+LATCH) and the measured current remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



### Undercurrent monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+LATCH)

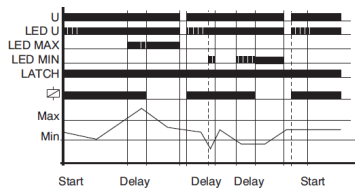
When the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.

If the error memory is activated (UNDER+LATCH) and the measured current remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).

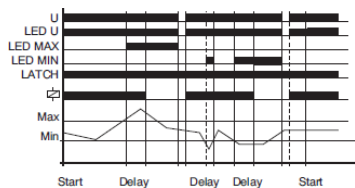


### Window function (WIN, WIN+LATCH)

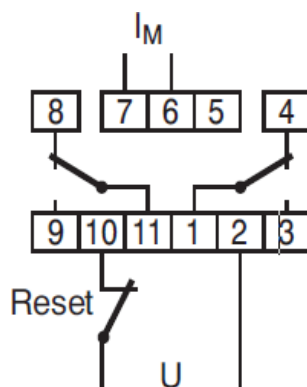
The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



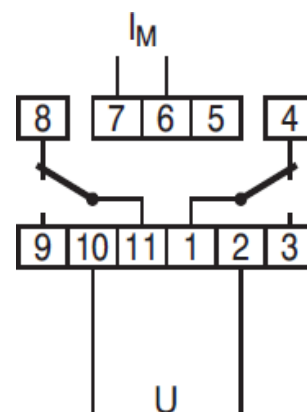
If the error memory is activated (WIN+LATCH) and the measured current remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. If the measured current remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START)



## Connection

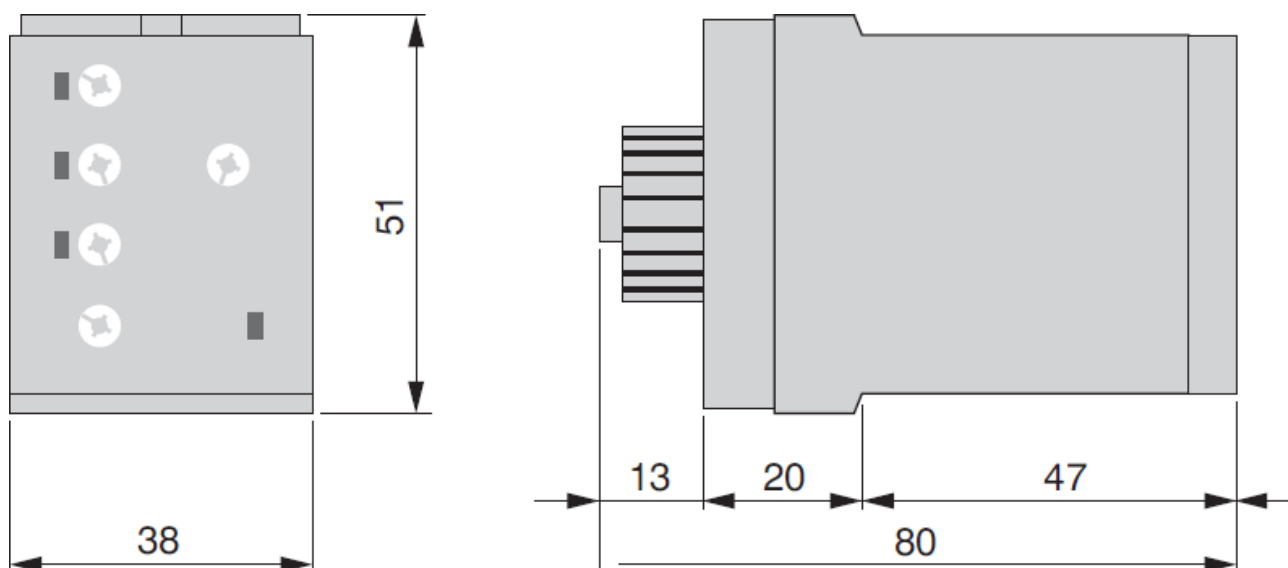


With error memory  
Measuring range 11 A or 5 A  
U = supply voltage 230 Vac



Without error memory  
Measuring range 1 A or 5 A  
U = supply voltage 230 Vac

## Dimensions



# 1-phase direct-current voltage monitoring relay

## EMR SU21I, EMR SU21J, EMR SU21K, EMR SU21L



- dc voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 12/24/36/48 Vdc
- Multifunction
- 2 change-over contacts

## Functions

dc voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Undervoltage monitoring
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

## Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

12/24/36/48 Vdc (= Measuring voltage)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
SU21I 12 Vdc	41230009
SU21J 24 Vdc	41230010
SU21K 36 Vdc	41230011
SU21L 48 Vdc	41230012
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 2 W	
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	according to switching threshold
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Adjustment accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Repetition accuracy	≤2% (of maximum nominal value)
Temperature influence	<0.1% / °C
Recovery time	500 ms

Measuring circuit: Measured variable	dc or ac sine (16.6 ... 400 Hz)
Input:	
12/24/36/48 Vdc	terminals 2 (A1) and 10 (A2)
Overload capacity:	
12/24/36/48 Vdc	-25% ... +30%
Input resistance:	
12/24/36/48 Vdc	according to nominal voltage 2 W
Switching threshold:	
Max:	80% ... 130% of UN
Min:	75% ... 125% of UN

## Type Key

<b>Construction</b> <b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm <b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles		<b>Special functions</b> <b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring	
<b>Function</b> <b>U</b> Voltage <b>I</b> Current <b>P</b> CosPhi <b>T</b> Temperature <b>S</b> Star-Delta		<b>Measuring circuit</b> <b>A</b> No measuring circuit <b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac <b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac <b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac <b>E</b> $1 \cong 30/60/300$ Vac/dc <b>F</b> $1 \cong 100\text{mA}/1\text{A}/10\text{A}$ ac/dc <b>G</b> PTC <b>H</b> CosPhi	
<b>Output</b> <b>1</b> 1 changer <b>2</b> 2 changers <b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact		<b>Connecting voltage</b> <b>1</b> Measuring circuit <b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc <b>3</b> 230 Vac	
		<b>I</b> 12 Vdc <b>J</b> 24 Vdc <b>K</b> 36 Vdc <b>L</b> 48 Vdc <b>M</b> 1~110 Vac <b>N</b> 1~230 Vac <b>O</b> 1 A <b>P</b> 5 A	

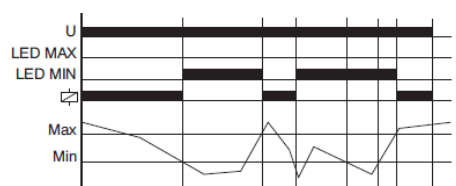
## Function Description

For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured voltage was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

If a failure already exists when the device is activated, the output relays remain in off-position and the LED for the corresponding threshold is illuminated.

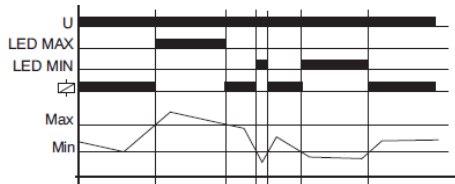
### Under voltage monitoring (UNDER)

When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the suppression, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.

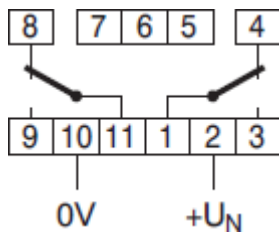


## Window function (WIN)

The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



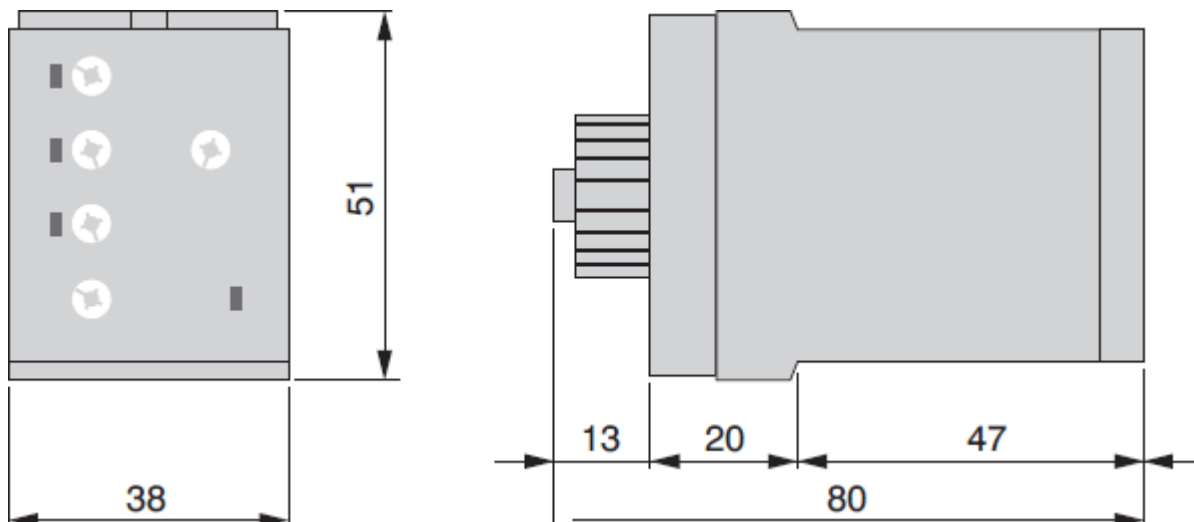
## Connection



Measuring range 12, 24, 36 or 48 Vdc

Supply voltage = measuring range

## Dimensions





# 1-phase voltage monitoring relay

## EMR SU21M, EMR SU21N



EMR SU21M



EMR SU21N

- ac voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 110/230 Vac
- Multifunction
- 2 change-over contacts

### Functions

ac voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Undervoltage monitoring
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

### Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

### Connecting voltages

110/230 Vac (= Measuring voltage)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
SU21M 110 Vac	41230013
SU21N 230 Vac	41230014
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	110 V, 4 VA (1 W) 230 V, 8 VA (1 W)
Nominal frequency 48 ... 63 Hz	
Drop-out voltage	according to switching threshold
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Adjustment accuracy ±5% (of maximum nominal value)	
Repetition accuracy	≤2% (of maximum nominal value)
Temperature influence <0.1% / °C	
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Measured variable	ac sine (48 ... 63 Hz)
Input:	
110/230 Vac	terminals 2 (A1) and 10 (A2)
Overload capacity:	
110/230 Vac	-30% ... +20%
Input resistance:	
110 Vac	according to nominal voltage 4 VA / 1 W
230 Vac	according to nominal voltage 8 VA / 1 W
Switching threshold:	
Max:	80% ... 120% of UN
Min:	70% ... 110% of UN

## Type Key

		EMR	S	U	2	1	M	...					
Construction										Special functions			
D	Industrial design 22.5 mm									1 = Additional asymmetry monitoring			
S	pluggable 11 poles												
Function										Measuring circuit			
U	Voltage									A	No measuring circuit	I	12 Vdc
I	Current									B	3(N)~115/66 Vac	J	24 Vdc
P	CosPhi									C	3(N)~230/132 Vac	K	36 Vdc
T	Temperature									D	3(N)~400/230 Vac	L	48 Vdc
S	Star-Delta									E	1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc	M	1~110 Vac
										F	1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc	N	1~230 Vac
										G	PTC	O	1 A
										H	CosPhi	P	5 A
Output										Connecting voltage			
1	1 changer									1	Measuring circuit		
2	2 changers									2	24...240 Vac/dc		
3	1 NC contact / 1 NO contact									3	230 Vac		

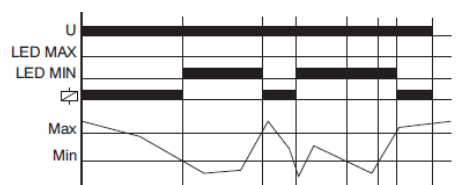
## Function Description

For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured voltage was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

If a failure already exists when the device is activated, the output relays remain in off-position and the LED for the corresponding threshold is illuminated.

### Under voltage monitoring (UNDER)

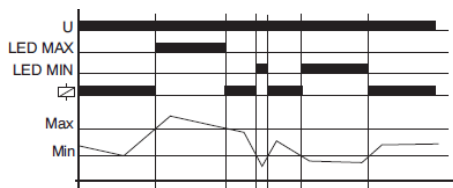
When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the suppression, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.



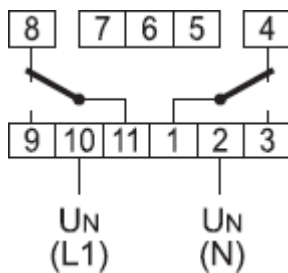
### Window function (WIN)

The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again

switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



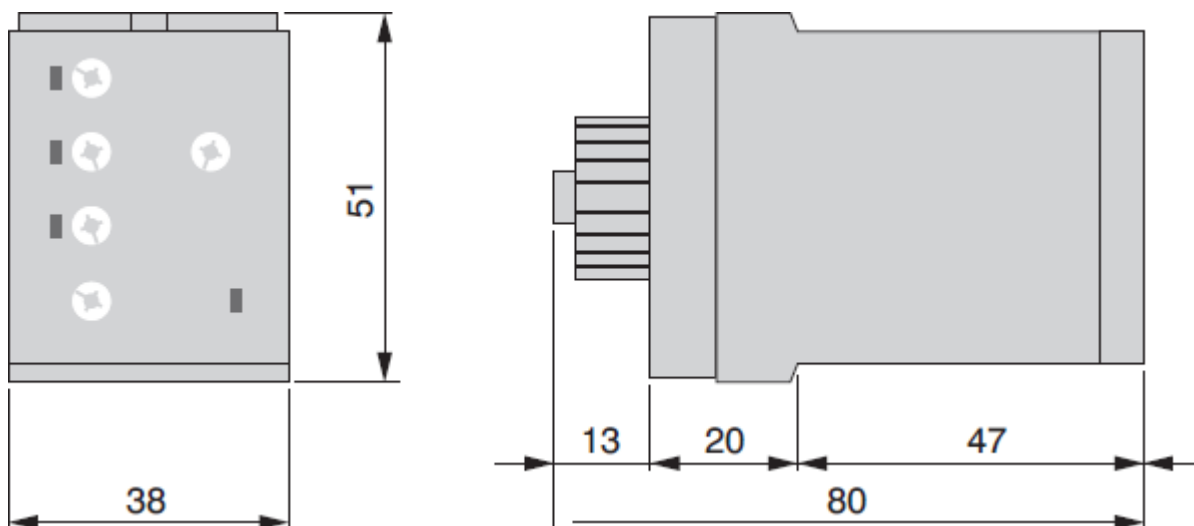
## Connection



Measuring range 110 or 230 Vac

Supply voltage = measuring range

## Dimensions



# 3-phase voltage monitoring relay

## EMR SU31D



### EMR SU31D

- Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains
- Measuring range 400/230 Vac 3Ph
- Monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure
- Detection of reverse voltage
- Connection of neutral wire optional
- 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact

### Functions

Monitoring of phase sequence, phase failure and detection of return voltage (by means of evaluating the asymmetry).

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

### Output relay

1 NC contact / 1 NO contact

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

### Connecting voltages

3(N) ~400/230 V, Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= supply voltage)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
SU31D 400/230 Vac 3Ph	41230019
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 3(N) ~400/230 V, 9 VA / 2 W		
Nominal frequency 48 ... 63 Hz		
Drop-out voltage		>20% of the nominal voltage
Recovery time		500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:		
	3(N) ~400/230 V	terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= supply voltage)
Overload capacity:		
	3(N) ~400/230 V	-30% ... +30%
Input resistance:		
	3(N) ~400/230 V	according to nominal voltage 9 VA / 2 W
	Asymmetry:	fix circa 30%

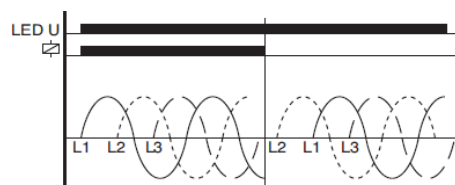
## Type Key

		EMR	S	U	3	1	D	...				
Construction									Special functions			
D	Industrial design 22.5 mm								1 = Additional asymmetry monitoring			
S	pluggable 11 poles											
Function									Measuring circuit			
U	Voltage								A	No measuring circuit	I	12 Vdc
I	Current								B	3(N)~115/66 Vac	J	24 Vdc
P	CosPhi								C	3(N)~230/132 Vac	K	36 Vdc
T	Temperature								D	3(N)~400/230 Vac	L	48 Vdc
S	Star-Delta								E	1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc	M	1~110 Vac
									F	1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc	N	1~230 Vac
									G	PTC	O	1 A
									H	CosPhi	P	5 A
Output									Connecting voltage			
1	1 changer								1	Measuring circuit		
2	2 changers								2	24...240 Vac/dc		
3	1 NC contact / 1 NO contact								3	230 Vac		

## Function Description

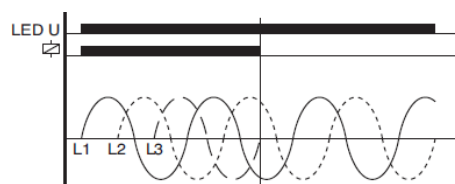
### Phase sequence monitoring

When all the phases are connected in the correct sequence and the measured asymmetry is less than the fixed value, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). When the phase sequence changes, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



### Phase failure monitoring

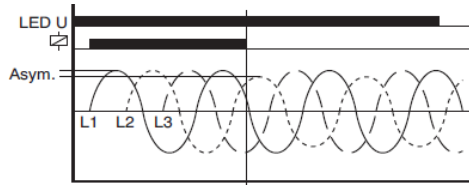
When one of the three phases fails, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



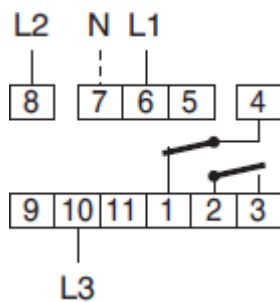
### Detection of reverse voltage (by means of evaluation of asymmetry)

The output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) when the asymmetry between the phase voltages exceeds the fixed value of the asymmetry.

An asymmetry caused by the reverse voltage of a consumer (e.g. a motor which continues to run on two phases only) does not effect the disconnection.



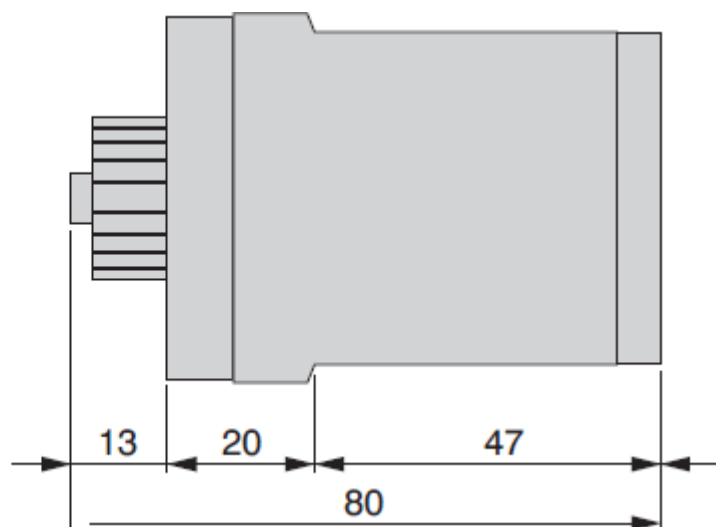
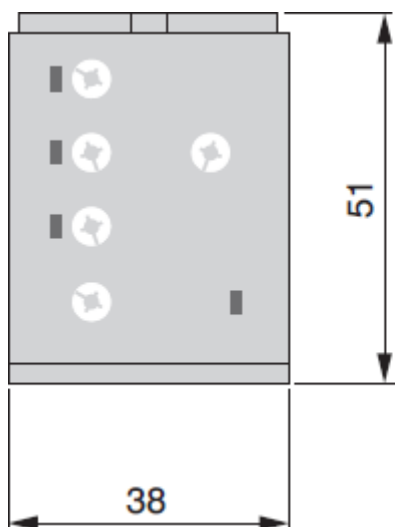
### Connection



Measuring range 3 (N) 400/230 Vac

Supply voltage = measuring range

### Dimensions





# 3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction)

## EMR SU31C1, EMR SU31D1



EMR SU31C1



EMR SU31D1

- Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains
- Measuring range 230/132 / 400/230 Vac 3Ph
- Multifunction
- Monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure
- Additional asymmetry monitoring
- Connection of neutral wire optional
- 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact

### Functions

Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, adjustable tripping delay, monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure, monitoring of asymmetry with adjustable threshold and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Undervoltage monitoring
- Undervoltage monitoring and monitoring of phase sequence
- Monitoring of window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max and monitoring of phase sequence.

## Time ranges

Start-up suppression time:-

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

## Indicators

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashes: indication of tripping delay

of the corresponding threshold

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Output relay

1 NC contact / 1 NO contact

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

3 (N) ~ 230/132 V, terminals (N)\_L1\_L2\_L3 (= Measuring voltage)

3 (N) ~ 400/230 V, terminals (N)\_L1\_L2\_L3 (= Measuring voltage)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
SU31D1 400/230 Vac 3Ph	41230018
SU31C1 230/132 Vac 3Ph	41230017
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 3(N)	~230/132 V, 6 VA (2 W) 3(N) ~400/230 V, 9 VA (2 W)
Nominal frequency 48 ... 63 Hz	
Drop-out voltage	>20% of the nominal voltage
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Adjustment accuracy ±5% (of maximum nominal value)	
Repetition accuracy	≤2% (of maximum nominal value)
Temperature influence ≤0.1% / °C	

Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Measured variable	ac sine (48 ... 63 Hz)
Input:	
3(N) ~132/230 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3
3(N) ~230/400 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3
Overload capacity:	
3(N) ~132/230 V	-30% ... +30%
3(N) ~230/400 V	-30% ... +30%
Input resistance:	
3(N) ~132/230 V	according to nominal voltage 6 VA / 2 W
3(N) ~230/400 V	according to nominal voltage 9 VA / 2 W
Switching threshold:	
Max:	80% ... 130% of UN
Min:	70% ... 120% of UN
Asymmetry:	5% ... 30%

## Type Key

		EMR S U 3 1 C 1	
<b>Construction</b>		<b>Special functions</b>	
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm		<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring	
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles			
<b>Function</b>		<b>Measuring circuit</b>	
<b>U</b> Voltage		<b>A</b> No measuring circuit	<b>I</b> 12 Vdc
<b>I</b> Current		<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac	<b>J</b> 24 Vdc
<b>P</b> CosPhi		<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac	<b>K</b> 36 Vdc
<b>T</b> Temperature		<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac	<b>L</b> 48 Vdc
<b>S</b> Star-Delta		<b>E</b> 1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc	<b>M</b> 1~110 Vac
		<b>F</b> 1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc	<b>N</b> 1~230 Vac
		<b>G</b> PTC	<b>O</b> 1 A
		<b>H</b> CosPhi	<b>P</b> 5 A
<b>Output</b>		<b>Connecting voltage</b>	
<b>1</b> 1 changer		<b>1</b> Measuring circuit	
<b>2</b> 2 changers		<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc	
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact		<b>3</b> 230 Vac	

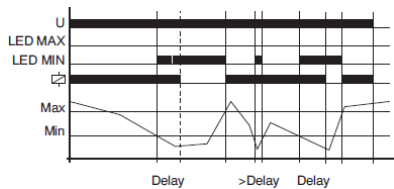
## Function Description

For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured voltage was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

If a failure already exists when the device is activated, the output relays remain in off-position and the LED for the corresponding threshold is illuminated.

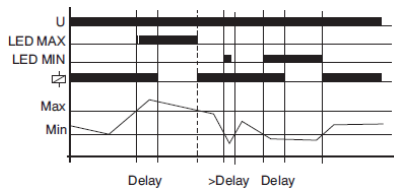
### Under voltage monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+SEQ)

When the measured voltage (one of the phase voltages) falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.



### Window function (WIN, WIN+SEQ)

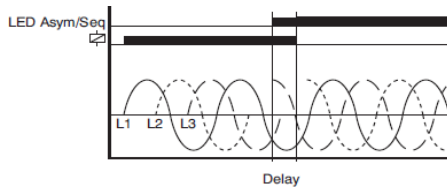
The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage (one of the phase voltages) exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



### Phase sequence monitoring (SEQ)

Phase sequence monitoring is selectable for all functions.

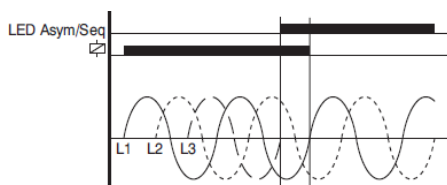
If a change in phase sequence is detected (red LED Asym./SEQ flashes), the output relays switch into off-position after the interval has expired (yellow LED not illuminated, red LED Asym./SEQ illuminated).



### Phase failure monitoring (SEQ)

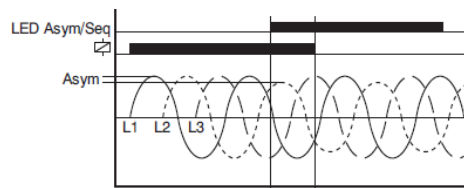
If one of the phase voltages fails, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED SEQ flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED SEQ illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

Reverse voltages of a consumer (e.g. a motor which continues to run on two phases only) do not effect the disconnection but can be monitored by using a proper value for the asymmetry.



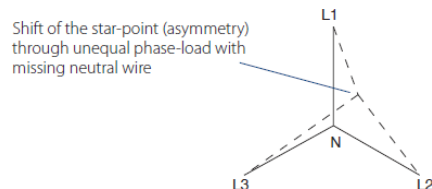
## Asymmetry monitoring

If the asymmetry between the phases exceeds the value set at the ASYM- regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED ASYM flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED ASYM illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

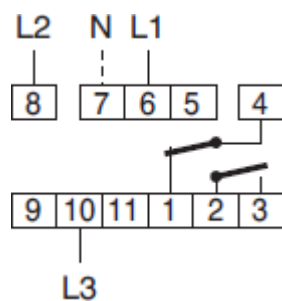


## Loss of neutral wire by means of evaluation of asymmetry

A break of the neutral wire between power line and machinery is detected as soon as asymmetry between phase-to-phase voltage and neutral wire occurs. If the asymmetry exceeds the value set at the ASYM- regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED ASYM flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED ASYM illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). A break of the neutral wire between our device and the machinery can not be detected.



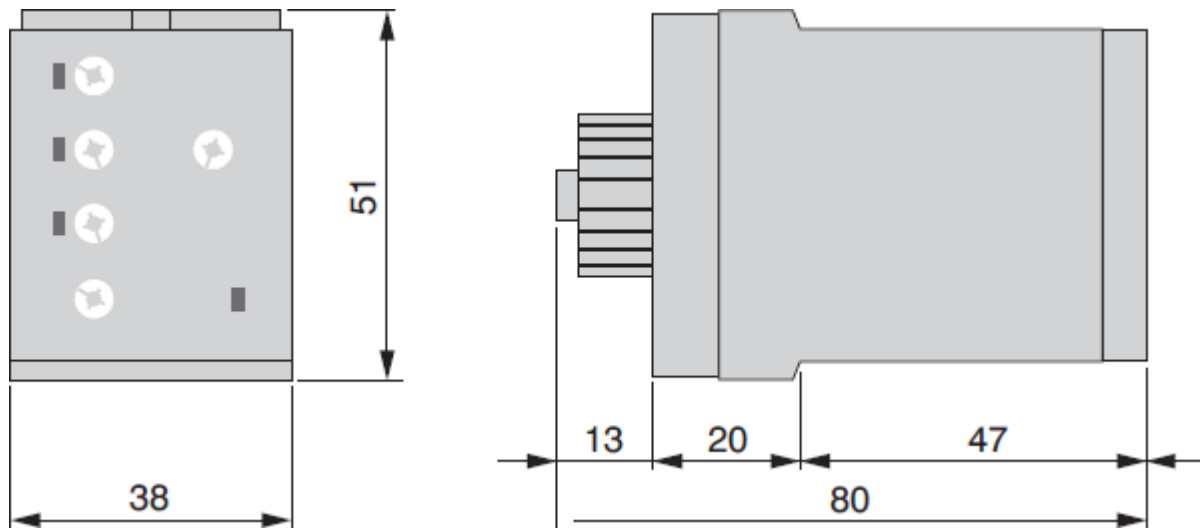
## Connection



Measuring range 3 (N) 400/230 Vac

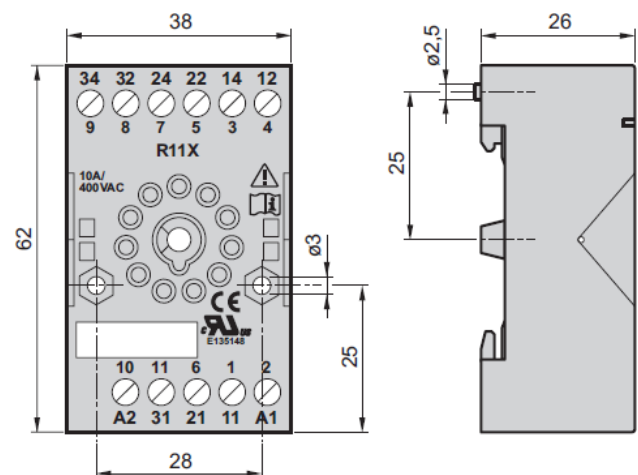
Supply voltage = measuring range

## Dimensions



# Accessories monitoring relays

## Plug in socket SSK 1 N



Description	Type	Article No.
Plug-in socket 11 poles	SSK 1 N	41910006
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )		

# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).



## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.

# Prescriptions and Standards

Mechanical data	
Housings in self-extinguishing plastic material. Protection mode IP 40	
Mounting: pluggable:	on plug-in socket 11 poles
Environmental conditions	
Admissible environmental temperatures from -25 °C ... +55 °C (corresponds IEC 68-1)	
Storage and transport temperature from -25 °C ... +70 °C	
Application class	IEC 721-3-3 (EN 60721-3-3)
Output relay	
Electrical lifetime:	230 Vac, min. 2x10 <sup>5</sup> switching cycles at 1000 VA ohmic load.
Mechanical lifetime:	min. 20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles
Contact material	AgNi
Frequency range	48 ... 400 Hz / 24 ... 240 Vac, 16 ... 48 Hz / 24 ... 48 Vac
Duration of operation	100%
Protection	
Protection of the unit	5 A fast
Terminals plug-in socket	
Contact protection according VDE 0106 and VBG 4	
Terminal type:	sleeve with indirect screw pressure
Wire to connect:	rigid or flexible
Connecting limit:	4 mm <sup>2</sup>
Terminal variants:	1 wire 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
1 wire 4 mm <sup>2</sup> without wire end covers	
2 wires 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers	
2 wires 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without wire end covers	
max. screw in torque:	0,5 Nm
Terminal screw for screw driver with PZ-1	
Insulation	
Isolation nominal voltage:	250 Vac (corresponds to IEC 60664-1)
Rating surge voltage:	4 kV, over-voltage category III, corresponds to IEC 60664-1
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Electrostatic discharge: Level 3, 6 kV contact, 8 kV air (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-2), EN 61000-4-2	
High frequency electromagnetic fields: Level 3, 10 V/m (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-3), EN 61000-4-3	
Fast transients: Level 4, 4 kV / 2,5 kHz, 5/50 ns (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-4), EN 61000-4-4	
Lightning discharge: Level 3, 2 kV com., 1 kV dif., (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-5, EN 61000-4-5	
Cable running disturbances induced by HF fields: Level 3, 10 V RMS (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-6), EN 61000-4-6	
Spurious radiation net and aerial network: Class B (corresponds to CISPR 22), EN 55011	
Prescriptions	
Air and leakage paces:	VDE 0110iGr. C/250, EN 50178 / VDE 0106

Prescriptions	
Test voltage:	VDE 0435 2000Vac, EN 50178 / VDE 0106
Low voltage directions according to EN 50178	
EMC emissions:	EN 55011
EMC interference stability:	Voltage impact strength according to IEC 1000-4-5, EN 61000-4-5
Burst:	EN 61 812-1 (level 3), EN 61000-4-4
ESD:	IEC 1000-4-2, EN 61000-4-2
HF over metallic circuits:	EN 50 082-2, ENPr 50141, EN55011
Electro magnetic HF field	according to EN 61000-4-3
Production standard:	according to ISO 9001

# Monitoring Relays Industrial Design

<b>1-phase current monitoring relay</b>	<b>141</b>
EMR DI22F	141
<b>1-phase voltage monitoring relay</b>	<b>147</b>
EMR DU22E	147
<b>3-phase voltage monitoring relay</b>	<b>153</b>
EMR DU21D	153
<b>3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction)</b>	<b>157</b>
EMR DU21C1, EMR DU21D1, EMR DU21B1	157
<b>Temperature monitoring relay</b>	<b>163</b>
EMR DT22G	163
<b>Load monitoring</b>	<b>167</b>
EMR DP22H	167
<b>Frequency monitoring relay for 50/60 Hz power grids</b>	<b>173</b>
EMR DF22Q	173
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>178</b>
Protection cover SA 1	178
Mounting plate MP 1	179
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Prescriptions and Standards</b>	<b>182</b>

Edition 10.12

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time

# 1-phase current monitoring relay

## EMR DI22F



- AC/DC current monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 100 mA / 1A / 10A ac/dc
- Multifunction
- 16,6 ... 400 Hz
- Error Memory (Latch)
- change-over contacts

### Functions

ac/dc current monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, timing for start-up suppression and tripping delay

separately adjustable and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Overcurrent monitoring
- Overcurrent monitoring with error memory
- Undercurrent monitoring
- Undercurrent monitoring with error memory
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max with error memory

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time: Adjustment range 0 ... 10 s

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashing: indication of start-up suppression time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashing: indication of tripping delay

of the corresponding threshold

## Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)

Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25% (galvanically separated)

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
EMR DI22F 24 ... 240 Vac/dc	41230005
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 4.	5 VA / 1 W
Nominal frequency	48 ... 400 Hz (24 ... 240 Vac)
16 ... 48 Hz (48 ... 240 Vac)	
Wave form for ac	sine
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>15% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum scale value)
Adjustment accuracy	≤5% (of maximum scale value)
Repetition accuracy	≤2%
Temperature influence	≤0.1% / °C

Frequency response	-10% ... +5% (16.6 ... 400 Hz)
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:	
100 mA ac/dc	terminals K and I1(+)
1 A ac/dc	terminals K and I2(+)
10 A ac/dc	terminals K and I3(+)(distance >5 mm)
Overload capacity:	
100 mA ac/dc	800 mA
1 A ac/dc	3 A
10 A ac/dc	12 A
Input resistance:	
100 mA ac/dc	470 mΩ
1 A ac/dc	47 mΩ
10 A ac/dc	5 mΩ
Switching threshold:	
Max:	10% ... 100% of IN
Min:	5% ... 95% of IN

## Type Key

EMR D U 2 1 C 1	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Special functions</b>
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm	<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles	
<b>Function</b>	<b>Measuring circuit</b>
<b>U</b> Voltage	<b>A</b> No measuring circuit
<b>I</b> Current	<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac
<b>P</b> CosPhi	<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac
<b>T</b> Temperature	<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac
<b>S</b> Star-Delta	<b>E</b> 1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc
<b>F</b> Frequency	<b>F</b> 1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc
	<b>G</b> PTC
	<b>H</b> CosPhi
<b>Output</b>	<b>Connecting voltage</b>
<b>1</b> 1 changer	<b>1</b> Measuring circuit
<b>2</b> 2 changers	<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>3</b> 230 Vac
	<b>I</b> 12 Vdc
	<b>J</b> 24 Vdc
	<b>K</b> 36 Vdc
	<b>L</b> 48 Vdc
	<b>M</b> 1~110 Vac
	<b>N</b> 1~230 Vac
	<b>O</b> 1 A
	<b>P</b> 5 A
	<b>Q</b> 50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac

## Function Description

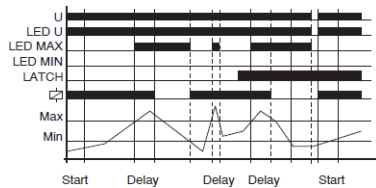
When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval of the start-up suppression (START) begins (green LED U flashes). Changes of the measured current during this period do not affect the state of the output relay. After the interval has expired the green LED is illuminated steadily.

For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured current was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

### Overcurrent monitoring (OVER, OVER+LATCH)

When the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated).

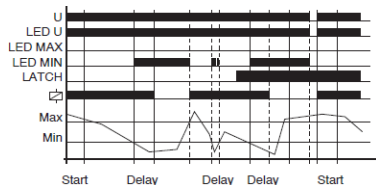
If the error memory is activated (OVER+LATCH) and the measured current remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



### Undercurrent monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+LATCH)

When the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the suppression, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.

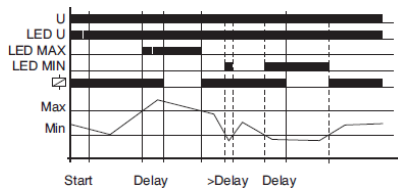
If the error memory is activated (UNDER+LATCH) and the measured current remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



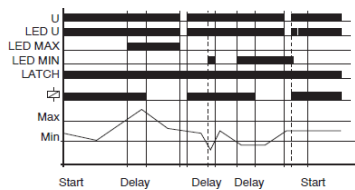
### Window function (WIN, WIN+LATCH)

The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the suppression, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

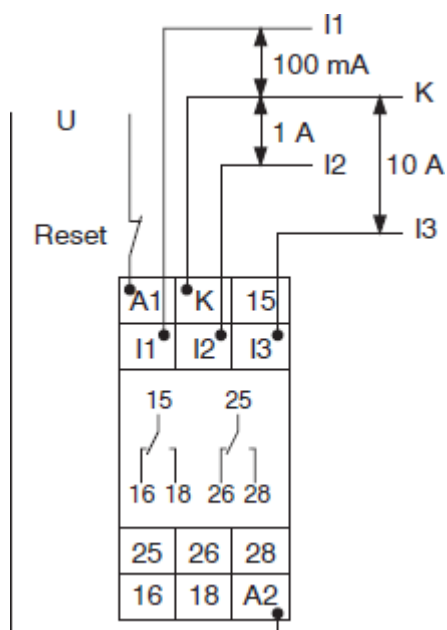




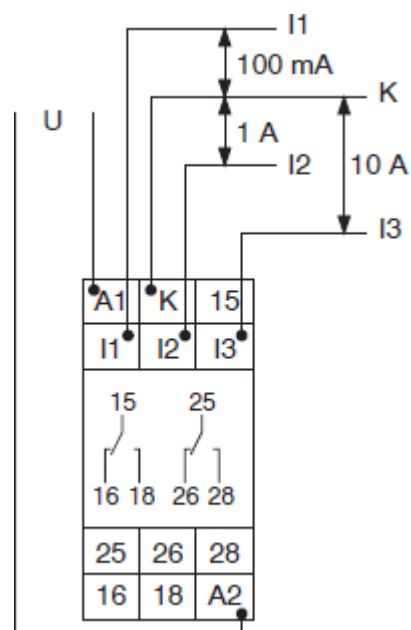
If the error memory is activated (WIN+LATCH) and the measured current remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. If the measured current remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured current falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



## Connection

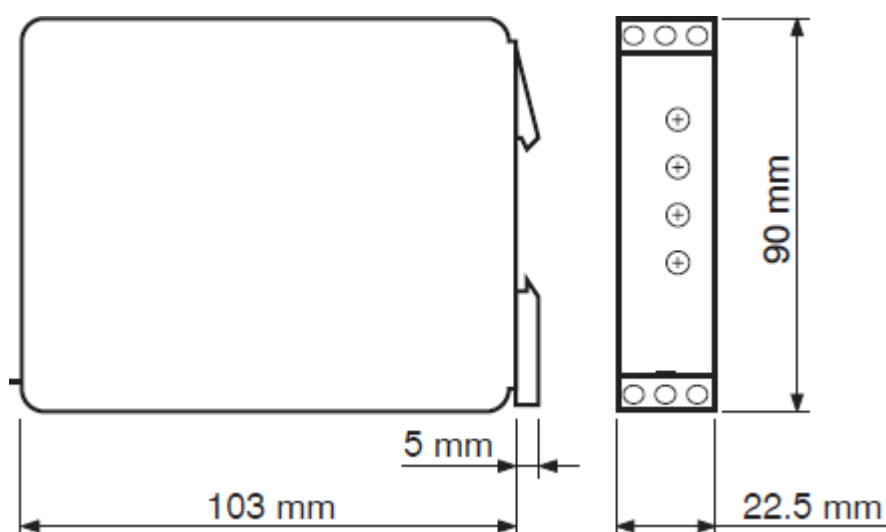


With error memory  
Measuring range 100 mA, 1 A or 10 A  
U = supply voltage 24 ... 240 Vac/dc



Without error memory  
Measuring range 100 mA, 1 A or 10 A  
U = supply voltage 24 ... 240 Vac/dc

## Dimensions



# 1-phase voltage monitoring relay

## EMR DU22E



- ac/dc voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 30/60/300 Vac/dc
- Multifunction
- 16,6 ... 400 Hz
- Error Memory (Latch)
- 2 change-over contacts

### Functions

ac/dc voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, timing for start-up suppression and tripping delay separately adjustable and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Overvoltage monitoring
- Overvoltage monitoring with error memory
- Undervoltage monitoring
- Undervoltage monitoring with error memory
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max with error memory

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time: Adjustment range 0 ... 10 s

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashing: indication of start-up suppression time

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashing: indication of tripping delay of the corresponding threshold

## Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)

Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25% (galvanically separated)

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
DU22E 24 ... 240 Vac/dc	41230004
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 4.5 VA / 1 W	
Nominal frequency 48 ... 400 Hz (24 ... 240 Vac)	
16 ... 48 Hz (48 ... 240 Vac)	
Wave form for ac	sine
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>15% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum scale value)
Adjustment accuracy	≤5% (of maximum scale value)
Repetition accuracy	≤2%
Temperature influence ≤0.1% / °C	
Frequency response	-10% ... +5% (16.6 ... 400 Hz)
Voltage influence	≤0.5%

Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Fusing max. 20 A (according to UL 508)	
Measured variable	dc or ac sine (16.6 ... 400 Hz)
Input:	
30 Vac/dc	terminals E and F1(+)
60 Vac/dc	terminals E and F2(+)
300 Vac/dc	terminals E and F3(+)
Overload capacity:	
30 Vac/dc	100 Veff
60 Vac/dc	150 Veff
300 Vac/dc	440 Veff
Input resistance:	
30 Vac/dc	47 kΩ
60 Vac/dc	100 kΩ
300 Vac/dc	470 kΩ
Switching threshold:	
Max:	10% ... 100% from UN
Min:	5% ... 95% from UN

## Type Key

EMR D U 2 2 E ...	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Special functions</b>
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm	<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles	
<b>Function</b>	<b>Measuring circuit</b>
<b>U</b> Voltage	<b>A</b> No measuring circuit
<b>I</b> Current	<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac
<b>P</b> CosPhi	<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac
<b>T</b> Temperature	<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac
<b>S</b> Star-Delta	<b>E</b> 1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc
<b>F</b> Frequency	<b>F</b> 1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc
	<b>G</b> PTC
	<b>H</b> CosPhi
	<b>I</b> 12 Vdc
	<b>J</b> 24 Vdc
	<b>K</b> 36 Vdc
	<b>L</b> 48 Vdc
	<b>M</b> 1~110 Vac
	<b>N</b> 1~230 Vac
	<b>O</b> 1 A
	<b>P</b> 5 A
	<b>Q</b> 50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac
<b>Output</b>	<b>Connecting voltage</b>
<b>1</b> 1 changer	<b>1</b> Measuring circuit
<b>2</b> 2 changers	<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) and the set interval of the start-up suppression (START) begins (green LED U flashes). Changes of the measured voltage during this period do not affect the state of the output relay. After the interval has expired the green LED is illuminated steadily.

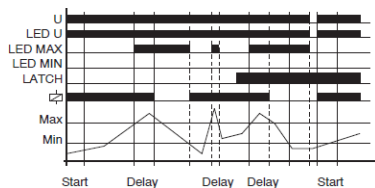
For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured voltage was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

### Overvoltage monitoring (OVER, OVER+LATCH)

When the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the

MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated).

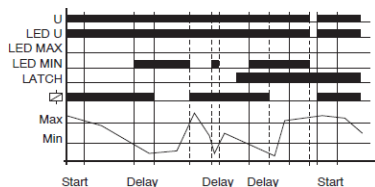
If the error memory is activated (OVER+LATCH) and the measured voltage remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



### Undervoltage monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+LATCH)

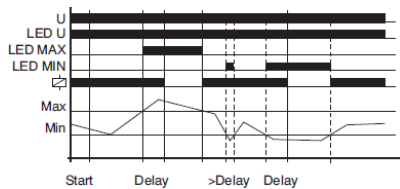
When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the suppression, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.

If the error memory is activated (UNDER+LATCH) and the measured voltage remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).

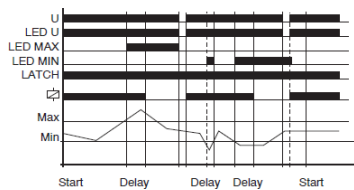


### Window function (WIN, WIN+LATCH)

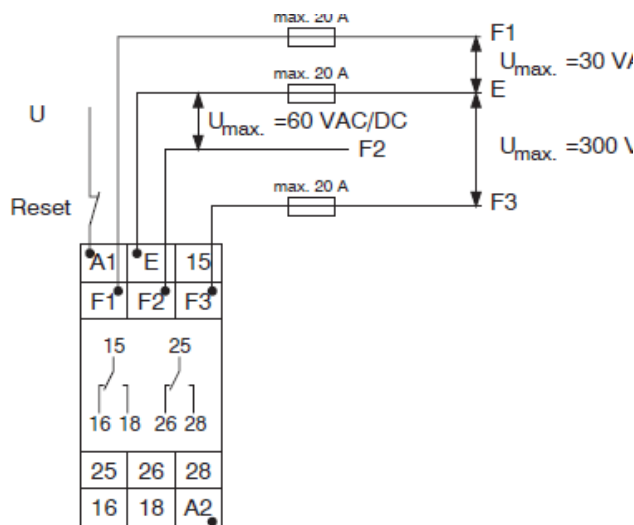
The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the suppression, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



If the error memory is activated (WIN+LATCH) and the measured voltage remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. If the measured voltage remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



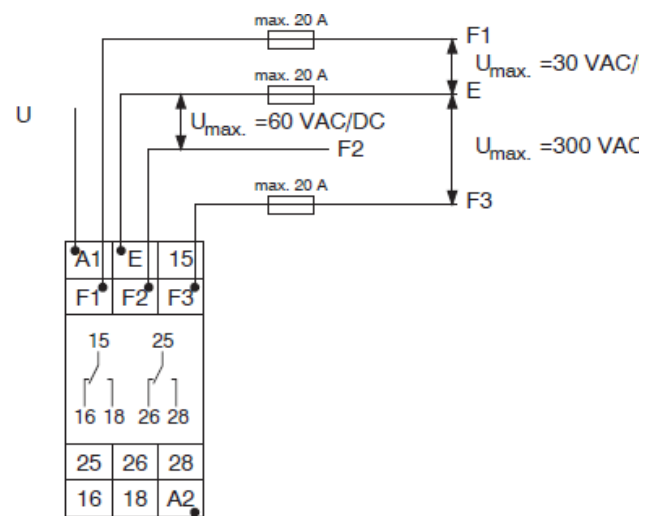
## Connection



With error memory

Measuring range  $U_{max}$  30, 60 or 300 Vac/dc

$U$  = supply voltage 24 ... 240 Vac/dc

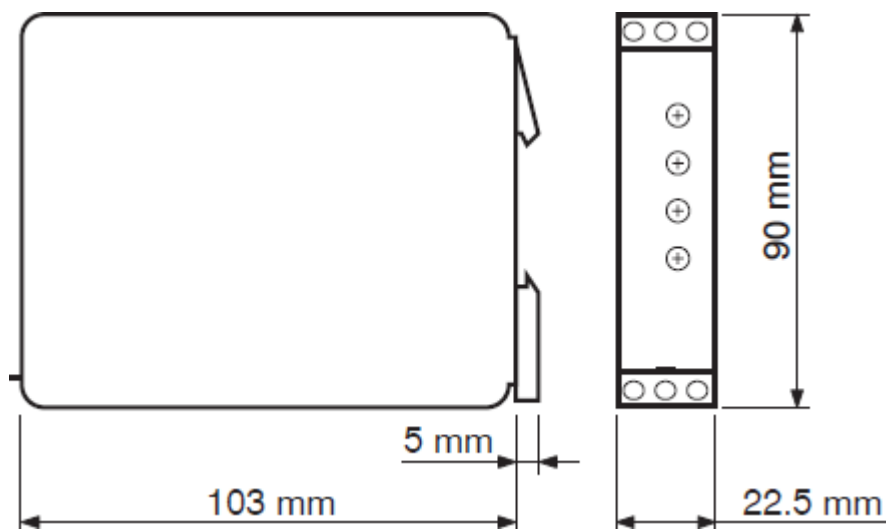


Without error memory

Measuring range  $U_{max}$  30, 60 or 300 Vac/dc

$U$  = supply voltage 24 ... 240 Vac/dc

## Dimensions





# 3-phase voltage monitoring relay

## EMR DU21D



- Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains
- Measuring range 230 ... 400 Vac 3Ph
- Monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure
- Detection of reverse voltage
- Connection of neutral wire optional
- 2 changers

### Functions

Monitoring of phase sequence, phase failure and detection of return voltage (by means of evaluating the asymmetry).

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time: max. 500 ms

Tripping delay: max. 350 ms

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

**Output relay**

2 potential free change-over contacts

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)

Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

**Connecting voltages**

3(N) ~230/400 V, Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= supply voltage)

Tolerance: 3(N) ~230/400 V, 3(N) ~342 ... 457 V

**Reference Data**

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
DU21D 230 ... 400 Vac 3Ph	41230001
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

**Technical Data**

Nominal consumption	3(N) ~230/400 V, 9 VA
Nominal frequency	48 ... 63 Hz
Drop-out voltage	>20% of the supply voltage
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:	
3(N) ~230/400 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= supply voltage)
Overload capacity:	
3(N) ~230/400 V	3(N) ~264/457 V
Input resistance:	
3(N) ~230/400 V	15 kΩ
Asymmetry:	typ. 30%

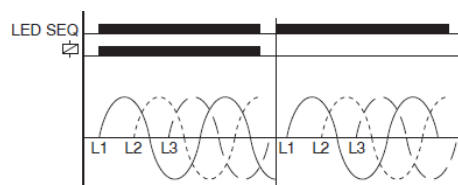
## Type Key

		EMR	D	U	2	1	D	...					
<b>Construction</b>										<b>Special functions</b>			
<b>D</b>	Industrial design 22.5 mm									<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring			
<b>S</b>	pluggable 11 poles												
<b>Function</b>										<b>Measuring circuit</b>			
<b>U</b>	Voltage									<b>A</b>	No measuring circuit	<b>I</b>	12 Vdc
<b>I</b>	Current									<b>B</b>	3(N)~115/66 Vac	<b>J</b>	24 Vdc
<b>P</b>	CosPhi									<b>C</b>	3(N)~230/132 Vac	<b>K</b>	36 Vdc
<b>T</b>	Temperature									<b>D</b>	3(N)~400/230 Vac	<b>L</b>	48 Vdc
<b>S</b>	Star-Delta									<b>E</b>	1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc	<b>M</b>	1~110 Vac
<b>F</b>	Frequency									<b>F</b>	1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc	<b>N</b>	1~230 Vac
										<b>G</b>	PTC	<b>O</b>	1 A
										<b>H</b>	CosPhi	<b>P</b>	5 A
												<b>Q</b>	50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac
<b>Output</b>										<b>Connecting voltage</b>			
<b>1</b>	1 changer									<b>1</b>	Measuring circuit		
<b>2</b>	2 changers									<b>2</b>	24...240 Vac/dc		
<b>3</b>	1 NC contact / 1 NO contact									<b>3</b>	230 Vac		

## Function Description

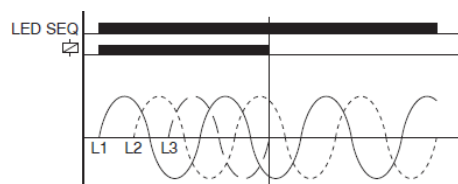
### Phase sequence monitoring

When all the phases are connected in the correct sequence and the measured asymmetry is less than the fixed value, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). When the phase sequence changes, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



### Phase failure monitoring

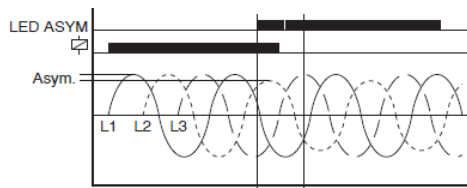
When one of the three phases fails, the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



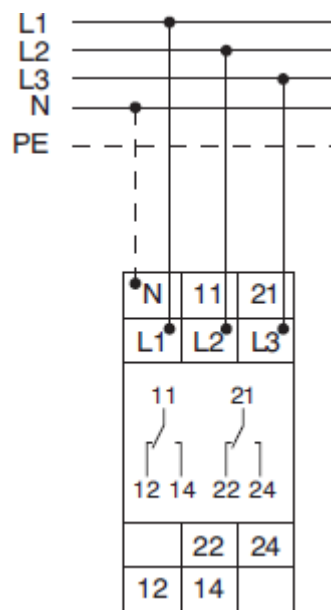
### Detection of reverse voltage (by means of evaluation of asymmetry)

The output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) when the asymmetry between the phase voltages exceeds the fixed value of the asymmetry.

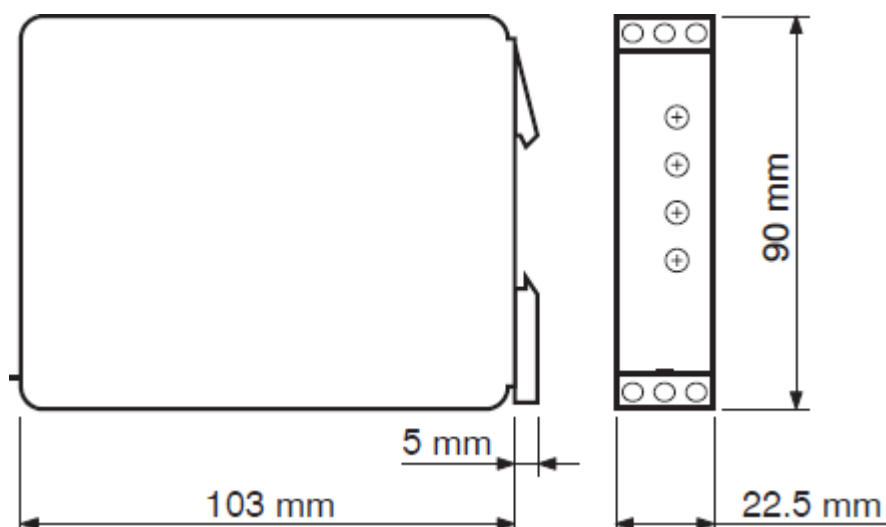
An asymmetry caused by the reverse voltage of a consumer (e.g. a motor which continues to run on two phases only) does not effect the disconnection.



## Connection



## Dimensions



# 3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction)

## EMR DU21C1, EMR DU21D1, EMR DU21B1



DU21C1



DU21D1



DU21B1

- Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains
- Measuring range 66...115 / 132...230 / 230...400 Vac 3Ph
- Multifunction
- Monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure
- Additional asymmetry monitoring
- Connection of neutral wire optional
- 2 changers

### Functions

Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, adjustable tripping delay, monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure, monitoring of asymmetry with adjustable threshold and the following functions (selectable by means of rotary switch)

- Undervoltage monitoring
- Undervoltage monitoring and monitoring of phase sequence
- Monitoring of window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max and monitoring of phase sequence.

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time:-

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

### Indicators

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashes: indication of tripping delay of the corresponding threshold

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

### Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)

Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

### Connecting voltages

24 ... 240 Vac/dc, Terminals A1-A2 (galvanically separated)

Tolerance: 24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25% (galvanically separated)

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
DU21D1 230 ... 400 Vac 3Ph	41230002
DU21C1 132 ... 230 Vac 3Ph	41230003
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	3(N) ~132/230 V, 4,5 VA (1 W) (EMR DU21C1) 3(N) ~230/400 V, 4,5 VA (1 W) (EMR DU21D1) 3(N) ~ 66/115 V, 4,5 VA (1 W) (EMR DU21B1)
Nominal frequency	48 ... 400 Hz (24 ... 240 Vac)
16 ... 48 Hz (48 ... 240 Vac)	
Wave form for ac	sine
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>15% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum scale value)
Adjustment accuracy	≤5% (of maximum scale value)
Repetition accuracy	≤2%

Temperature influence	≤0.1% / °C
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit:	Fusing max. 20 A (according to UL 508)
Measured variable	ac sine (48 ... 63 Hz)
Input:	
3(N) ~132/230 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (EMR DU21C1)
3(N) ~230/400 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (EMR DU21D1)
3(N) ~ 66/115 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (EMR DU21B1)
Overload capacity:	
3(N) ~132/230 V	3(N) ~199/345 V (EMR DU21C1)
3(N) ~230/400 V	3(N) ~346/600 V (EMR DU21D1)
3(N) ~ 66/115 V	3(N) ~100/173 V EMR DU21B1)
Input resistance:	
3(N) ~132/230 V	470 kΩ (EMR DU21C1)
3(N) ~230/400 V	1 MΩ (EMR DU21D1)
3(N) ~ 66/115 V	220 kΩ (EMR DU21B1)
Switching threshold:	
Max:	-20% ... +30% von UN
Min:	-30% ... +20% von UN
Asymmetry:	5% ... 25%

## Type Key

EMR D U 2 1 C 1	
<b>Construction</b> <b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm <b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles	<b>Special functions</b> <b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>Function</b> <b>U</b> Voltage <b>I</b> Current <b>P</b> CosPhi <b>T</b> Temperature <b>S</b> Star-Delta <b>F</b> Frequency	<b>Measuring circuit</b> <b>A</b> No measuring circuit <b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac <b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac <b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac <b>E</b> 1 ≙ 30/60/300 Vac/dc <b>F</b> 1 ≙ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc <b>G</b> PTC <b>H</b> CosPhi <b>I</b> 12 Vdc <b>J</b> 24 Vdc <b>K</b> 36 Vdc <b>L</b> 48 Vdc <b>M</b> 1~110 Vac <b>N</b> 1~230 Vac <b>O</b> 1 A <b>P</b> 5 A <b>Q</b> 50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac
<b>Output</b> <b>1</b> 1 changer <b>2</b> 2 changers <b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>Connecting voltage</b> <b>1</b> Measuring circuit <b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc <b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

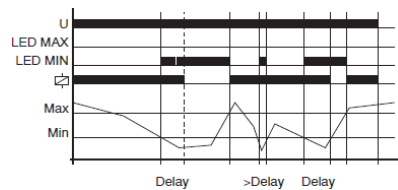
For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured voltage was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

If a failure already exists when the device is activated, the output relays remain in off-position and the LED for the corresponding threshold is illuminated.

### Under voltage monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+SEQ)

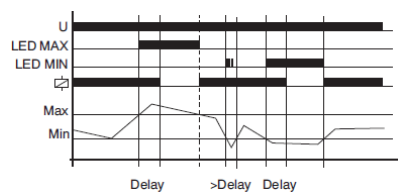
When the measured voltage (mean value of phase-to-phase voltages) falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has

expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.



### Window function (WIN, WIN+SEQ)

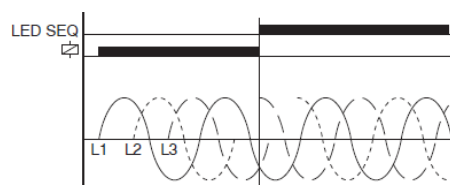
The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage (mean value of phase-to-phase voltages) exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured voltage exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



### Phase sequence monitoring (SEQ)

Phase sequence monitoring is selectable for all functions.

If a change in phase sequence is detected (red LED SEQ illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position immediately (yellow LED not illuminated).

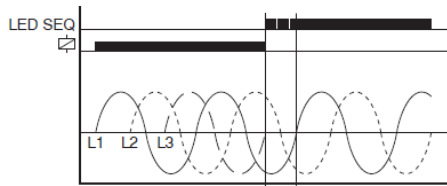


### Phase failure monitoring (SEQ)

If one of the phase voltages fails, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED SEQ flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED SEQ illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

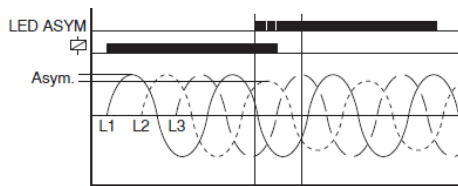


Reverse voltages of a consumer (e.g. a motor which continues to run on two phases only) do not effect the disconnection but can be monitored by using a proper value for the asymmetry.



### Asymmetry monitoring

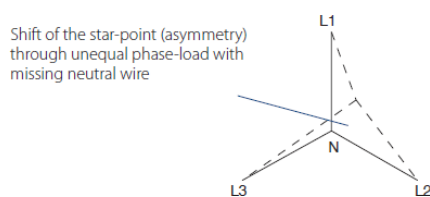
If the asymmetry of the phase-to-phase voltages exceeds the value set at the ASYM-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED ASYM flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED ASYM illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



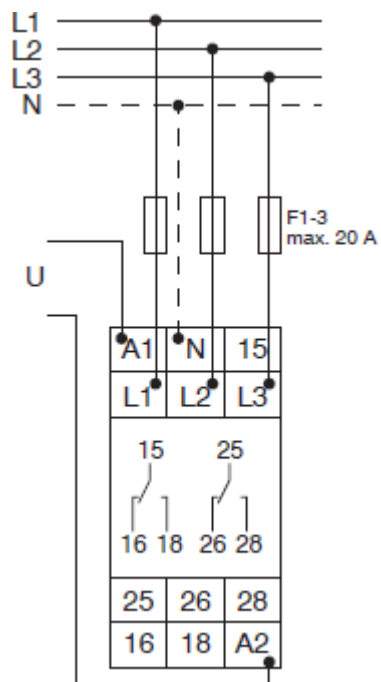
If the neutral wire is connected to the device, the asymmetry of the phase voltages referred to the neutral wire (Y-voltage) is monitored also. In that case both values of the asymmetry are evaluated and if one of the values exceeds the value set at the ASYM-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED ASYM flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED ASYM illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

### Loss of neutral wire by means of evaluation of asymmetry

A break of the neutral wire between power line and machinery is detected as soon as asymmetry between phase-to-phase voltage and neutral wire occurs. If the asymmetry exceeds the value set at the ASYM-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED ASYM flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED ASYM illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). A break of the neutral wire between our device and the machinery can not be detected.

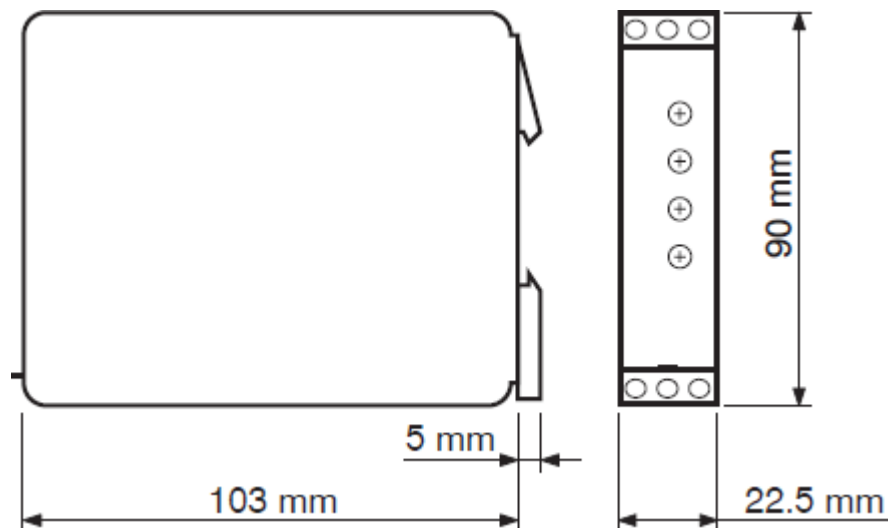


## Connection



Supply voltage 24 ... 240 Vac/dc

## Dimensions



# Temperature monitoring relay

## EMR DT22G



- Temperature monitoring of the motor winding
- 2 changers
- External reset key connectable

### Functions

Temperature monitoring of the motor winding (max. 6 PTC) with fault latch, for temperature probes in accordance with DIN 44081.

Test function with integrated test/reset key.

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure

### Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)

Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

24 ... 240 Vac/dc, Terminals A1-A2 (galvanically separated)

Tolerance: 24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25% (galvanically separated)

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
DT22G 24 ... 240 Vac/dc	41230006
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

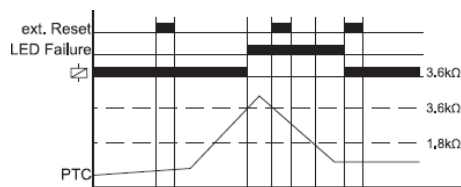
Nominal consumption	4.5 VA / 1 W
Nominal frequency	48 ... 400 Hz (24 ... 240 Vac)
16 ... 48 Hz (48 ... 240 Vac)	
Wave form for ac	sine
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>15% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±10% (of maximum scale value)
Repetition accuracy	≤1%
Temperature influence	≤0.1% / °C
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit:	Terminals T1-T2
Initial resistance	<1.5 kΩ
Response value (relay in off-position)	≥ 3.6 kΩ
Release value (relay in on-position)	≤1.8 kΩ
Disconnection (short circuit thermistor)	No
Measuring voltage T1-T2	≤2.5 Vdc at R ≤4.0 kΩ
(according to DIN VDE 0660 Teil 302)	

## Type Key

EMR D T 2 2 G ...			
<b>Construction</b>		<b>Special functions</b>	
<b>D</b>	Industrial design 22.5 mm	<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring	
<b>S</b>	pluggable 11 poles		
<b>Function</b>		<b>Measuring circuit</b>	
<b>U</b>	Voltage	<b>A</b>	No measuring circuit
<b>I</b>	Current	<b>B</b>	3(N)~115/66 Vac
<b>P</b>	CosPhi	<b>C</b>	3(N)~230/132 Vac
<b>T</b>	Temperature	<b>D</b>	3(N)~400/230 Vac
<b>S</b>	Star-Delta	<b>E</b>	1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc
<b>F</b>	Frequency	<b>F</b>	1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc
<b>Output</b>		<b>G</b>	PTC
<b>1</b>	1 changer	<b>H</b>	CosPhi
<b>2</b>	2 changers	<b>I</b>	12 Vdc
<b>3</b>	1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>J</b>	24 Vdc
		<b>K</b>	36 Vdc
		<b>L</b>	48 Vdc
		<b>M</b>	1~110 Vac
		<b>N</b>	1~230 Vac
		<b>O</b>	1 A
		<b>P</b>	5 A
		<b>Q</b>	50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac
		<b>Connecting voltage</b>	
		<b>1</b>	Measuring circuit
		<b>2</b>	24...240 Vac/dc
		<b>3</b>	230 Vac

## Function Description

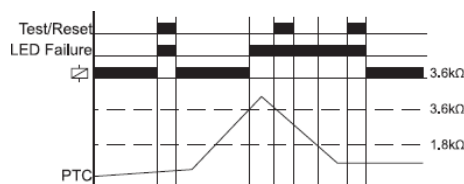
If the supply voltage U is applied (green LED illuminated) and the cumulative resistance of the PTC-circuit is less than 3.6k $\Omega$  (standard temperature of the motor), the output relays switch into on-position.



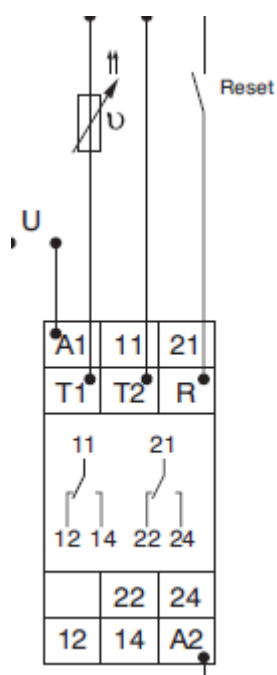
Pressing the test/reset key under this conditions forces the output relays to switch into off-position. They remain in this state as long as the test/reset key is pressed and thus the switching function can be checked in case of fault. The test function is not effective using an external reset key.

When the cumulative resistance of the PTC-circuit exceeds 3.6k $\Omega$  (at least one of the PTCs has reached the cut-off temperature), the output relays switch into off-position (red LED illuminated).

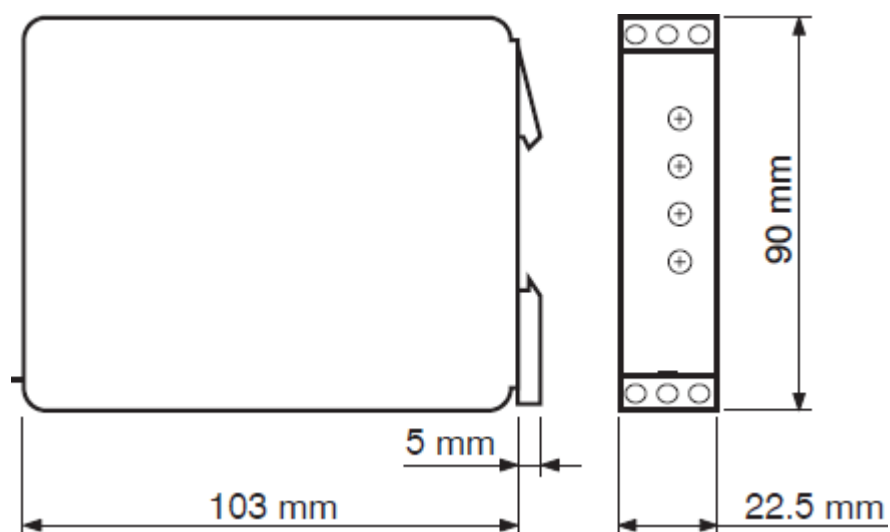
The output relays again switch into on-position (red LED not illuminated), if the cumulative resistance drops below 1.8k $\Omega$  by cooling down of the PTC and either a reset key (internal or external) was pressed or the supply voltage was disconnected and re-applied.



## Connection



## Dimensions



# Load monitoring

## EMR DP22H



- Power factor monitoring ( $\cos\phi$ ) in 1- or 3-phase mains
- Multifunction
- Error memory (LATCH)
- Recognition of disconnected consumers
- Suitable for VFI (10 to 100 Hz)
- 2 changers

### Functions

Load monitoring ( $\cos\phi$ ) in 1- or 3-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, timing for start-up suppression and tripping delay separately adjustable and the following functions selectable by means of rotary switch.

OVER Overload monitoring

OVER+LATCH Overload monitoring with error memory

UNDER Unterload monitoring

UNDER+LATCH Unterload monitoring with error memory

WIN Monitoring the window between Min and Max

WIN+LATCH Monitoring the window between Min and Max with error memory

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time: Adjustment range 1 ... 100 s

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 40 s

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashing: indication of start-up suppression time Yellow LED R ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Yellow LED I=0 ON/OFF: indication of disconnected consumers Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashing: indication of tripping delay of the corresponding threshold

## Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity (distance <5 mm): 750 VA (3 A / 250 Vac)

Switching capacity (distance >5 mm): 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

24 ... 240 Vac/dc, Terminals A1-A2 (galvanically separated)

Tolerance: 24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25% (galvanically separated)

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
DP22H 24 ... 240 Vac/dc	41230008
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	4.5 VA / 1 W
Nominal frequency	48 ... 400 Hz (24 ... 240 Vac)
16 ... 48 Hz (48 ... 240 Vac)	
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>15% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5° (equivalent to 5% at cos f = 0.8)
Repetition accuracy	±1.8° (equivalent to 1.8% at cos f = 0.8)
Adjustment accuracy	≤5% (at cos f = 0.8)
Temperature influence	≤0.1% / °C
Recovery time	500 ms



Measuring circuit:	
Measured variable	ac sine (10 ... 100 Hz)
Measuring-input voltage:	
1-phase mains	40 ... 415 Vac (300 V gegen Erde), terminals L1i-L2/L3
3-phase mains	3~ 23/40 bis 240/415 V, terminals L1i-L2-L3
Overload capacity:	
1-phase mains	500 V
3-phase mains	3~ 289/500 V
Input resistance	>1 MΩ
Measuring-input current	0.5 ... 10 A, terminals L1i-L1k (for I>8 A distance >5 mm)
Overload capacity	12 A permanently
Input resistance	5 mΩ
Switching threshold cos f	
Max.	0.2 ... 1.0
Min.	0.1 ... 0.99

## Type Key

		<b>EMR D P 2 2 H ...</b>	
<b>Construction</b>		<b>Special functions</b>	
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm		<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring	
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles			
<b>Function</b>		<b>Measuring circuit</b>	
<b>U</b> Voltage		<b>A</b> No measuring circuit	<b>I</b> 12 Vdc
<b>I</b> Current		<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac	<b>J</b> 24 Vdc
<b>P</b> CosPhi		<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac	<b>K</b> 36 Vdc
<b>T</b> Temperature		<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac	<b>L</b> 48 Vdc
<b>S</b> Star-Delta		<b>E</b> 1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc	<b>M</b> 1~110 Vac
<b>F</b> Frequency		<b>F</b> 1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc	<b>N</b> 1~230 Vac
		<b>G</b> PTC	<b>O</b> 1 A
		<b>H</b> CosPhi	<b>P</b> 5 A
			<b>Q</b> 50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac
<b>Output</b>		<b>Connecting voltage</b>	
<b>1</b> 1 changer		<b>1</b> Measuring circuit	
<b>2</b> 2 changers		<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc	
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact		<b>3</b> 230 Vac	

## Function Description

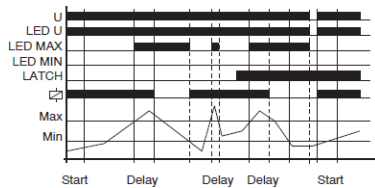
When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R and LED I=0 illuminated) and the set interval of the start-up suppression (START) begins (green LED U flashes). Changes of the measured power factor (cosφ) during this period do not affect the state of the output relay. After the interval has expired the green LED is illuminated steadily.

For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating, when the minimum value for the measured power factor was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

### Overload monitoring (OVER, OVER+LATCH)

When the measured power factor exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated), when the measured power factor falls below the value adjusted at the suppression (red LED MAX not illuminated).

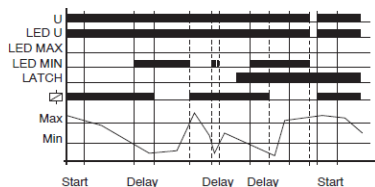
If the error memory is activated (OVER+LATCH) and the measured power factor remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured power factor falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



### Underload monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+LATCH)

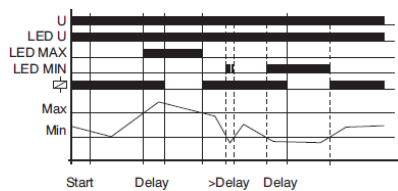
When the measured power factor falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated), when the measured power factor exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.

If the error memory is activated (UNDER+LATCH) and the measured power factor remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured power factor exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).

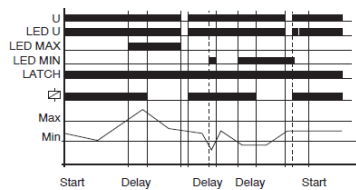


### Window function (WIN, WIN+LATCH)

The output relays switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) when the measured power factor exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured power factor exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated). The output relays again switch into on-position (yellow LED R illuminated) when the measured power factor falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured power factor falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relays switch into off-position (yellow LED R not illuminated).



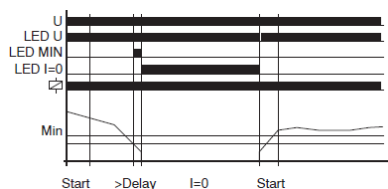
If the error memory is activated (WIN+LATCH) and the measured power factor remains below the MIN-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured power factor exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. If the measured power factor remains above the MAX-value longer than the set interval of the tripping delay, the output relays remain in the off-position even if the measured power factor falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator. After resetting the failure (interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage), the output relays switch into on-position and a new measuring cycle begins with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



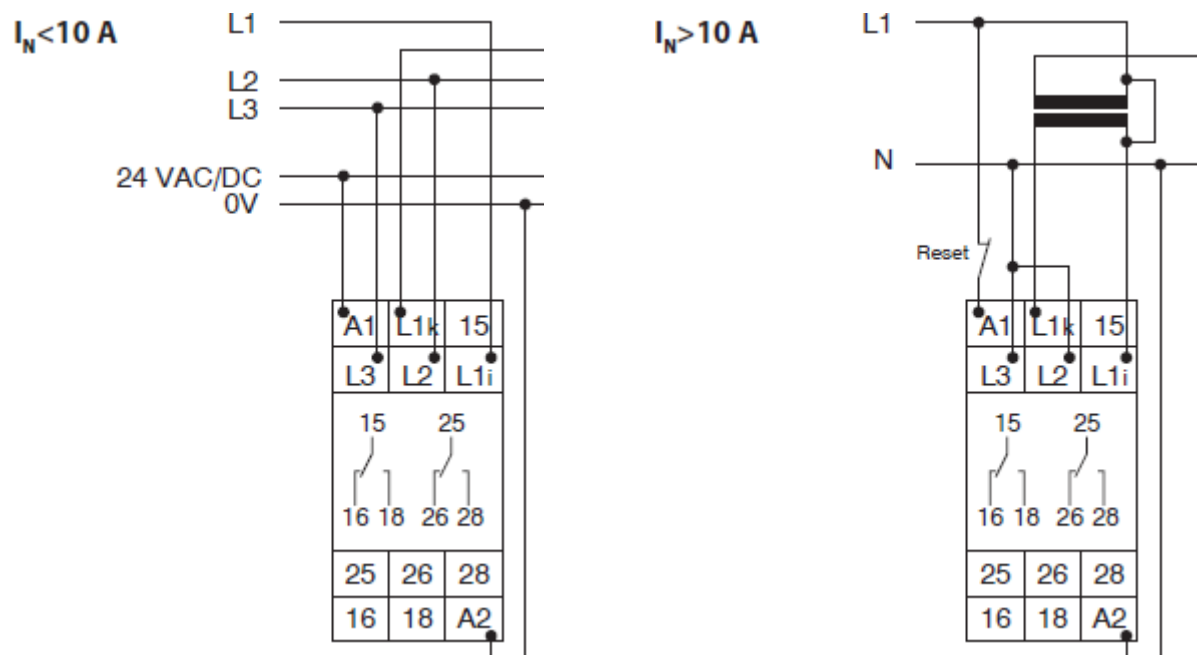
### Recognition of disconnected consumers

When the current flow between L1i and L1k is interrupted for a time that is shorter than the minimum (< 100 ms) or set triggering delay, it is assumed that the consumer has been switched off deliberately and that no fault is present (yellow LED I=0 illuminated), output relays remain picked up (yellow LED R illuminated).

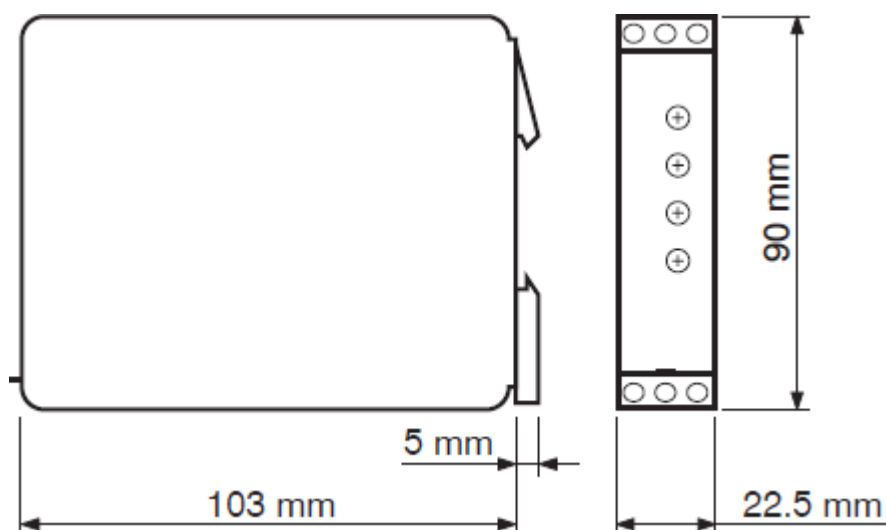
When the current flow is restored (consumer is switched back on), the measuring cycle is restarted with the set interval of the start-up suppression (START).



## Connection



## Dimensions



# Frequency monitoring relay for 50/60 Hz power grids

## EMR DF22Q

---

- Fault latch
- Power failure detection
- Measuring range 110 ... 400 Vac
- Window function
- Adjustable thresholds
- 2 changers

### Functions

Frequency monitoring for 50/60Hz power grids with adjustable thresholds, timing for ON-Delay and tripping delay separately adjustable and the following functions which are selected by means of rotary switch:

Nominal frequency 50Hz:

WIN 50Hz

- Monitoring the window between Min and Max WIN+LATCH 50Hz
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max with fault latch Nominal frequency 60Hz:

WIN 60Hz

- Monitoring the window between Min and Max WIN+LATCH 60Hz
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max with fault latch

### Time ranges

On-Delay:: Adjustment range 0 ... 10 s

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Green LED flashes: indication of ON-Delay

Red LED Max/Min ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED Max/Min flashes: indication of tripping delay of the corresponding threshold

Red LED U: Failure ON/OFF: voltage failure

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

### Output relay

2 potential free change-over contacts Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 750 VA (3A / 250 VAC)

- If the distance between the devices is less than 5mm! Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5A / 250 VAC)
- If the distance between the devices is greater than 5mm! Fusing: 5A fast acting

### Connecting voltages

24 ... 240 Vac/dc, Terminals A1-A2 (galvanically separated)

Tolerance: 24 ... 240 Vdc, -20% ... +25% (galvanically separated)

24 ... 240 Vac, -15% ... +10% (galvanically separated)

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
DF22Q 110 ... 400 Vac	41230040
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	2 VA (1 W)
Nominal frequency	48 ... 400 Hz (24 ... 240 VAC)
16 ... 48 Hz (48 ... 240 VAC)	
Wave form for AC	Sinus
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	>15% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	0.5% from FN
Adjustment accuracy	—
Repetition accuracy	0.2% from FN
Temperature influence	0,01% / °C
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Fusing	max. 20 A (according to UL 508)
Measured variable	Frequency, 1-phase (terminals E-F)
Voltage range	110 ... 400 VAC Sinus max. 300 VAC to earth
Tolerance	-15% ... +15%
Input resistance	1 MΩ
Switching threshold at FN = 50Hz:	
Max:	49, 49.5, 50, 50.5, 51, 52, 53, 55, 57.5, 60 Hz
Min:	40, 42.5, 45, 47, 48, 49, 49.5, 50, 50.5, 51 Hz
Switching threshold at FN = 60Hz:	

Max:	59, 59.5, 60, 60.5, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67.5, 70 Hz
Min:	50, 52.5, 55, 57, 58, 59, 59.5, 60, 60.5, 61 Hz
The thresholds are adjustable by means of rotary switch (Max and Min)	

## Type Key

		EMR	D	F	2	2	Q	...	
<b>Construction</b>								<b>Special functions</b>	
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm								<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring	
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles									
<b>Function</b>								<b>Measuring circuit</b>	
<b>U</b> Voltage								<b>A</b> No measuring circuit	<b>I</b> 12 Vdc
<b>I</b> Current								<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac	<b>J</b> 24 Vdc
<b>P</b> CosPhi								<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac	<b>K</b> 36 Vdc
<b>T</b> Temperature								<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac	<b>L</b> 48 Vdc
<b>S</b> Star-Delta								<b>E</b> 1 ≅ 30/60/300 Vac/dc	<b>M</b> 1~110 Vac
<b>F</b> Frequency								<b>F</b> 1 ≅ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc	<b>N</b> 1~230 Vac
								<b>G</b> PTC	<b>O</b> 1 A
								<b>H</b> CosPhi	<b>P</b> 5 A
									<b>Q</b> 50/60 Hz 110... 400 Vac
<b>Output</b>								<b>Connecting voltage</b>	
<b>1</b> 1 changer								<b>1</b> Measuring circuit	
<b>2</b> 2 changers								<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc	
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact								<b>3</b> 230 Vac	

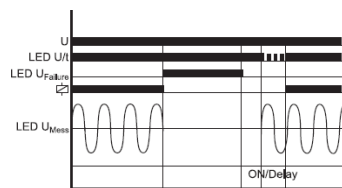
## WIN + LATCH

The output relay R switches only into on-position again by interrupting and re-applying the supply voltage, provided that the measured frequency is within the adjusted window after the interval of the tripping delay (ON-Delay) has expired.

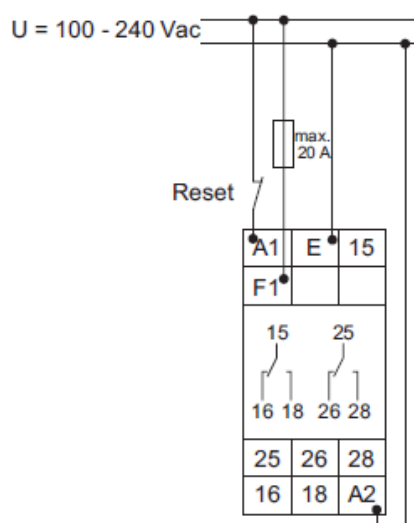
## Recognition of missing measuring voltage

If the measuring voltage is missing (red LED  $U_{Failure}$  illuminated) the output relay switches into off-position. When the measured voltage and frequency stays within the set limits for more than the ON-Delay the output relay energises.

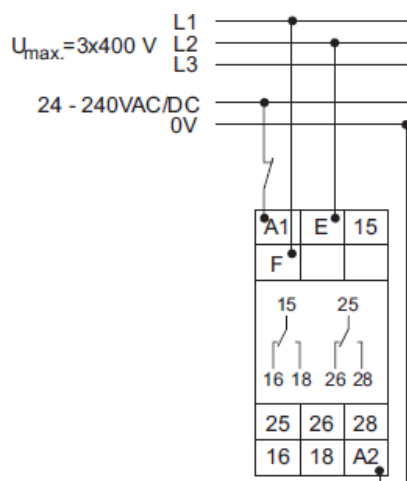
If the fault latch is activated (WIN+LATCH) a detected frequency fault will not be reset by interrupting and re-applying the measuring voltage.



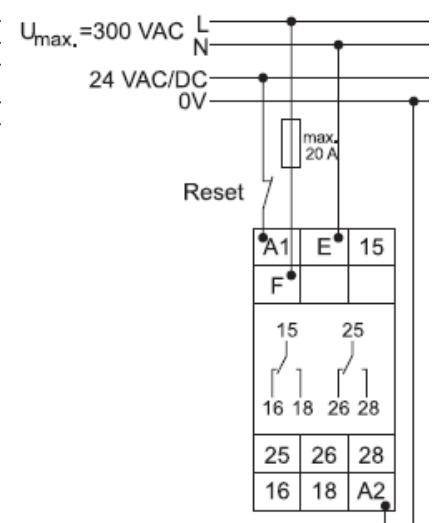
## Connection



supply voltage = measuring  
voltage fault  
latch activated



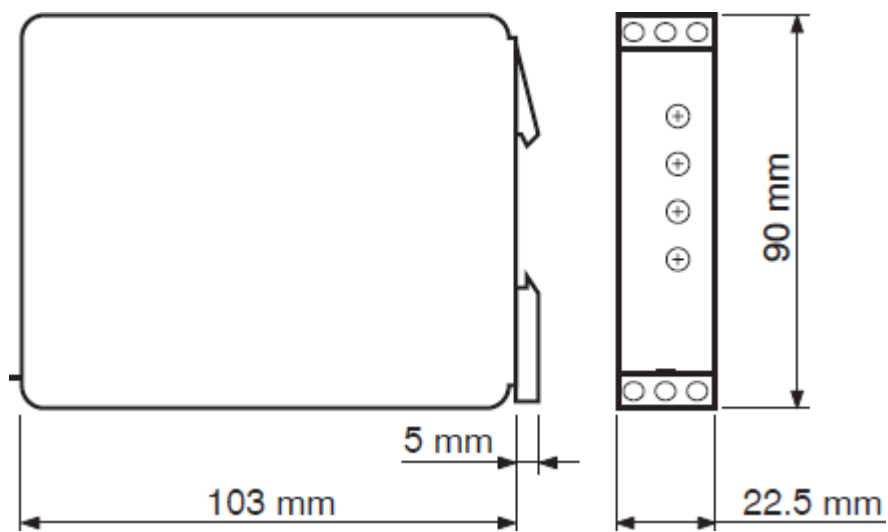
measuring voltage = 400 VAC  
(phase-phase),  
supply voltage = 24 - 240  
VAC/DC fault  
latch activated



measuring voltage = 300 VAC,  
supply voltage 24 VAC/DC fault  
latch activated

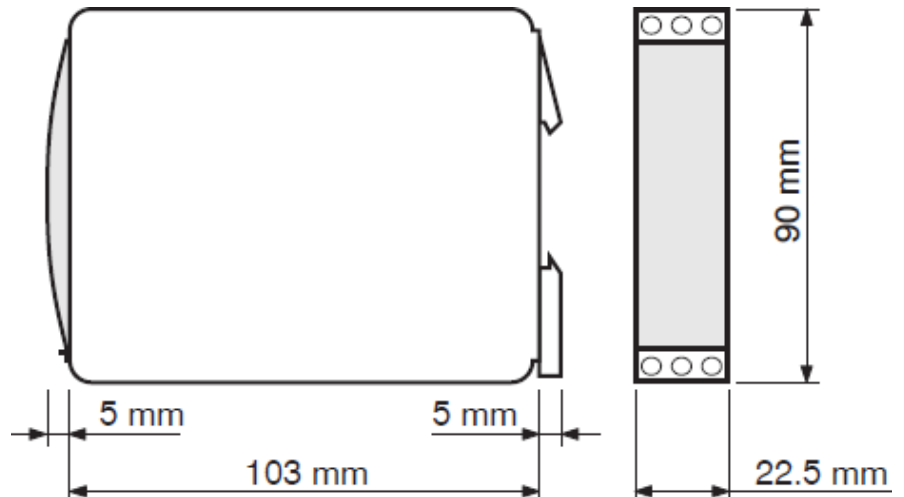


## Dimensions



# Accessories

## Protection cover SA 1



Protection cover of self-extinguishing plastic material with spring catch to seal with lead for all devices of the EMR series for protection of inadvertent or unauthorized changes of setup parameters.

Description	Type	Weight	Article No.
Protection cover for EMR	SA1	5 g	41230102
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

# Mounting plate MP 1



The mounting-plate is used for the attachment of a DIN rail device on a mounting plate. Attachment by means of screws with 4 mm diameter.

Description	Type	Weight	Article No.
Mounting plate for EMR	MP 1	5 g	41230101
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.

# Prescriptions and Standards

Mechanical data	
Housings in self-extinguishing plastic material. Protection mode IP 40	
Mounting: snapping mode:	Fixing on profile rail according DIN 46277/3 (EN 50 022)
Connection	via contact protected terminals up to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> , protecting mode IP 20

Environmental conditions	
Admissible environmental temperatures from -25 °C ... +55 °C (corresponds IEC 68-1)	
Storage and transport temperature from -25 °C ... +70 °C	
Application class	IEC 721-3-3 (EN 60721-3-3)

Output relay	
Electrical lifetime:	230 Vac, min. 2x10 <sup>5</sup> switching cycles at 1000 VA ohmic load.
Mechanical lifetime:	min. 20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles
Contact material	AgNi
Frequency range	48 ... 400 Hz / 24 ... 240 Vac, 16 ... 48 Hz / 24 ... 48 Vac
Duration of operation	100%

Protection	
Protection of the unit	5 A fast

Terminals	
Contact protection according VDE 0106 and VBG 4	
Terminal type:	sleeve with indirect screw pressure
Wire to connect:	rigid or flexible
Connecting limit:	4 mm <sup>2</sup>
Terminal variants:	1 wire 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
1 wire 4 mm <sup>2</sup> without wire end covers	
2 wires 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers	
2 wires 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without wire end covers	
max. screw in torque:	1,0 Nm
Terminal screw for screw driver with PZ-1	

Insulation	
Isolation nominal voltage:	250 Vac (corresponds to IEC 60664-1)
Rating surge voltage:	4 kV, over-voltage category III, corresponds to IEC 60664-1

Electromagnetic compatibility	
Electrostatic discharge: Level 3, 6 kV contact, 8 kV air (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-2)	
High frequency electromagnetic fields: Level 3, 10 V/m (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-3)	
Fast transients: Level 4, 4 kV / 2,5 kHz, 5/50 ns (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-4)	

Electromagnetic compatibility	
Lightning discharge: Level 3, 2 kV com., 1 kV dif., (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-5)	
Cable running disturbances inducted by HF fields: Level 3, 10 V RMS (corresponds to IEC 1000-4-6)	
Spurious radiation net and aerial network: Class B (corresponds to CISPR 22)	
Prescriptions	
Air and leakage paces:	VDE 0110iGr. C/250
Test voltage:	VDE 0435 2000Vac
Low voltage directions according to IEC 664-1	
EMC emissions:	EN 50 081-1 and EN 55 022 class B
EMC interference stability:	Voltage impact strength according to IEC 1000-4-5
Burst:	EN 50 082-2, EN 61 812-1 (level 3)
ESD:	IEC 1000-4-2
HF over metallic circuits:	EN 50 082-2, ENPr 50141
Electro magnetic HF field according to EN 50 082-2, ENPr 50140 and ENPr 50204	
Production standard:	according to ISO 9001

# Monitoring Relays Mounting Position

---

<b>1-phase current monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>185</b>
EMR II11Q .....	185
<b>1-phase ac/dc voltage monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>190</b>
EMR IU11N .....	190
<b>3-phase voltage monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>195</b>
EMR IU11D1, IU21D1 .....	195
<b>1-phase or 3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction)</b> .....	<b>200</b>
EMR IU11D .....	200
<b>Temperature monitoring relay</b> .....	<b>206</b>
EMR IT13G .....	206
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b> .....	<b>211</b>
<b>Prescriptions and Standards</b> .....	<b>213</b>

Edition 10.12

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time



## 1-phase current monitoring relay

# EMR II11Q



- ac current monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 10 A ac
- Multifunction
- Error Memory (Latch)
- 1 change-over contact

## Functions

ac current monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable

thresholds, tripping delay adjustable and the following functions selectable by means of rotary switch

- Overcurrent monitoring
- Overcurrent monitoring with error memory
- Undercurrent monitoring
- Undercurrent monitoring with error memory
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max with error memory

## Time ranges

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s

## Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashing: indication of tripping delay  
of the corresponding threshold

### Output relay

1 potential free change-over contact

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5 A fast acting

### Connecting voltages

230 Vac, -15% ... +15% of UN

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
EMR II11Q 10 A	41230033
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 5 VA / 0.8 W	
Nominal frequency	48 ... 63 Hz
Wave form ac	sine
Drop-out voltage	>20% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Adjustment accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Repetition accuracy	≤2% (of maximum nominal value)
Temperature influence 0.05% / °C	
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:	
10 A ac	terminals Li and Lk
Overload capacity:	13 A (from 10 A - distance > 5 mm)
Input resistance:	3 mΩ
Inrush current:	
1s	100 A
3s	50 A
Switching threshold:	
Max:	10% ... 100% of IN
Min:	5% ... 95% of IN

## Type Key

EMR I I 1 1 Q ...	
<b>Construction</b> <b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm <b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles <b>I</b> Mounting position 22.5/35 mm	<b>Special functions</b> <b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>Function</b> <b>U</b> Voltage <b>I</b> Current <b>P</b> CosPhi <b>T</b> Temperature <b>S</b> Star-Delta	<b>Measuring circuit</b> <b>A</b> No measuring circuit <b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac <b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac <b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac <b>E</b> 1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc <b>F</b> 1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc <b>G</b> PTC <b>H</b> CosPhi <b>I</b> 12 Vdc <b>J</b> 24 Vdc <b>K</b> 36 Vdc <b>L</b> 48 Vdc <b>M</b> 1~110 Vac <b>N</b> 1~230 Vac <b>O</b> 1 A <b>P</b> 5 A <b>Q</b> 10 A
<b>Output</b> <b>1</b> 1 changer <b>2</b> 2 changers <b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>Connecting voltage</b> <b>1</b> Measuring circuit <b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc <b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

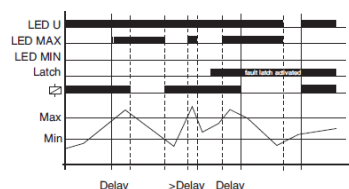
### Overcurrent monitoring (OVER, OVER+LATCH)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relays R switches into on-position if the measured current is below the MAX-value.

When the measured current exceeds the MAX-value, the output relay R switches into off-position after the interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) has expired.

The output relay R switches into on-position again, if the current falls below the MIN-value (OVER).

The output relay R switches only into on-position again by interrupting and re-applying of the supply voltage, provided that the measured current is below the MAX-value (OVER+LATCH).



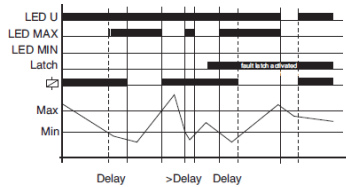
### Undercurrent monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+LATCH)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position, if the measured current is beyond the MIN-value.

When the measured current falls below the MIN-value, the output relay R switches into off-position after the interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) has expired.

The output relay R switches into on-position again, if the current exceeds the MAX-value (UNDER).

The output relay R switches only into on-position again by interrupting and re-applying of the supply voltage, provided that the measured current is beyond the MIN-value (UNDER+LATCH).



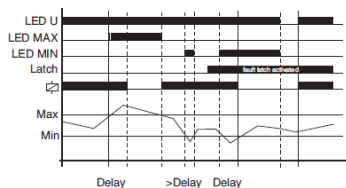
### Window function (WIN, WIN+LATCH)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position, if the measured current is within the adjusted window.

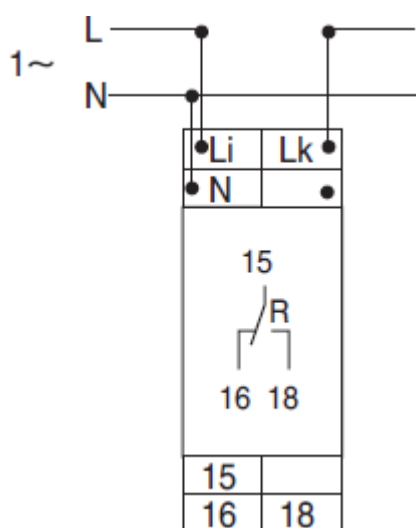
When the measured current leaves the window between MIN and MAX, the output relay R switches into off-position after the interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) has expired.

The output relay R switches into on-position again, if the current re-enter the adjusted window (WIN).

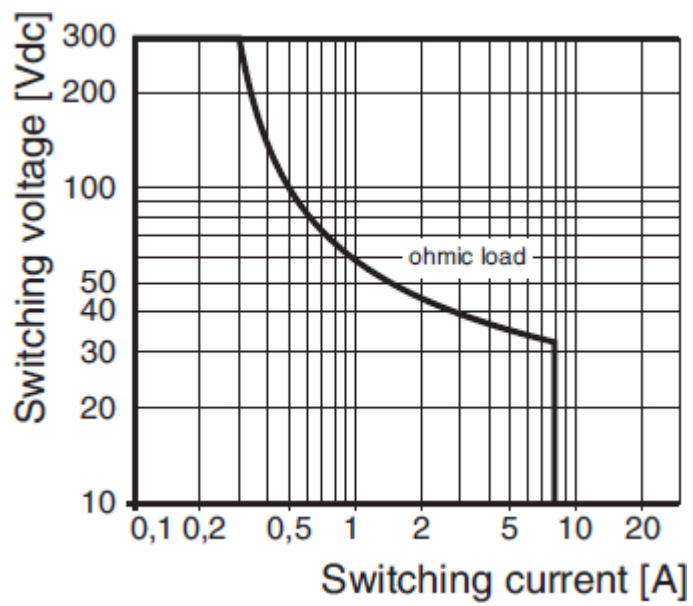
The output relay R switches only into on-position again by interrupting and re-applying of the supply voltage, provided that the measured current is within the threshold values (WIN+LATCH).



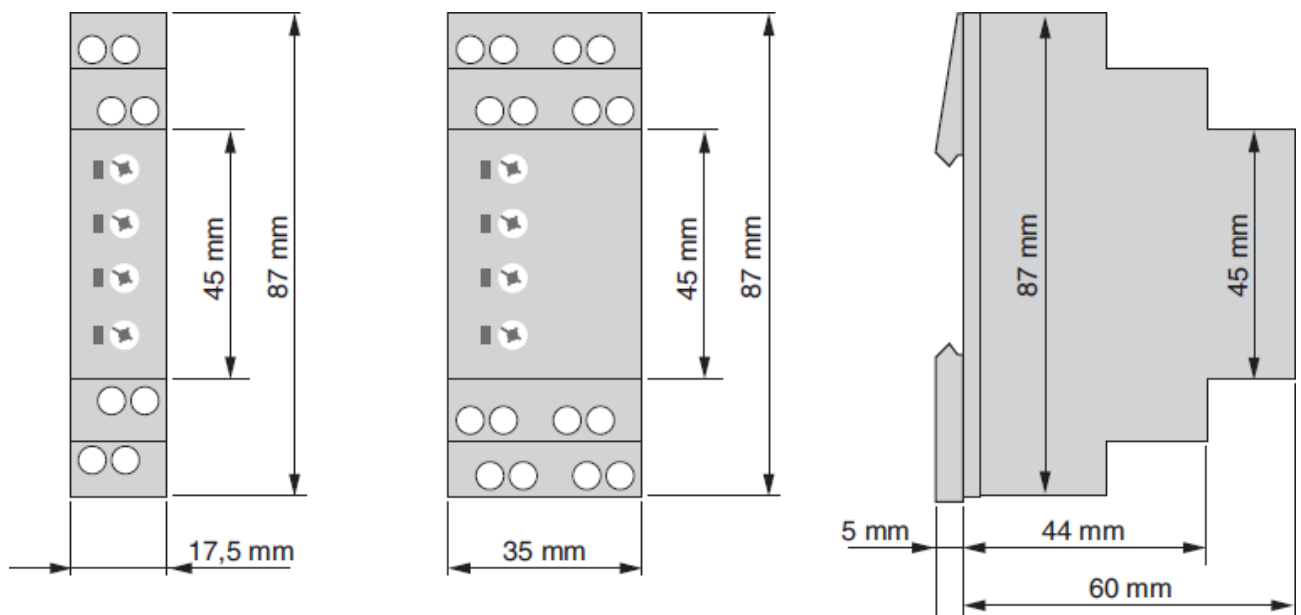
## Connection



## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions



# 1-phase ac/dc voltage monitoring relay

## EMR IU11N

---

- ac/dc voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains
- Measuring range 24Vac/dc, 230 Vac
- Multifunction
- 1 change-over contact

### Functions

ac/dc voltage monitoring in 1-phase mains with adjustable thresholds and the following functions which are selectable by means of rotary switch

- Undervoltage monitoring
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

### Output relay

1 potential free change-over contact Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

### Connecting voltages

24 Vdc, 24 Vac, 230 Vac (= Measuring voltage)

-25% ... +20% of UN

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
IU11N	41230034
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 24 Vdc	0.6 W
24 Vac	1.3 VA / 0.8 W
230 Vac	10 VA / 0.6 W
Nominal frequency ac	48 ... 63 Hz
Ripple at dc	10%
Drop-out voltage	according to switching threshold
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Adjustment accuracy	±5% (of maximum nominal value)
Repetition accuracy	≤2% (of maximum nominal value)
Temperature influence	0.05% / °C
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:	
24 Vdc	E and F1 (+)
24 Vac	E and F2 ( distance > 5 mm)
230 Vac	E and F3
Overload capacity:	120% of UN
Input resistance:	according to nominal voltage 0.8 W
Switching threshold:	
Max:	80% ... 120% of UN
Min:	75% ... 115% of UN

## Type Key

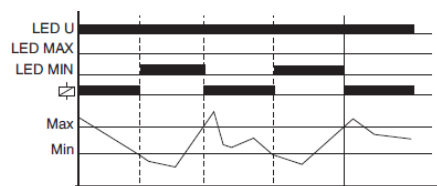
EMR I U 1 1 N ...	
<b>Construction</b> <b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm <b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles <b>I</b> Mounting position 22.5/35 mm	<b>Special functions</b> <b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>Function</b> <b>U</b> Voltage <b>I</b> Current <b>P</b> CosPhi <b>T</b> Temperature <b>S</b> Star-Delta	<b>Measuring circuit</b> <b>A</b> No measuring circuit <b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac <b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac <b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac <b>E</b> 1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc <b>F</b> 1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc <b>G</b> PTC <b>H</b> CosPhi <b>I</b> 12 Vdc <b>J</b> 24 Vdc <b>K</b> 36 Vdc <b>L</b> 48 Vdc <b>M</b> 1~110 Vac <b>N</b> 1~230 Vac <b>O</b> 1 A <b>P</b> 5 A <b>Q</b> 10 A
<b>Output</b> <b>1</b> 1 changer <b>2</b> 2 changers <b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>Connecting voltage</b> <b>1</b> Measuring circuit <b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc <b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

### Under voltage monitoring (UNDER)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position, if the measured voltage is beyond the MIN-value.

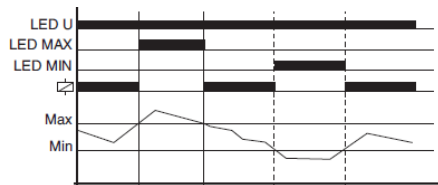
When the measured voltage falls below the MIN-value, the output relay R switches into off-position. The output relay R switches into on-position again, if the voltage exceeds the MAX-value.



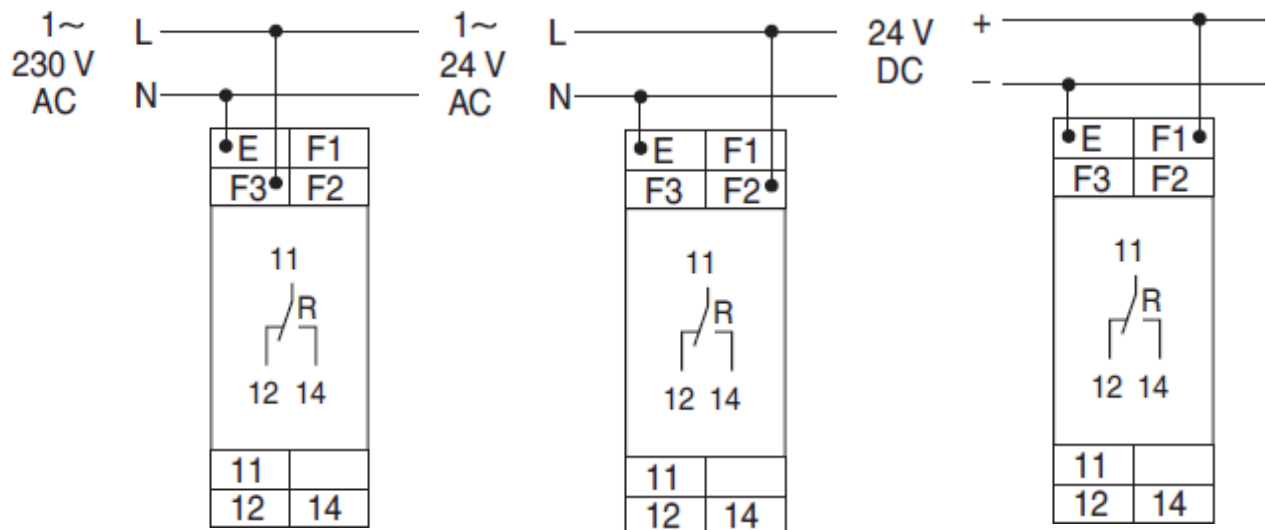
### Window function (WIN)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches into on-position, if the measured voltage is within the adjusted window. When the measured voltage left the window between MIN and MAX, the output relay R switches into off-position. The output relay R switches into on-position again, if the voltage re-enter the adjusted window.

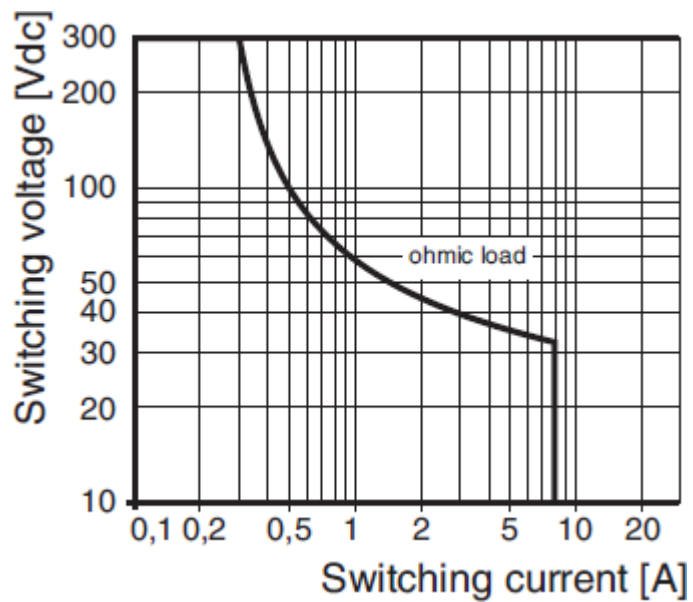




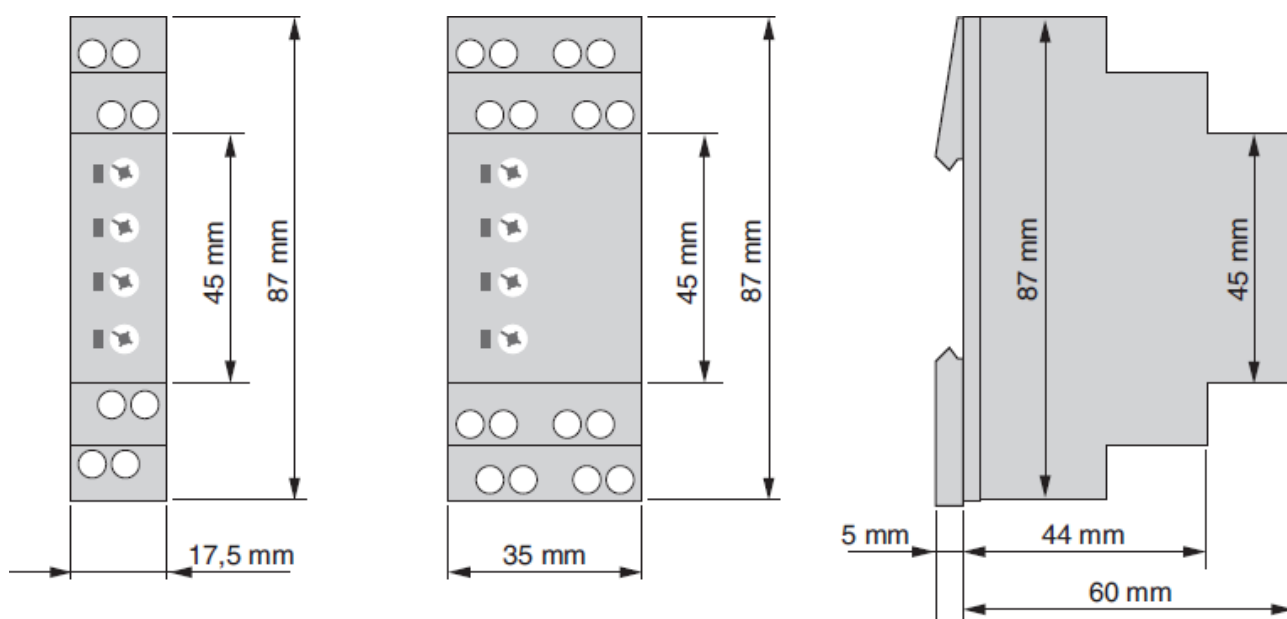
## Connection



## Load limit curve



## Dimensions



# 3-phase voltage monitoring relay

## EMR IU11D1, IU21D1



IU11D1



IU21D1

- Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains
- Measuring range 400/230 Vac 3Ph
- Monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure
- Monitoring of asymmetry
- Connection of neutral wire optional
- 1 or 2 change-over contacts

### Functions

Monitoring of phase sequence, phase failure and monitoring of asymmetry with adjustable asymmetry.

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

### Output relay

1 or 2 potential free change-over contact(s) Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

3(N) ~400/230 V, Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= supply voltage)

-30% ... +30% of UN

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
IU11D1	41230030
IU21D1	41230031
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	EMR IU11D1 3(N) ~400/230 V, 8 VA / 0.8 W EMR IU21D1 3(N) ~400/230 V, 11 VA / 1.2 W
Nominal frequency	48 ... 63 Hz
Drop-out voltage	>20% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5%
Adjustment accuracy	≤5%
Repetition accuracy	±2%
Temperature influence	≤0.05% / °C
Recovery time	fixed, approx. 100 ms
Recovery time	500 ms
Measuring circuit:	
Input:	3(N) ~400/230 V terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= supply voltage)
Overload capacity:	3(N) ~400/230 V -30% ... +30%
Input resistance:	3(N) ~400/230 V according to nominal voltage 8 VA / 0.8 W for EMR IU11D1 according to nominal voltage 11 VA / 1.2 W for EMR IU21D1
Asymmetry:	5% ... 25%

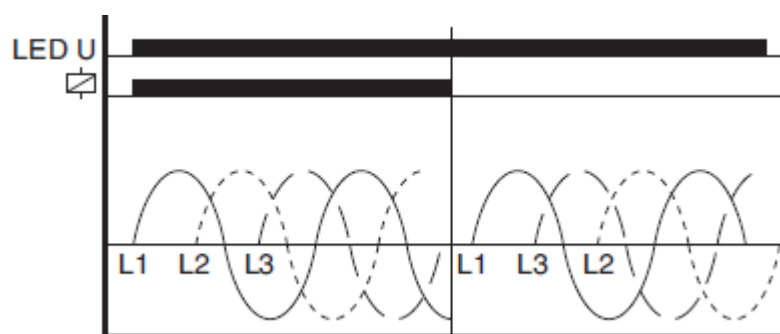
## Type Key

EMR I U 1 1 D 1	
<b>Construction</b> <b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm <b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles <b>I</b> Mounting position 22.5/35 mm	<b>Special functions</b> <b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>Function</b> <b>U</b> Voltage <b>I</b> Current <b>P</b> CosPhi <b>T</b> Temperature <b>S</b> Star-Delta	<b>Measuring circuit</b> <b>A</b> No measuring circuit <b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac <b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac <b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac <b>E</b> 1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc <b>F</b> 1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc <b>G</b> PTC <b>H</b> CosPhi <b>I</b> 12 Vdc <b>J</b> 24 Vdc <b>K</b> 36 Vdc <b>L</b> 48 Vdc <b>M</b> 1~110 Vac <b>N</b> 1~230 Vac <b>O</b> 1 A <b>P</b> 5 A <b>Q</b> 10 A
<b>Output</b> <b>1</b> 1 changer <b>2</b> 2 changers <b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>Connecting voltage</b> <b>1</b> Measuring circuit <b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc <b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

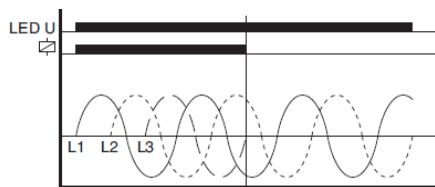
### Phase sequence monitoring

When all the phases are connected in the correct sequence and the measured asymmetry is less than the fixed value, the output relay switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated). When the phase sequence changes, the output relay switch into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).



### Phase failure monitoring

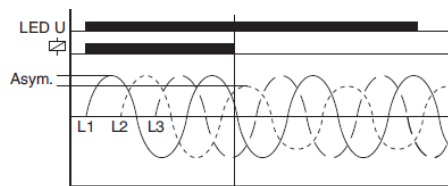
The output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated), when one of the three phases fails.



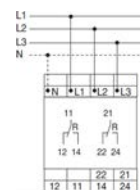
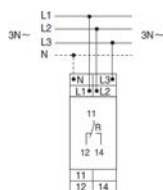
### Asymmetry monitoring

The output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated) when the asymmetry exceeds the value set at the ASYM-regulator.

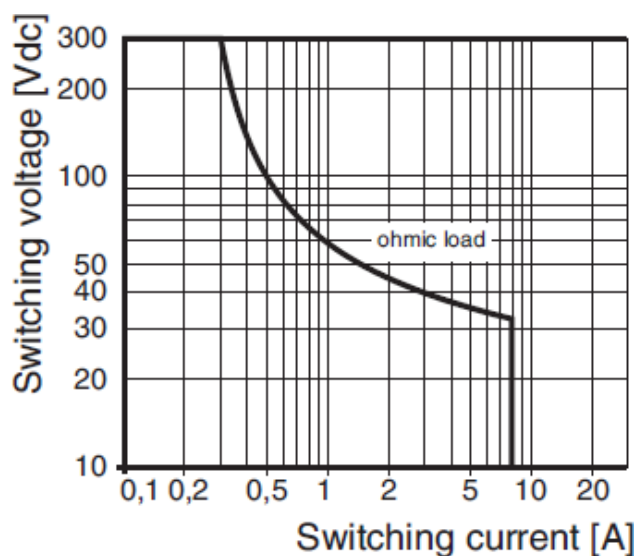
Reverse voltages of a consumer (e.g. a motor which continues to run on two phases only) do not effect the disconnection.



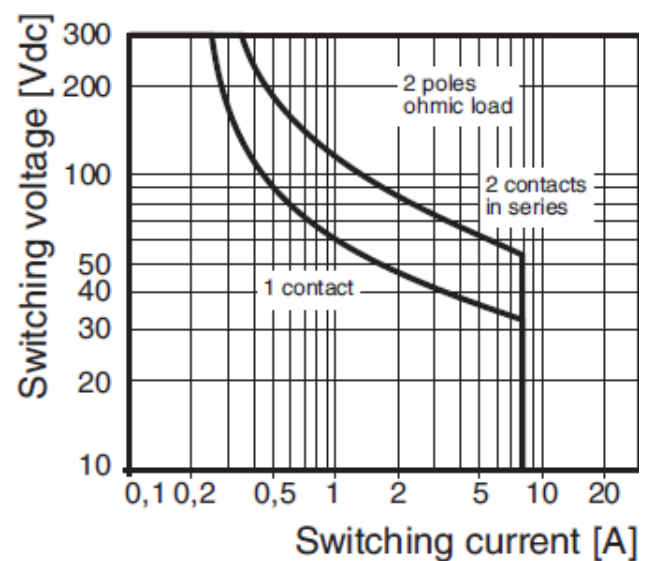
### Connection



### Load Limit Curves

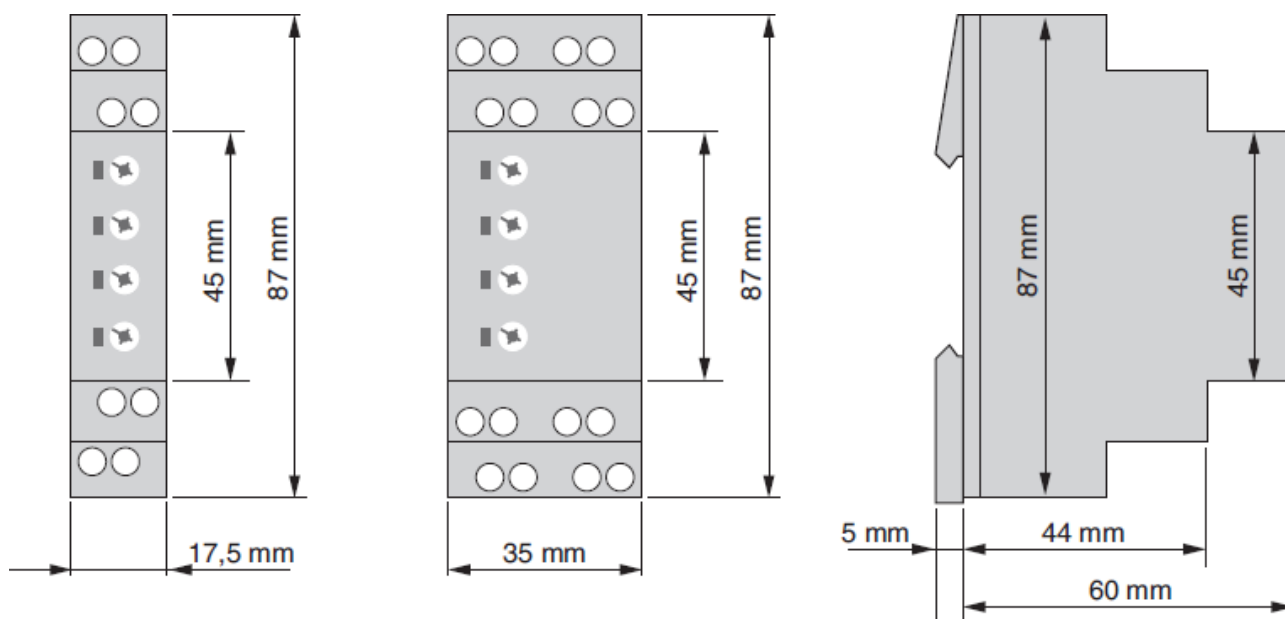


EMR IU11D1



EMR IU21D1

## Dimensions



# 1-phase or 3-phase voltage monitoring relay (Multifunction)

## EMR IU11D



- Voltage monitoring in 3-phase mains
- Measuring range 400/230 Vac 3Ph / 230 V 1Ph
- Multifunction
- Monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure
- Connection of neutral wire optional
- 1 change-over contact

### Functions

Voltage monitoring in 1-phase and 3-phase mains with adjustable thresholds, adjustable tripping delay, monitoring of phase sequence and phase failure and the following functions which are selectable by means of rotary switch.

- Undervoltage monitoring
- Undervoltage monitoring and monitoring of phase sequence
- Monitoring of window between Min and Max
- Monitoring the window between Min and Max and monitoring of phase sequence.

### Time ranges

Start-up suppression time:-

Tripping delay: Adjustment range 0.1 ... 10 s



## Indicators

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure of the corresponding threshold

Red LED flashes: indication of tripping delay of the corresponding threshold

Yellow LED ON/OFF: indication of relay output

## Output relay

1 potential free change-over contact

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

1(N) ~ 230 V, terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= Measuring voltage) 3(N) ~ 400/230 V, terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3 (= Measuring voltage)

-30% ... +30% of UN

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
IU11D	41230032
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption 3(N) ~400/230 V, 8 VA / 1 W		
Nominal frequency 48 ... 63 Hz		
Drop-out voltage		>20% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy		±5% (of scale limit)
Adjustment accuracy		±5% (of scale limit)
Repetition accuracy		≤2%
Temperature influence		≤1% / °C
Recovery time		500 ms
Measuring circuit: Input:		
	3(N) ~230/400 V	Terminals (N)-L1-L2-L3
Overload capacity:		
	3(N) ~230/400 V	-30% ... +30%
Input resistance:		
	3(N) ~230/400 V	according to nominal voltage 8 VA / 1 W
Switching threshold:		

	Max:	80% ... 130% of UN
	Min:	70% ... 120% of UN

## Type Key

EMR I U 1 1 D ...	
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Special functions</b>
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm	<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring
<b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles	
<b>I</b> Mounting position 22.5/35 mm	
<b>Function</b>	<b>Measuring circuit</b>
<b>U</b> Voltage	<b>A</b> No measuring circuit
<b>I</b> Current	<b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac
<b>P</b> CosPhi	<b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac
<b>T</b> Temperature	<b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac
<b>S</b> Star-Delta	<b>E</b> 1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc
	<b>F</b> 1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc
	<b>G</b> PTC
	<b>H</b> CosPhi
<b>Output</b>	<b>Connecting voltage</b>
<b>1</b> 1 changer	<b>1</b> Measuring circuit
<b>2</b> 2 changers	<b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc
<b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact	<b>3</b> 230 Vac

## Function Description

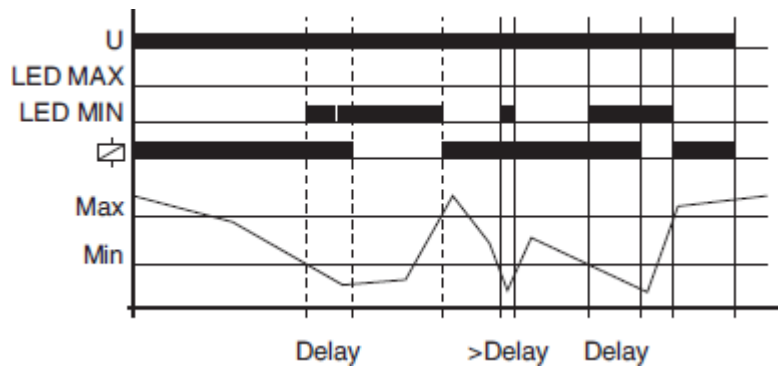
For all the functions the LEDs MIN and MAX are flashing alternating (the relay is fallen off), when the minimum value for the measured voltage was chosen to be greater than the maximum value.

If a failure already exists when the device is activated, the output relay remain in off-position and the LED for the corresponding threshold is illuminated.

The device includes separately every phase voltage (L-N) and monitors it according to the selected function (UNDER or WINDOW).

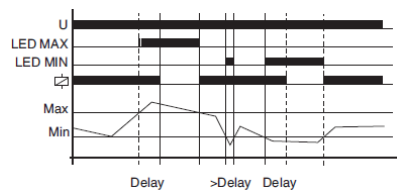
### Undervoltage monitoring (UNDER, UNDER+SEQ)

When the measured voltage (one of the phase voltages) falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated), when the measured voltage (all phase voltages) exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator.



### Window function (WIN, WIN+SEQ)

The output relay R switches into on-position (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage (all phase voltages) exceeds the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator. When the measured voltage (one of the phase voltages) exceeds the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MAX illuminated) the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated). The output relay R switches into on-position again (yellow LED illuminated) when the measured voltage falls below the value adjusted at the MAX-regulator (red LED MAX not illuminated). When the measured voltage (one of the phase voltage) falls below the value adjusted at the MIN-regulator, the set interval of the tripping delay (DELAY) begins again (red LED MIN flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN illuminated), the output relay R switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

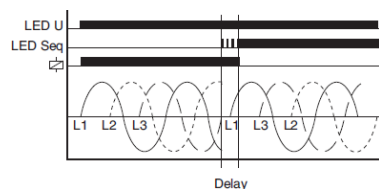


### Phase sequence monitoring (SEQ)

Phase sequence monitoring is selectable for all functions.

In single phase circuit, the phase sequence monitoring must be disconnected.

If a change in phase sequence is detected (red LED SEQ illuminated), the output relay R switches into off-position after the set interval of tripping delay (DELAY) has expired (yellow LED not illuminated).



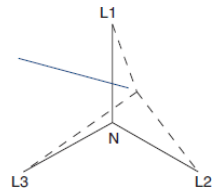
### Neutral wire break

The device monitors every phase (L1, L2 and L3) against the neutral wire N.

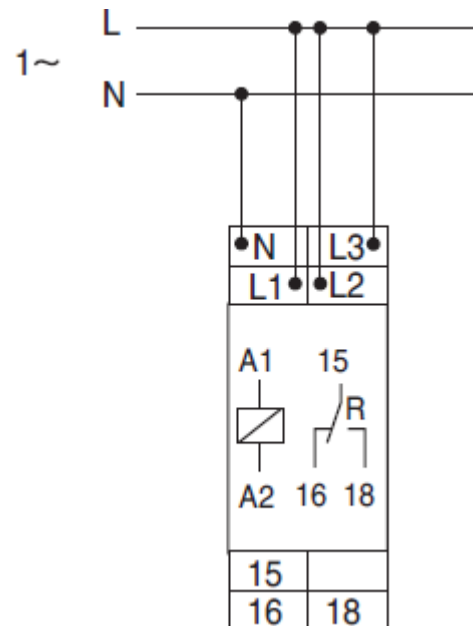
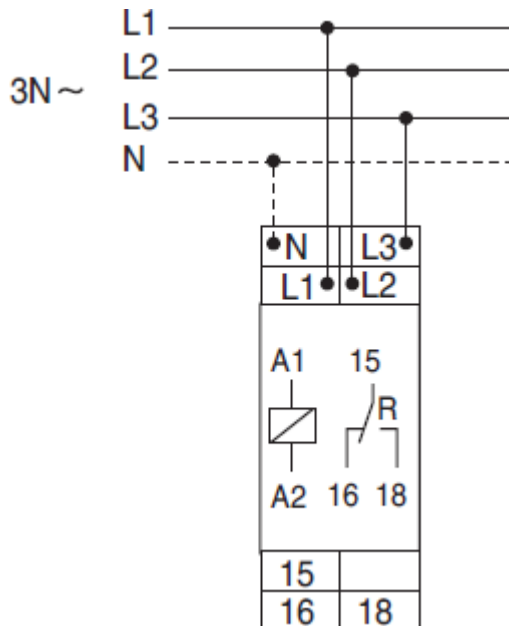
A shift of neutral point occurs by an asymmetrical phase load if the neutral wire breaks in the power line.

If one of the phase voltages exceeds the value adjusted at the trip point, the set interval of tripping delay (DELAY) begins (red LED MIN or MAX flashes). After the interval has expired (red LED MIN or MAX illuminated), the output relay switches into off-position (yellow LED not illuminated).

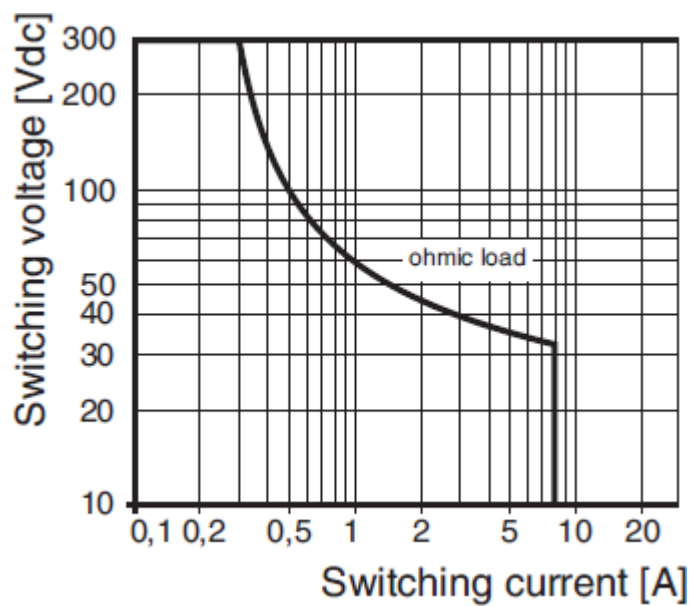
Shift of neutral point caused by asymmetrical phase load and missing neutral wire



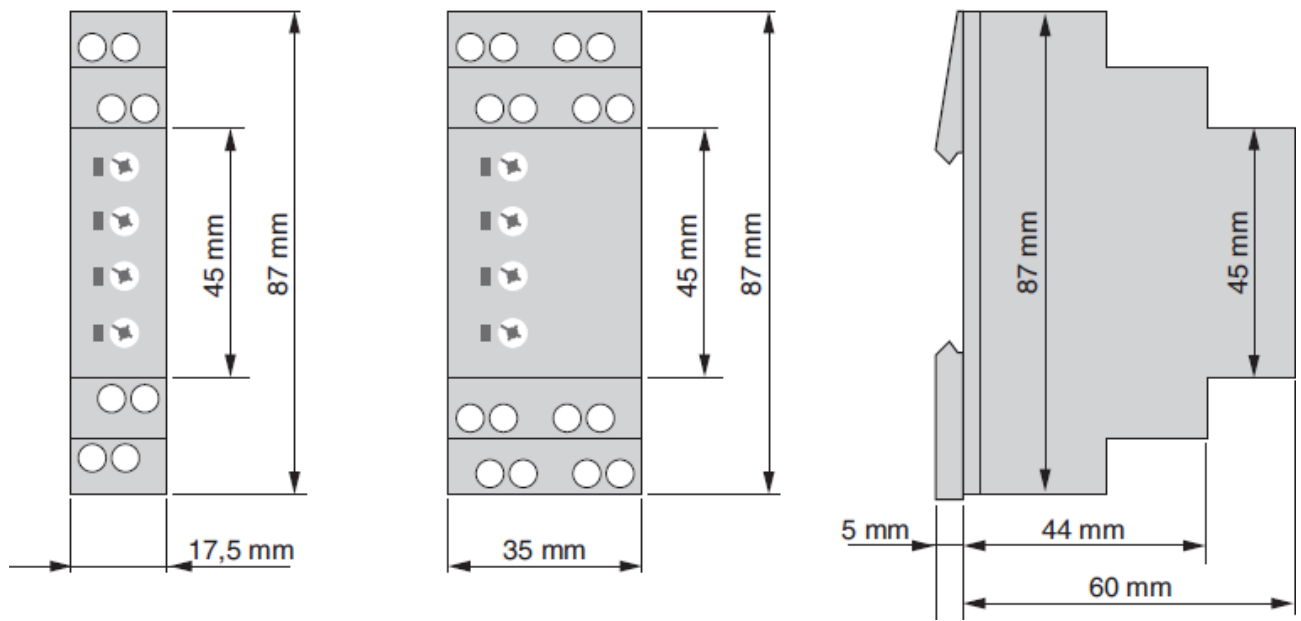
## Connection



## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions



# Temperature monitoring relay

## EMR IT13G



- Temperature monitoring of the motor winding
- 1 changer
- External reset key connectable

### Functions

Temperature monitoring of the motor winding (max. 6 PTC) with fault latch, for temperature probes in accordance with DIN 44081. Short circuit monitoring of the thermistor line (selectable by means of terminals). Test function with integrated test/reset key.

### Indicators

Green LED ON: indication of supply voltage

Red LED ON/OFF: indication of failure

### Output relay

1 potential free change-over contact

Rated voltage: 250 Vac

Switching capacity: 1250 VA (5 A / 250 Vac)

Fusing: 5A fast acting

## Connecting voltages

230 Vac, Terminals A1-A2

-15% ... +10%

100% duration of operation

## Reference Data

Selectron® EMR	Article No.
IT13G 230 Vac	41230035
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Technical Data

Nominal consumption	1.3 VA / 1 W
Nominal frequency	48 ... 63 Hz
Drop-out voltage	>30% of the supply voltage
Base accuracy	±5% (of maximum scale value)
Repetition accuracy	≤1%
Temperature influence	≤0.15% / °C
Measuring circuit: T	terminals T1-T2 or T1-T3
Initial resistance	<1.5 kΩ
Response value (relay in off-position)	≥3.6 kΩ
Release value (relay in on-position)	≤1.65 kΩ
Disconnection (short circuit thermistor)	yes at T1-T2, no at T1-T3
Measuring voltage T1-T2	≤7.5 Vdc at R ≤4.0 kΩ
(according to EN 60947-8)	
Line length R1-R2	max. 10 m (twisted pair)
Control pulse length	min. 50 ms

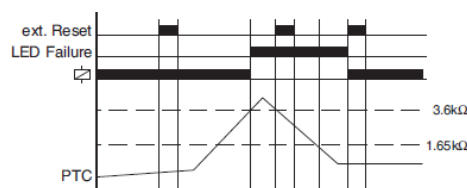
## Type Key

EMR I T 1 3 G ...			
<b>Construction</b>		<b>Special functions</b>	
<b>D</b> Industrial design 22.5 mm <b>S</b> pluggable 11 poles <b>I</b> Mounting position 22.5/35 mm		<b>1</b> = Additional asymmetry monitoring	
<b>Function</b>		<b>Measuring circuit</b>	
<b>U</b> Voltage <b>I</b> Current <b>P</b> CosPhi <b>T</b> Temperature <b>S</b> Star-Delta		<b>A</b> No measuring circuit <b>B</b> 3(N)~115/66 Vac <b>C</b> 3(N)~230/132 Vac <b>D</b> 3(N)~400/230 Vac <b>E</b> 1 $\cong$ 30/60/300 Vac/dc <b>F</b> 1 $\cong$ 100mA/1A/10A ac/dc <b>G</b> PTC <b>H</b> CosPhi	<b>I</b> 12 Vdc <b>J</b> 24 Vdc <b>K</b> 36 Vdc <b>L</b> 48 Vdc <b>M</b> 1~110 Vac <b>N</b> 1~230 Vac <b>O</b> 1 A <b>P</b> 5 A <b>Q</b> 10 A
<b>Output</b>		<b>Connecting voltage</b>	
<b>1</b> 1 changer <b>2</b> 2 changers <b>3</b> 1 NC contact / 1 NO contact		<b>1</b> Measuring circuit <b>2</b> 24...240 Vac/dc <b>3</b> 230 Vac	

## Function Description

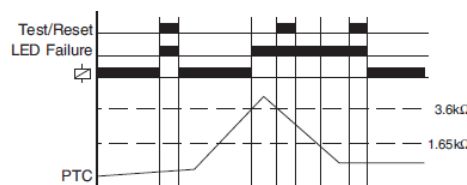
### Temperature monitoring of the motor winding with fault latch

If the supply voltage is applied (green LED illuminated) and the cumulative resistance of the PTC-circuit is less than 3.6k $\Omega$  (standard temperature of the motor), the output relay R switches into on-position.



Pressing the test/reset key under this conditions forces the output relay to switch into off-position. It remains in state as long as the test/reset key is pressed and thus the switching function can be checked in case of fault. The test function is not effective by using an external reset key.

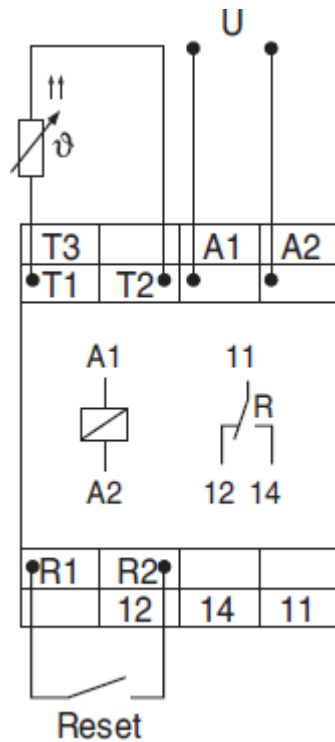
When the cumulative resistance of the PTC-circuit exceeds 3.6k $\Omega$  (at least one of the PTCs has reached the cut-off temperature), the output relay switches into off-position (red LED illuminated).



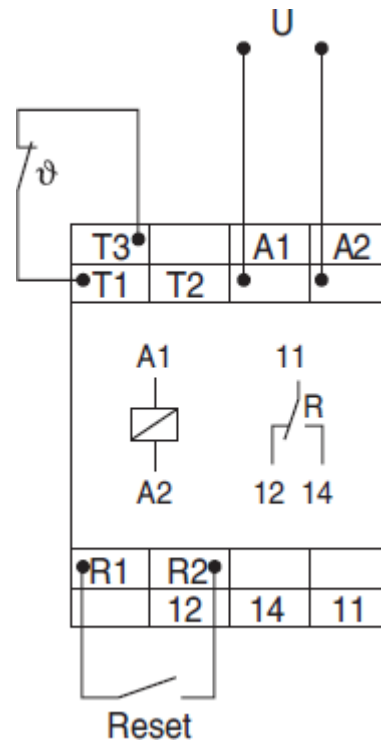


The output relay R switches into on-position again (red LED not illuminated), if the cumulative resistance drops below  $1.65\text{k}\Omega$  by cooling down of the PTC and either a reset key (internal or external) was pressed or the supply voltage was disconnected and reapplied.

## Connection

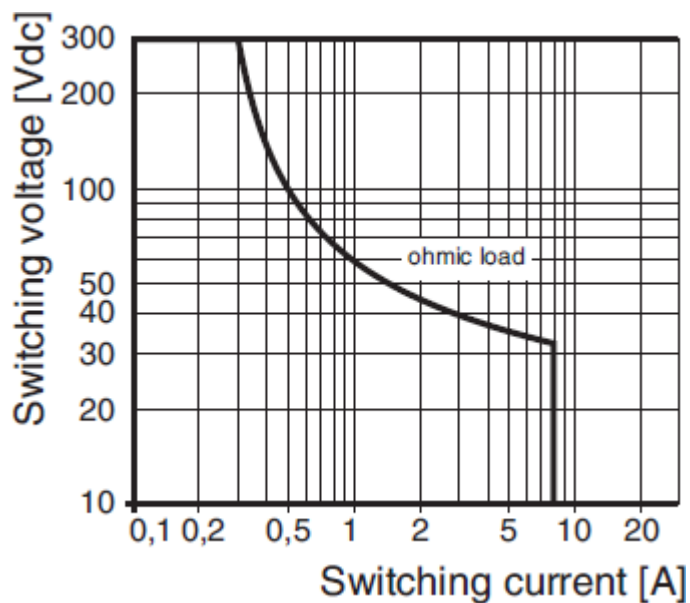


Monitoring Temperature sensor with short circuit monitoring

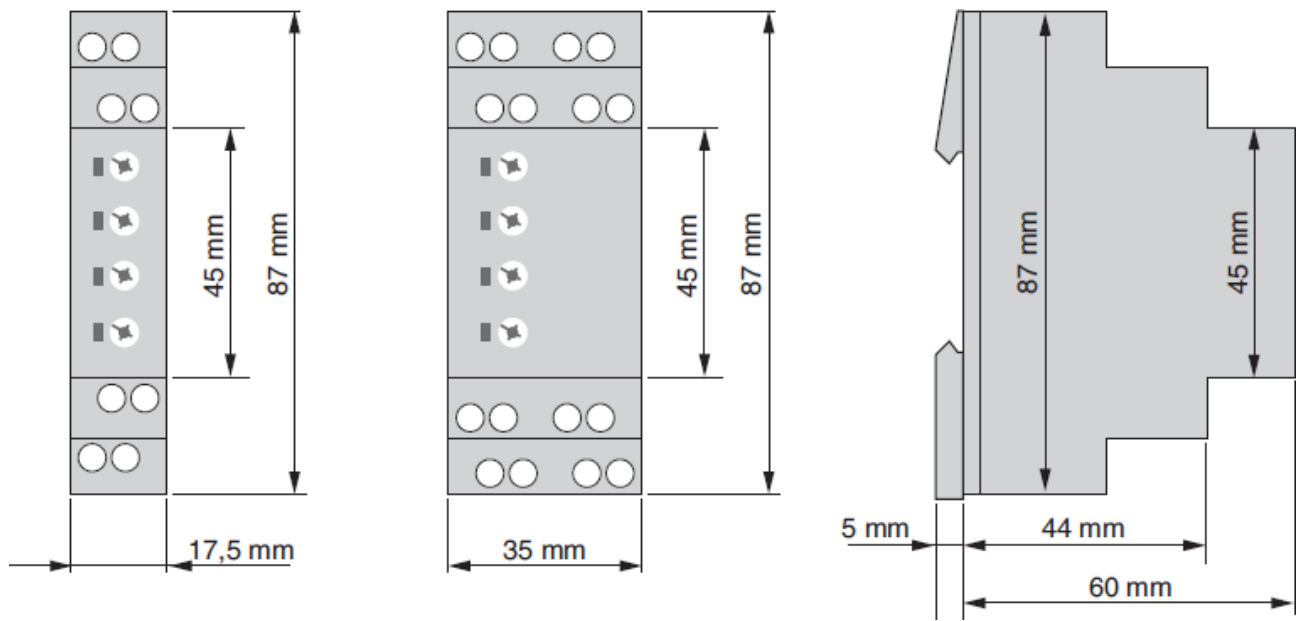


Monitoring Thermal contact without short circuit monitoring

## Load Limit Curves



## Dimensions



# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.

# Prescriptions and Standards

Mechanical data	
Housings in self-extinguishing plastic material. Protection mode IP 40	
Fixing on profile rail TS 35 according to EN 60715	
Connection mark according to IEC 60067-1-18a	
Environmental conditions	
Admissible environmental temperatures from -25 °C ... +55 °C (according to IEC 60068-1)	
Storage and transport temperature from -25 °C ... +70 °C	
Relative humidity 15% to 85% (according to IEC 60721-3-3 class 3K3)	
Pollution degree 2, if built-in 3 (according to IEC 60664-1)	
Vibration resistance 10 to 55 Hz 0,35 mm (according to IEC 60068-2-6)	
Shock resistance 15 g 11 ms (according to IEC 60068-2-27)	
Output relay	
Electrical lifetime:	2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> switching cycles at 1000 VA ohmic load
Mechanical lifetime:	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles
Contact material	AgNi 0,15
Supply voltage	
Frequency range	48 ... 63 Hz
Duty cycle	100%, according to IEC class 1c
Protection	
Protection of the unit	5 A fast
Terminal	
Contact protection according VDE 0106 and VBG 4	
Terminal arrangement and connecting mark according DIN 46 199	
Terminal type:	Terminal connection according to VBG 4 (PZ1 required) IP 20
Terminal variants:	1 wire 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers
1 wire 4 mm <sup>2</sup> without wire end covers	
2 wires 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> with/without wire end covers	
2 wires 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without wire end covers	
max. screw in torque:	1,0 Nm
Insulation	
Overvoltage category	III (according to IEC 60664-1)
Rating surge voltage:	4 kV
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Electrostatic discharge:	6 kV contact, 8 kV air (according to IEC 61000-4-2)
High frequency electromagnetic fields: Level 3, 10 V/m (according to IEC 61000-4-3)	
Fast transients:	4 kV / 5 kHz, 5/50 ns (according to IEC 61000-4-4)
Lightning discharge:	2 kV com., 1 kV dif., (according to IEC 61000-4-5)

Electromagnetic compatibility	
Cable running disturbances inducted by HF fields: Level 3, 10 V RMS (according to IEC 71000-4-6)	
Spurious radiation net and aerial network: Class B (according to EN 55011)	
Prescriptions	
Air and leakage paces:	EN 61812-1 (see Insulation)
Test voltage:	EN 61812-1 (see Insulation)
Low voltage directions according to EN 61812-1 (see Insulation)	
EMC emissions:	IEC 61000-6-4
EMC interference stability:	IEC 61000-6-2
Burst:	4 kV / 5 kHz, 5/50 ns (according to IEC 61000-4-4)
ESD:	6 kV contact, 8 kV air (according to IEC 61000-4-2)
Production standard:	according to ISO 9001
Basic standards:	IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61000-4-2

# Solid-state relays

## 1-, 2- and 3-phases solid-state relays

<b>Type Selection</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Printed circuit board mount</b>	<b>222</b>
Solid-state relay HM	222
Solid-state relay HT	226
Solid-state relay HQ	229
<b>Standard panel mount package, 1-phase</b>	<b>232</b>
Solid-state relay HS, zero voltage switch	232
Solid-state relay HS, instantaneous switch	236
<b>Standard panel mount package</b>	<b>239</b>
Solid-state relay HD	239
<b>DIN rail or panel mount with integrated heat sink</b>	<b>243</b>
Solid-state relay HD	243
<b>Current monitoring module for HD series solid state relays</b>	<b>247</b>
Current monitoring HD D0340I	247
<b>Standard panel mount package, 3-phases</b>	<b>255</b>
Solid-state relay HL	255
Solid-state relay HF	259
<b>3-phases with integrated heat sink</b>	<b>263</b>
Solid-state relay HL	263
<b>Standard panel mount package, 3-phases reversing contactor</b>	<b>266</b>
Solid-state relay HL	266
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>Application notes</b>	<b>276</b>
Contact free switching in all domains	276
The Surface Mount Technology SMT	277
SSRs exceed 2.000.000 operating hours	277
The Test Advantage	277
<b>Technical Safety Advice</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>Application notes (SSR)</b>	<b>280</b>
General	280
SSR Operation	282
Zero switching	284
Solid State Relay characteristics	284
Driving the SSR	285
IC and other drive sources	287

---

Thermal considerations .....	288
Surge ratings and high inrush current loads .....	291
Protective measures .....	293
<b>SSR Applications .....</b>	<b>298</b>
<b>Glossary of Terms .....</b>	<b>306</b>

Edition 02.2013

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time



# Type Selection

## 1-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
12 ... 275 VAC	5 mA ... 4 A	4 ... 30 VDC	M	HM D2704	8.6
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 5 A (25 A)*	4 ... 14 VDC	T	HT D6005L	8.8
48 ... 530 VAC	5 mA ... 5 A (25 A)*	8 ... 32 VDC	T	HT D6005H	8.8
48 ... 530 VAC	5 mA... 10 A	4 ... 14 VDC	Q	HQ D6010L	8.10
48 ... 530 VAC	5 mA ... 10 A	8 ... 32 VDC	Q	HQ D6010H	8.10

\* Up to 25 A can be switched with corresponding cooling. See thermal diagram on page 8



Construction M



Construction T



Construction Q

## 1-phase solid-state relays / Instantaneous switches DC

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
2 ... 60 VDC	5 mA ... 3 A	3 ... 30 VDC	M	HM D0603D	8.6



Construction M

## 1-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
12 ... 280 VAC	5 mA ... 25 A	3 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D2825	8.12
12 ... 280 VAC	5 mA ... 25 A	185... 265 VAC/DC	S	HS A2825	8.12
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 35 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D6035	8.12
12 ... 280 VAC	5 mA ... 50 A	3 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D2850	8.14
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 50 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D6050	8.14
24 ... 510 VAC	5 mA ... 50 A	20 ... 265 VAC/DC	S	HS A5150	8.14
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 75 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D6075	8.15
24 ... 510 VAC	5 mA ... 75 A	20 ... 265 VAC/DC	S	HS A5175	8.15
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 125 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D51125	8.15
12 ... 280 VAC	5 mA ... 25 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D2825	8.18
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 35 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D6035	8.18
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 50 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D6050	8.18
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 75 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D6075	8.20



Construction S



Construction D

## 1-phase solid-state relays / Instantaneous switches AC/DC

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
24 ... 510 VAC	5 mA ... 35A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HS D5135M	8.16
5 ... 110 VDC	5 mA ... 20 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D1120D	8.16
5 ... 110 VDC	5 mA ... 40 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	S	HS D1140D	8.16



Construction S

## 1-phase solid-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
12 ... 280 VAC	5 mA ... 25 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D2825K	8.22
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 35 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D6035K	8.22
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 50 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D6050K	8.22
24 ... 600 VAC	5 mA ... 75 A	3,5 ... 32 VDC	D	HD D6075K	8.24



Construction D with heat sink

### 3-phase solide-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
24 ... 520 VAC	3 x 5 mA ... 50 A	8,5 ... 30 VDC	L	HL D5250	8.26
24 ... 520 VAC	3 x 5 mA ... 50 A	90 ... 240 VAC/DC	L	HL A5250	8.26



Construction L

### 3-phase solide-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC with heat sink

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
24 ... 520 VAC	3 x 5 mA ... 22 A	10 ... 30 VDC	L*	HL D5222K	8.28



Construction L\*

## 3-phase solide-state relays / Zero voltage switching AC reversing contactor

Load voltage range	Load current range	Control voltage range	Construction	Type	Page
24 ... 520 VAC	3 x 100 mA ... 8,5 A	12 ... 30 VDC	L	HL D5208R	8.30



Construction L

# Printed circuit board mount

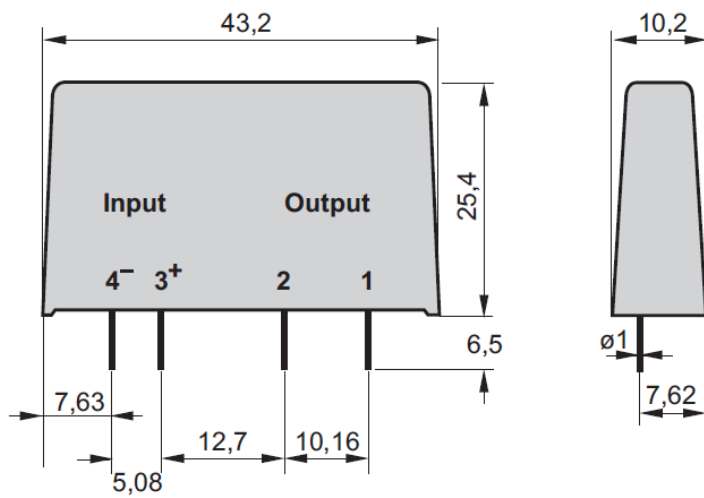
## Solid-state relay HM



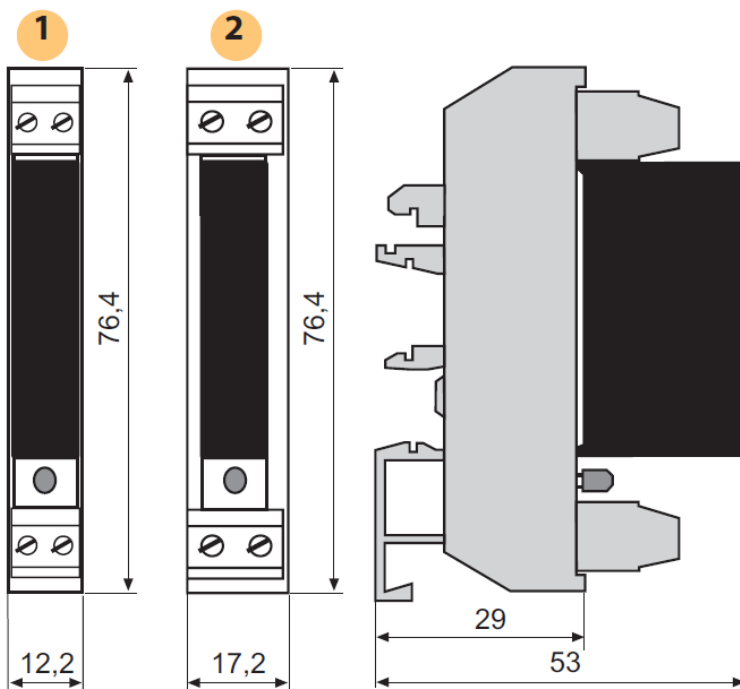
### Construction M

- Control voltage range: 4 ... 30 VDC, 3 ... 30 VDC
- Load voltage range: 12 ... 275 VAC, 2 ... 60 VDC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 4 A, 5 mA ... 3 A

## Dimensions

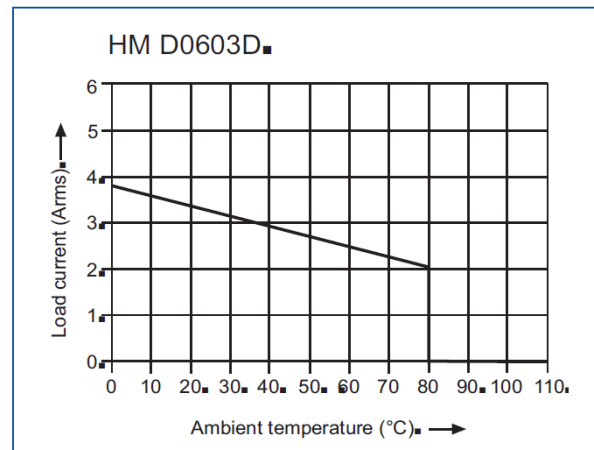
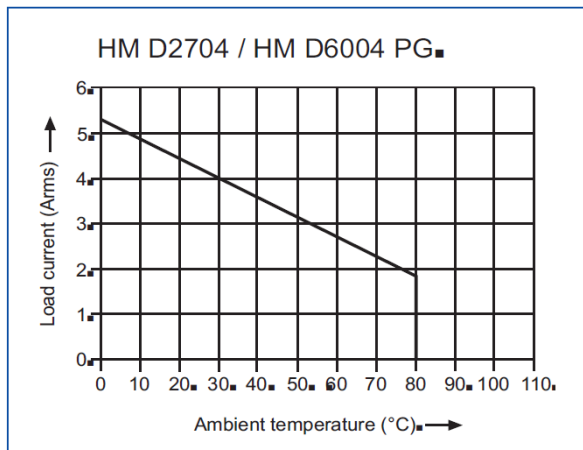


**HM D2704**  
**HM D0603D**



**HM D2704 PG** 1  
**HM D0603D PG** 1  
**HM D6004 PG** 2

## Thermal Diagrams



## Technical Data

	HM D2704	HM D0603D	HM D6004 PG
Zero switching	Yes	–	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	Yes	–
Control circuit	DC	DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	DC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	12 ... 275 VAC	2 ... 60 VDC	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	10 ... 440 Hz	–	10 ... 440 Hz
Transient overvoltage	600 V	60 V	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 4 A	5 mA ... 3 A	5 mA ... 4 A
Max. surge current (10 ms/AC; 1s/DC)	100 A	10 A	120 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	0,3 mA	1 mA	0,3 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	200 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	1,6 V	1,6 V	1,6 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	200 μs	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	800 μs	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (< 10 ms)	50 A <sup>2</sup> s	3 A	72 A <sup>2</sup> s
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	4 ... 30 VDC	3 ... 30 VDC	5 ... 30 VDC
Must release voltage	0,8 VDC	1 VDC	0,8 VDC
Nominal input impedance	1000 Ω	1000 Ω	1000 Ω
Typical input current at nominal voltage	3 mA	1 mA	3 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output	4000 Vrms	2500 Vrms	4000 Vrms
Galvanic insulation input ↔ output	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient operating temperature	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C	



	HM D2704	HM D0603D	HM D6004 PG
range			
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +150 °C	-40 ... +105 °C	
Weight (typical)	20 g	20 g	
Approvals	UL	–	
Article number	42310081	42310080	
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

### Mounted on Profile Housing

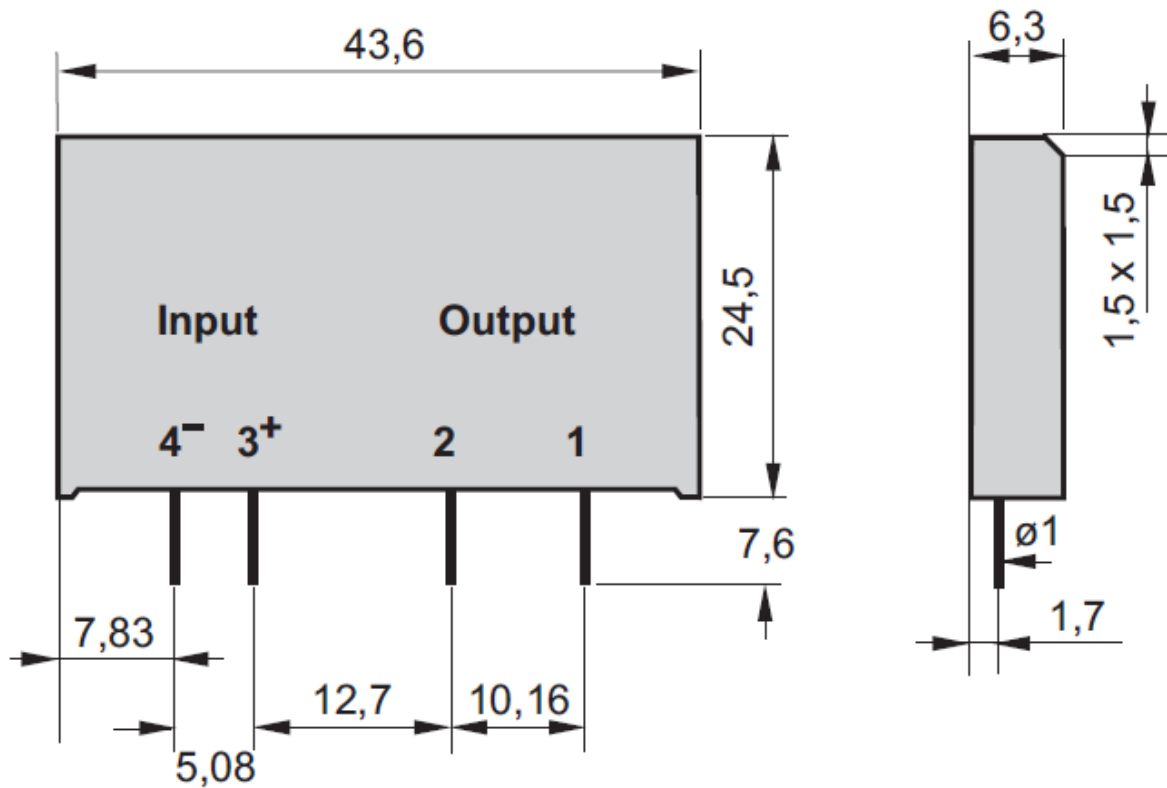
	HM D2704 PG	HM D0603D PG	HM D6004 PG
<b>Generalities</b>			
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +150 °C	-40 ... +105 °C	-40 ... +105 °C
Weight (typical)	30 g	30 g	30 g
Approvals	UL	–	–
Article number	42310086	42310087	42310088
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

# Solid-state relay HT



- Control voltage range: 4 ... 14 VDC, 8 ... 32 VDC
- Load voltage range: 24 ... 660 VAC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 5 A (25)\*

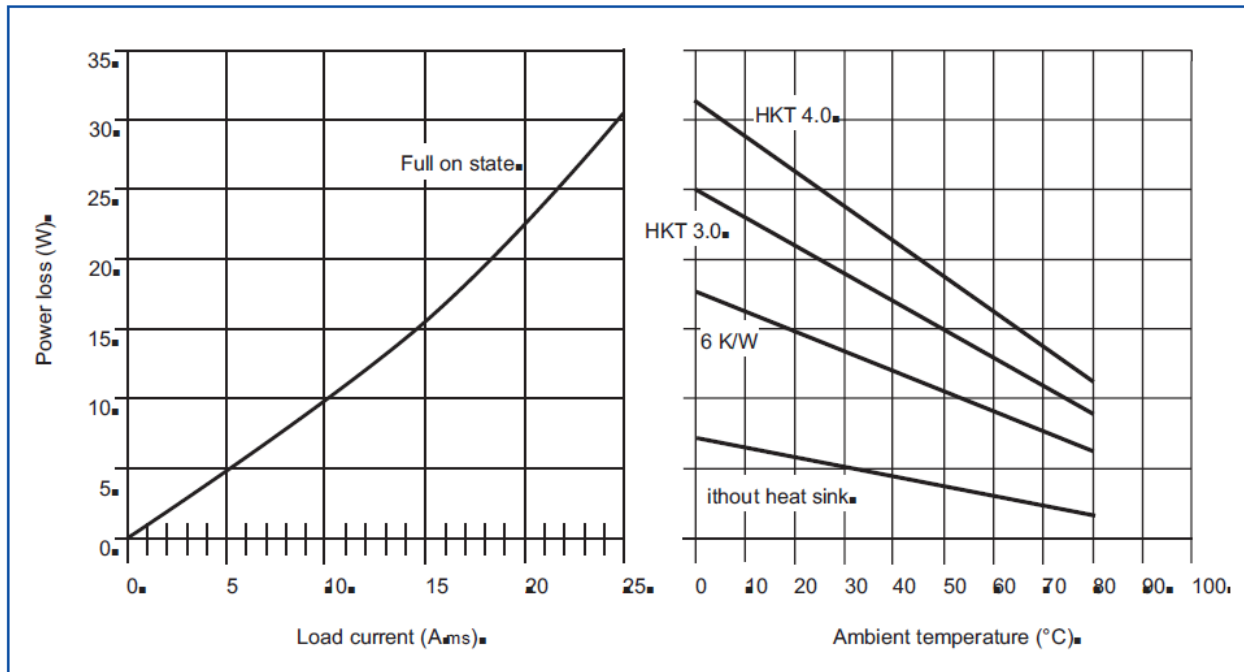
## Dimensions



## Thermal diagram

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).

Up to 25 A can be switched with corresponding cooling.



## Technical Data

	HT D6005L	HT D6005H
Zero switching	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	–
Control circuit	DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>		
Voltage range	24 ... 600 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	10 ... 800 Hz	10 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 5 A (25 A)*	5 mA ... 5 A (25 A)*
Max. surge current (10 ms)	300 A	300 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	1,6 V	1,6 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (< 10 ms)	450 A <sup>2</sup> s	450 A <sup>2</sup> s
<b>Control circuit</b>		

	HT D6005L	HT D6005H
Control voltage range	4 ... 14 VDC	8 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	1 VDC	1 VDC
Nominal input impedance	440 $\Omega$	1640 $\Omega$
Typical input current at nominal voltage	25 mA	13,5 mA
<b>Generalities</b>		
Insulation input/output	4000 Vrms	4000 Vrms
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +120 °C	-40 ... +120 °C
Weight (typical)	15 g	15 g
Approvals	UL	UL
Article number	42310082	42310083
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )		

\* Up to 25 A can be switched with corresponding cooling. See thermal diagram

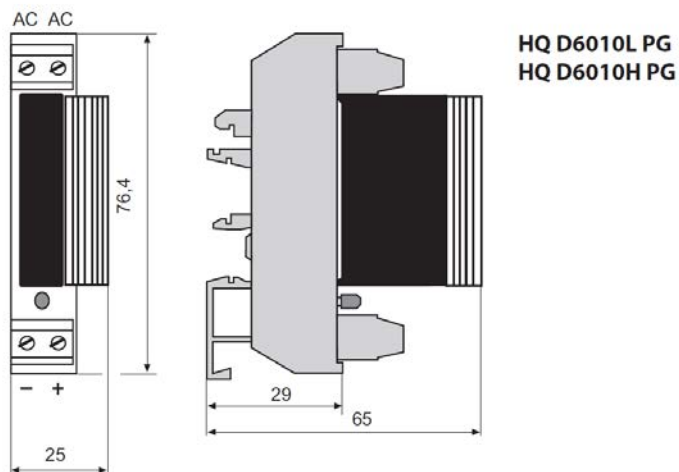
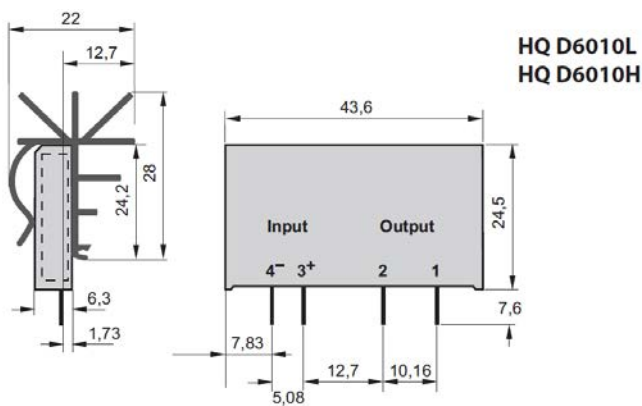
## Solid-state relay HQ



### Construction Q

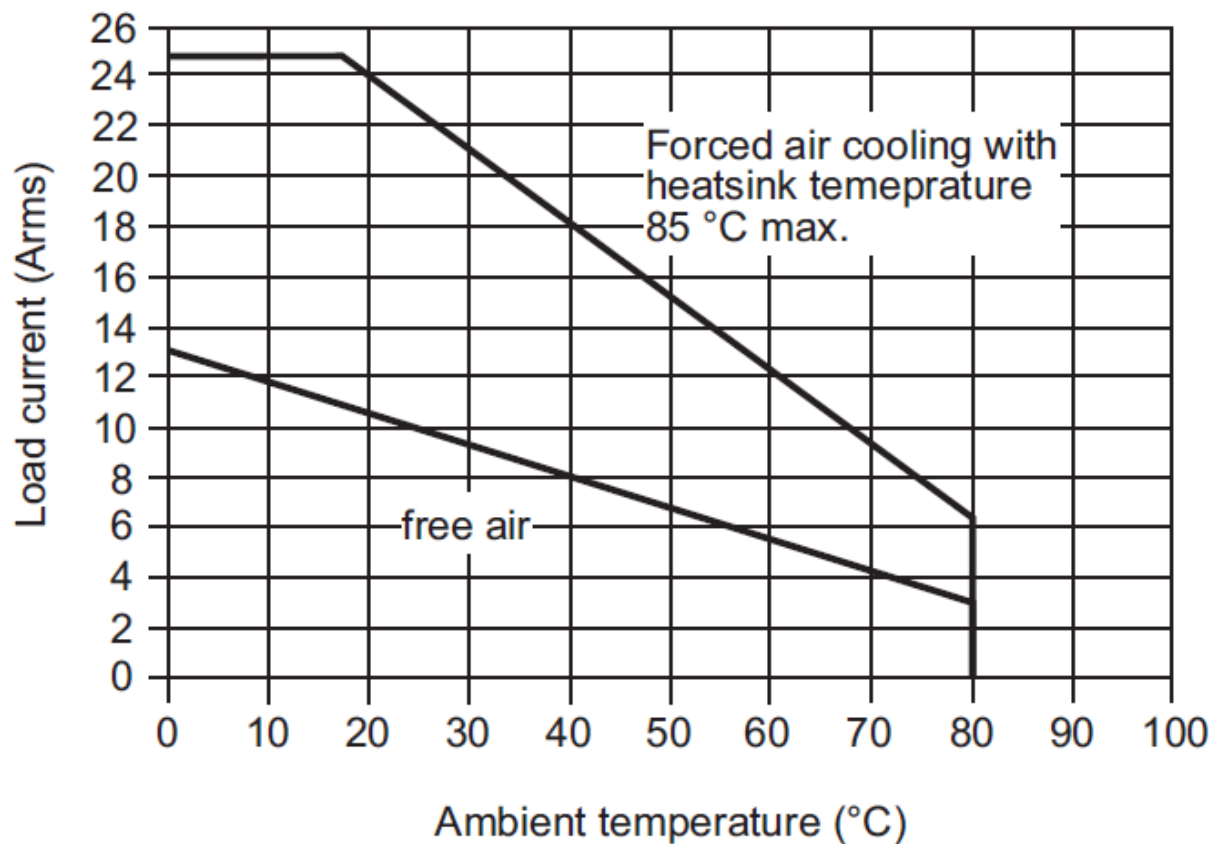
- Control voltage range: 4 ... 140 VDC, 8 ... 32 VDC
- Load voltage range: 24 ... 600 VAC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 10 A (25 Arms)\*

## Dimensions



## Thermal diagrams

Up to 25 A can be switched with corresponding cooling.



## Technical Data

	HQ D6010L	HQ D6010H
Zero switching	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	–
Control circuit	DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>		
Voltage range	24 ... 600 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	10 ... 440 Hz	10 ... 440 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 10 A (25A)*	5 mA ... 10 A (25A)*
Max. surge current (10 ms)	300 A	300 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	1,6 V	1,6 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	10 ms

	HQ D6010L	HQ D6010H
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	260 A <sup>2</sup> s	260 A <sup>2</sup> s
<b>Control circuit</b>		
Control voltage range	4 ... 14 VDC	8 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	1 VDC	1 VDC
Nominal input impedance	440 Ω	1640 Ω
Typical input current at nominal voltage	25 mA	13,5 mA
<b>Generalities</b>		
Insulation input/output	4000 Vrms	4000 Vrms
Ambient operating temperature rang	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +120 °C	-40 ... +120 °C
Weight (typical)	30 g	30 g
Approvals	—	—
Article number	42310084	42310085
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )		

\* Up to 25 A can be switched with corresponding cooling. See thermal diagram

	HQ D6010L PG	HQ D6010H PG
<b>Generalities</b>		
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +120 °C	-40 ... +120 °C
Weight (typical)	45 g	45 g
Approvals	—	—
Article number	42310091	42310092
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )		

# Standard panel mount package, 1-phase

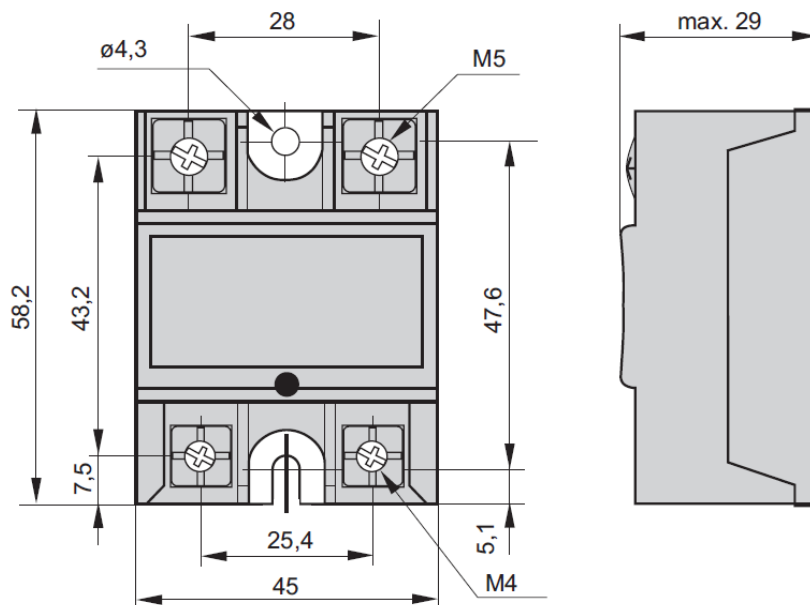
## Solid-state relay HS, zero voltage switch



- Control voltage range: 3... 32 VDC, 20 ... 265 VAC/DC
- Load voltage range: 12 ... 660 VAC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 125 A

Construction S

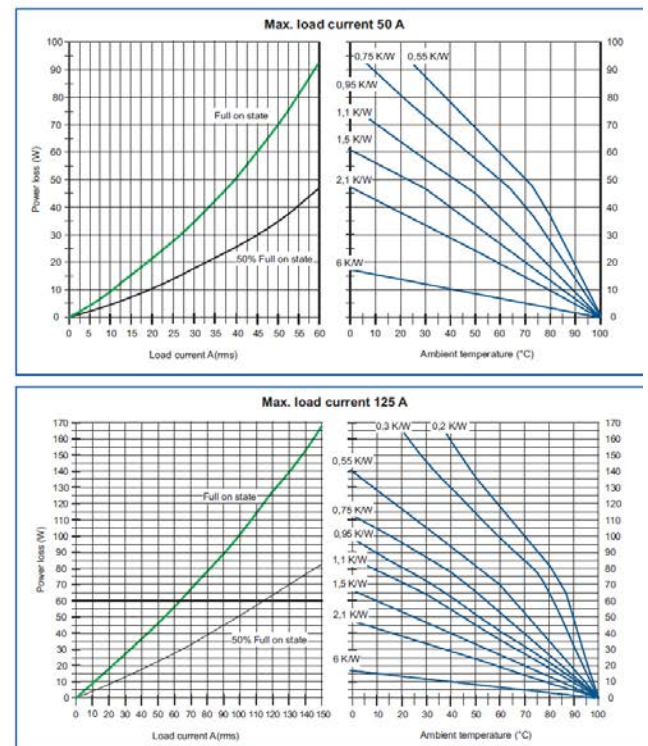
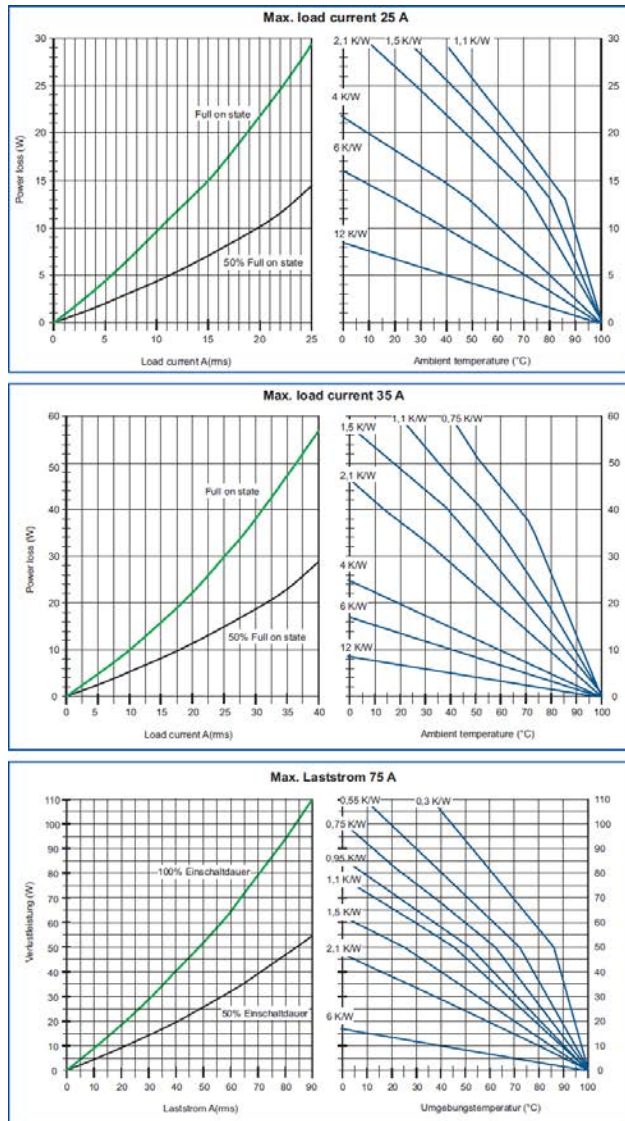
### Dimensions





## Thermal Diagrams (all relays already have heat conduction foil)

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).



## Technical Data

	HS D2825	HS A2825	HS D6035
Zero switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	—	—	—
Control circuit	DC	AC/DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	12 ... 280 VAC	12 ... 280 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	600 V	600 V	1200 V

	HS D2825	HS A2825	HS D6035
Load current range	5 mA ... 25 A	5 mA ... 25 A	5 mA ... 35 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	350 A	350 A	500 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,85 V	0,85 V	0,9 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	30 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	30 ms	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	600 A <sup>2</sup> s	600 A <sup>2</sup> s	1250 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	1,7 K/W	1,7 K/W	0,6 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	3 ... 32 VDC	185 ... 265 VAC/DC	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 V	3 V	2 V
Max. reverse voltage	32 V	–	32 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	< 13 mA	< 10 mA	< 13 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output/base	4000/2500 Vrms	4000/2500 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature range	-55 ... +100 °C	-55 ... +100 °C	-55 ... +100 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-55 ... +125 °C	-55 ... +125 °C	-55 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	85 g	85 g	85 g
Approvals	UL	UL	UL
Screw torque requirements:			
M4 screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm
M5 screws (Load circuit)	2 Nm	2 Nm	2 Nm
Article number	42310203	42310200	42310204
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

	HS D2850	HS D6050	HS A5150
Zero switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	–	–
Control circuit	DC	DC	AC/DC
Load circuit	AC	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	12 ... 280 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC	24 ... 510 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	600 V	1200 V	950 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 50 A	5 mA ... 50 A	5 mA ... 50 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	720 A	720 A	720 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,9 V	0,9 V	0,9 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	10 ms	30 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	10 ms	30 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	2500 A <sup>2</sup> s	2500 A <sup>2</sup> s	2500 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	0,45 K/W	0,45 K/W	0,45 K/W

	HS D2850	HS D6050	HS A5150
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	3 ... 32 Vdc	3,5 ... 32 Vdc	20 ... 265 VAC/DC
Must release voltage	2 V	2 V	5 VDC
Max. reverse voltage	32 V	32 V	–
Typical input current at nominal voltage	< 13 mA	< 13 mA	< 10 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output/base	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	85g	85 g	85 g
Approvals	UL	UL	UL
Screw torque requirements:			
M4 screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm
M5 screws (Load circuit)	2 Nm	2 Nm	2 Nm
Article number	42310206	42310207	42310201
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

	HS D6075	HS A5175	HS D51125
Zero switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	–	–
Control circuit	DC	AC/DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	24 ... 600 VAC	24 ... 510 VAC	24 ... 510 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V	950 V	950 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 75 A	5 mA ... 75 A	5 mA ... 125 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	1200 A	1200 A	2200 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,9 V	0,9 V	0,9 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	30 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	30 ms	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	7200 A <sup>2</sup> s	7200 A <sup>2</sup> s	24'000 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	0,4 K/W	0,4 K/W	0,25 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	3,5 ... 32 VDC	20 ... 265 VAC/DC	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 V	5 V	2 V
Max. reverse voltage	32 V	–	32 V

	HS D6075	HS A5175	HS D51125
Typical input current at nominal voltage	< 13 mA	< 10 mA	< 13 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	85 g	85 g	85 g
Approvals	UL	UL	UL
Screw torque requirements:			
M4 screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm
M5 screws (Load circuit)	2 Nm	2 Nm	2 Nm
Article number	42310208	42310202	42310209
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

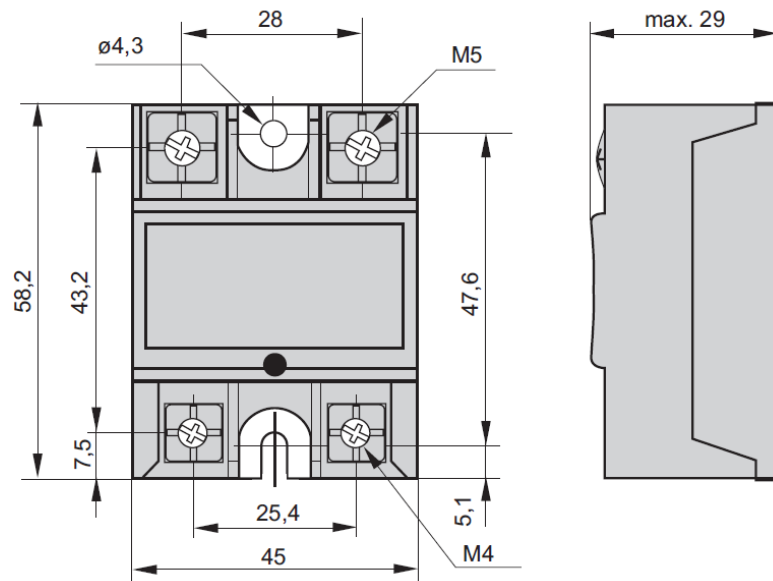
## Solid-state relay HS, instantaneous switch



- Control voltage range: 3,5 ... 32 VDC
- Load voltage range: 24 ... 510 VAC, 5 ... 110 VDC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 40 A

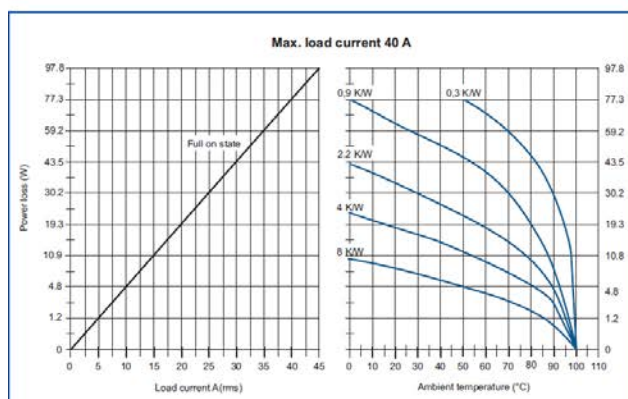
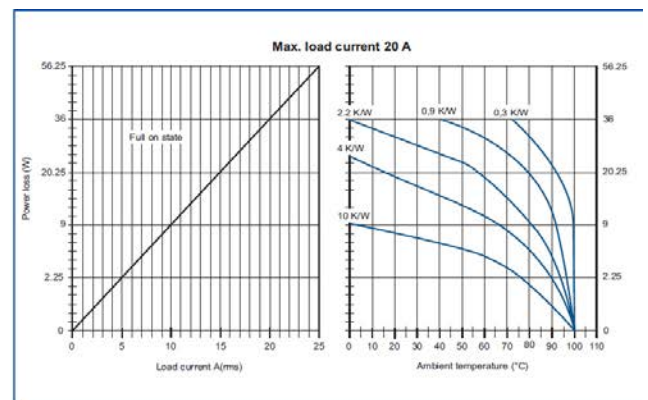
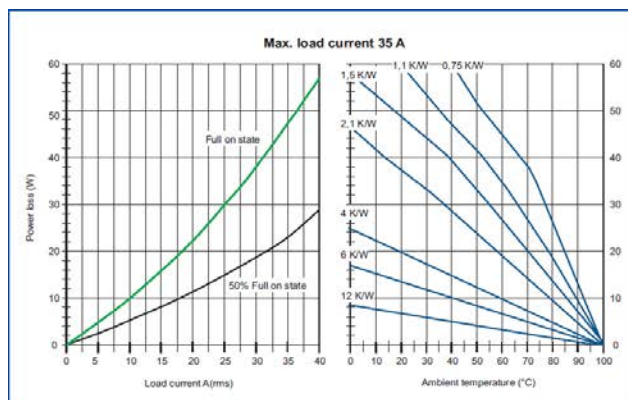
Construction S

## Dimensions



## Thermal Diagrams (all relays already have heat conduction foil)

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).



## Technical Data

	HS D5135M	HS D1120D	HS D1140D
Zero switching	–	–	–
Instantaneous switching-on	Yes	Yes	Yes
Control circuit	DC	DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	DC	DC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	24 ... 510 VAC	5 ... 110 VDC	5 ... 110 VDC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 400 Hz	–	–
Transient overvoltage	1200 V	200 V	200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 35 A	5 mA ... 20 A	5 mA ... 40 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	500 A	65 A	90 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	3 mA	3 mA	3 mA
Min. off-state dv/dt	500 V/μs	–	–
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,9 V	1,5 V	1,5 V
Max. turn-on time	0,05 ms	40 μs	40 μs
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	40 μs	40 μs
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	1250 A <sup>2</sup> s		
Max. peak current not repetitive 0,1 ms		160 A	280 A
Thermal resistance to base	0,6 K/W	1,2 K/W	0,7 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	3,5 ... 32 VDC	3,5 ... 32 VDC	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 V	1 V	1 V
Max. reverse voltage	32 V	32 V	32 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	13 mA	35 mA	35 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output	4000/4000 Vrms	2500/2500 Vrms	2500/2500 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1 GΩ	1 GΩ
Ambient operating temperature range	-55 ... +100 °C	-25 ... +90 °C	-25 ... +90 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-55 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C
Weight (typical)	85 g	85 g	85 g
Approvals	–	–	–
Screw torque requirements:			
M4 screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm
M5 screws (Load circuit)	2 Nm	2 Nm	2 Nm
Article number	42310205	42310180	42310181
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

# Standard panel mount package

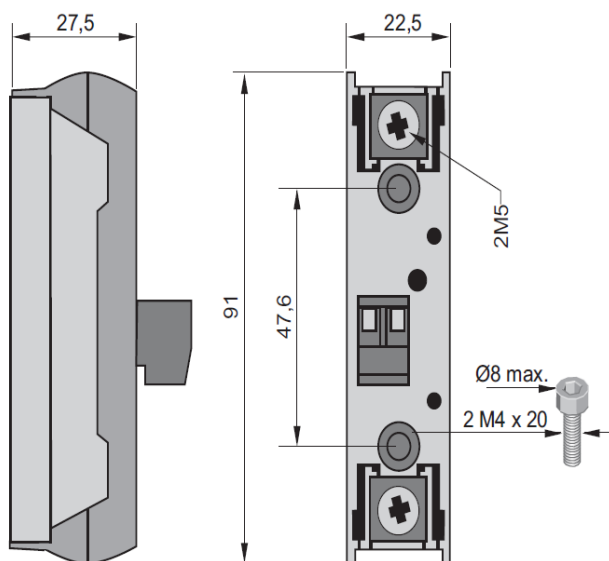
## Solid-state relay HD



### Construction D

- Control voltage range: 3... 32 VDC
- Load voltage range: 12 ... 600 VAC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 75 A

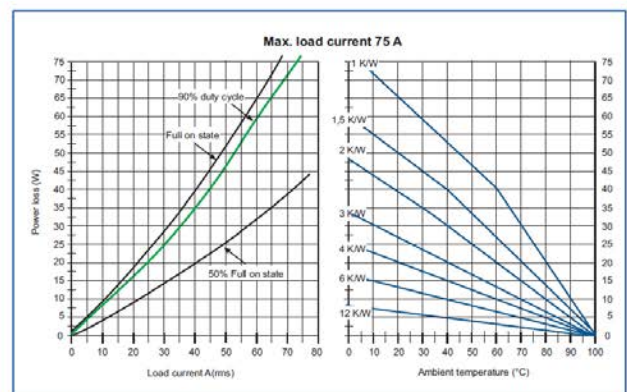
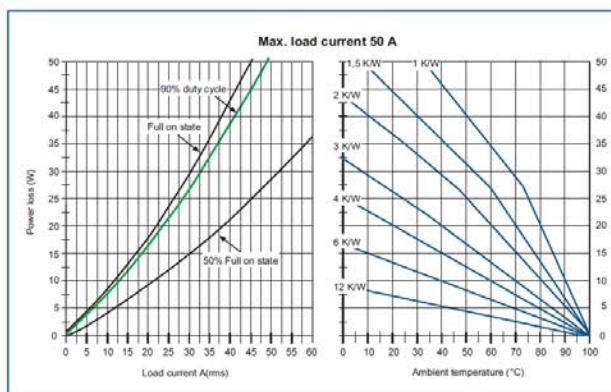
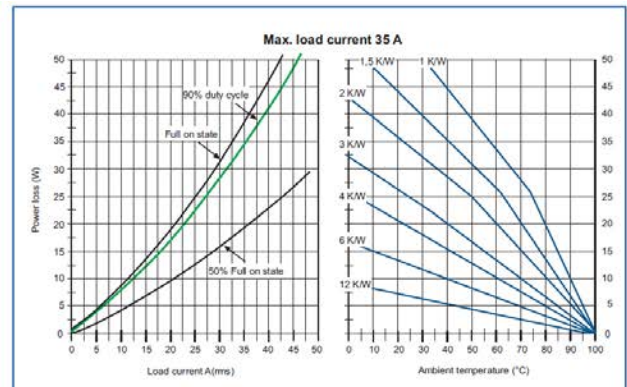
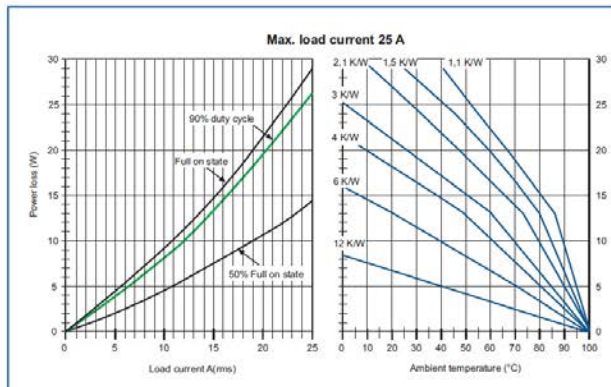
### Dimensions





## Thermal Diagrams

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).



## Technical Data

	HD D2825	HD D6035	HD D6050
Zero switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	—	—	—
Control circuit	DC	DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	12 ... 280 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	600 V	1200 V	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 25 A	5 mA ... 35 A	5 mA ... 50 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	250 A	420 A	580 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,85 V	0,85 V	0,85 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	340 A <sup>2</sup> s	882 A <sup>2</sup> s	1680 A <sup>2</sup> s



	HD D2825	HD D6035	HD D6050
Thermal resistance to base	1,8 K/W	0,7 K/W	0,6 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	3 ... 32 VDC	3,5 ... 32 VDC	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 VDC	2 VDC	2 VDC
Max. reverse voltage	32 V	32 V	32 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	14 mA	14 mA	14 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output/base	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	75 g	75 g	75 g
Approvals	UL	UL	UL
Screw torque requirements:			
Load circuit M5	2 Nm	2 Nm	2 Nm
Control circuit	Depending on the plug terminal used		
Article number	42310250	42310251	42310252
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

	HD D6075
Zero switching	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–
Control circuit	DC
Load circuit	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>	
Voltage range	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 75 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	1200 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,85 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms
Max. I²t for fusing (10 ms)	7200 A²s
Thermal resistance to base	0,4 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>	
Control voltage range	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 VDC
Max. reverse voltage	32 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	14 mA
<b>Generalities</b>	
Insulation input/output/base	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature	-40 ... +80 °C

	HD D6075
range	
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	75 g
Approvals	UL
Screw torque requirements:	
Load circuit M5	2 Nm
Control circuit	Depending on the plug terminal used
Article number	42310253
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

# DIN rail or panel mount with integrated heat sink

## Solid-state relay HD

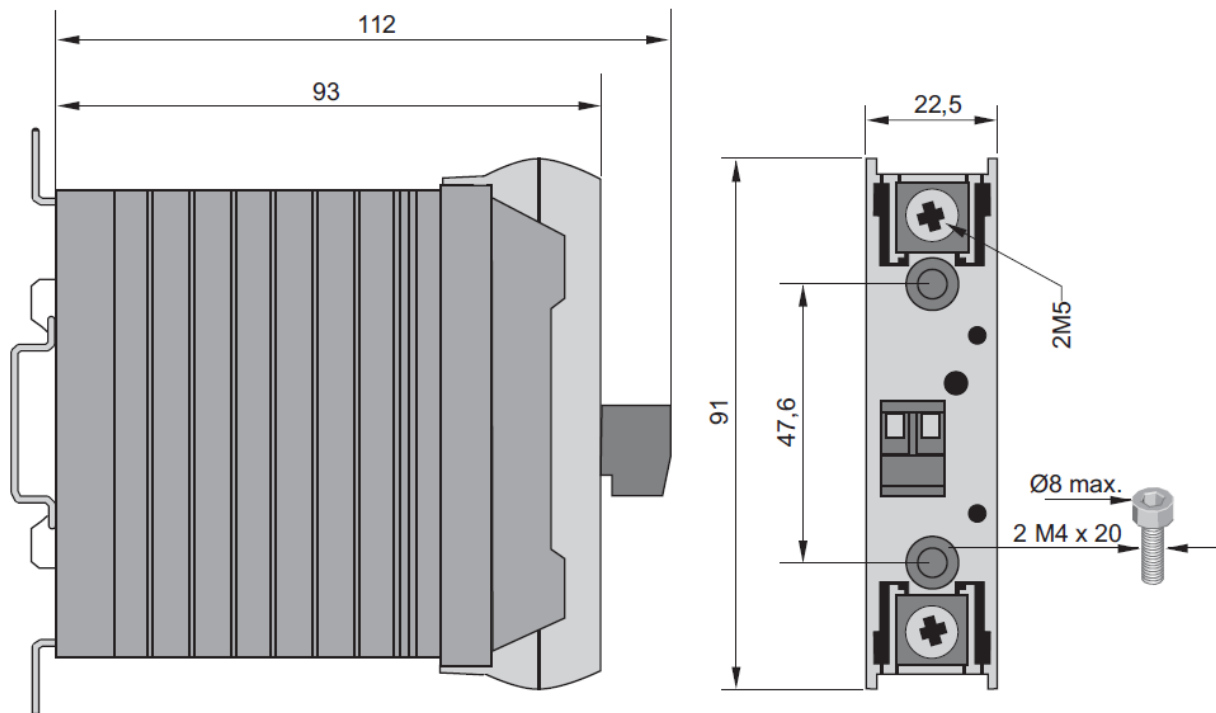
---



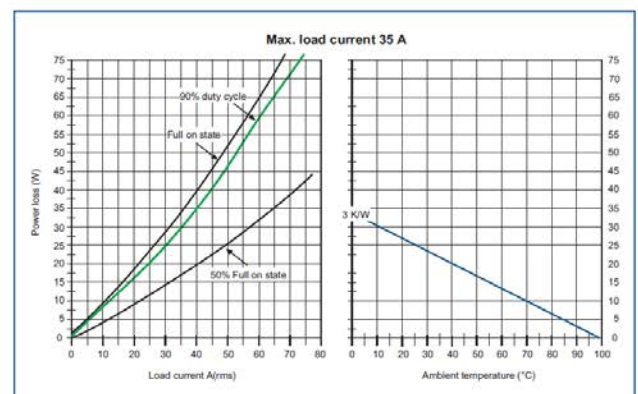
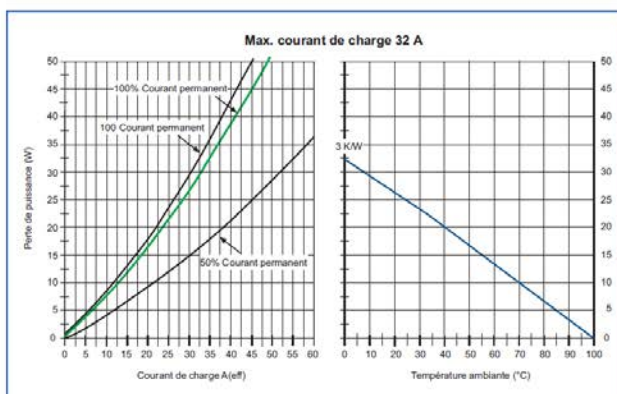
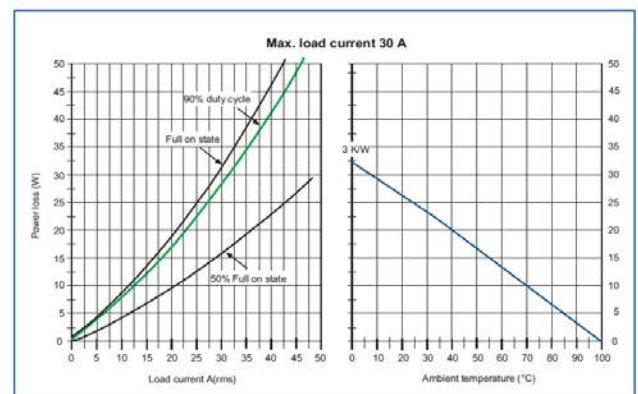
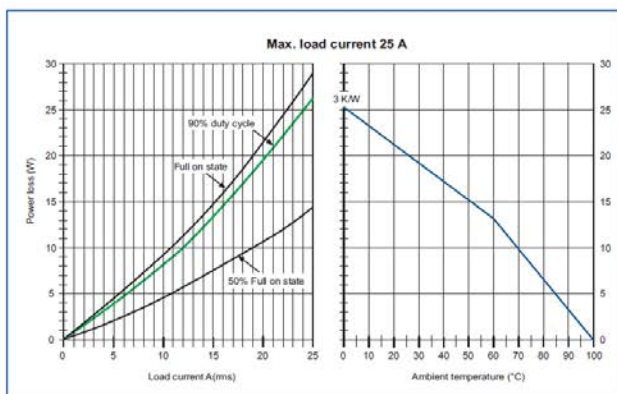
### Construction C

- Control voltage range: 3 ... 32 VDC
- Load voltage range: 12 ... 600 VAC
- Load current range: 5 mA ... 35 A

## Dimensions



## Thermal Diagrams



## Technical Data

	HD D2825K	HD D6035K	HD D6050K
Zero switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	–	–
Control circuit	DC	DC	DC
Load circuit	AC	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>			
Voltage range	12 ... 280 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	600 V	1200 V	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 25 A	5 mA ... 30 A	5 mA ... 32 A
Thyristor value	5 mA ... 25 A	5 mA ... 35 A	5 mA ... 50 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	250 A	420 A	580 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,85 V	0,85 V	0,85 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	340 A <sup>2</sup> s	882 A <sup>2</sup> s	1680 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	1,8 K/W	0,7 K/W	0,6 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>			
Control voltage range	3 ... 32 VDC	3,5 ... 32 VDC	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 VDC	2 VDC	2 VDC
Max. reverse voltage	32 V	32 V	32 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	14 mA	14 mA	14 mA
<b>Generalities</b>			
Insulation input/output/base	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C	-40 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	230 g	230 g	230 g
Approvals	UL	UL	UL
Screw torque requirements:			
Load circuit M5	2 Nm	2 Nm	2 Nm
Control circuit	Depending on the plug terminal used		
Article number	42310260	42310261	42310262
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

	HD D6075K
Zero switching	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–
Control circuit	DC
Load circuit	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>	

	HD D6075K
Voltage range	24 ... 600 VAC
Operating frequency range	0,1 ... 800 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V
Load current range	5 mA ... 35 A
Thyristor value	5 mA ... 75 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	1200 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	0,85 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	7200 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	0,4 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>	
Control voltage range	3,5 ... 32 VDC
Must release voltage	2 VDC
Max. reverse voltage	32 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	14 mA
<b>Generalities</b>	
Insulation input/output/base	4000/4000 Vrms
Insulation resistance	1000 MΩ (@ 500 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +125 °C
Weight (typical)	230 g
Approvals	UL
Screw torque requirements:	
Load circuit	M5 2 Nm
Control circuit	Depending on the plug terminal used
Article number	42310263
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

# Current monitoring module for HD series solid state relays

## Current monitoring HD D0340I



- Control voltage range: 4 ... 30 VDC
- Load current range: 2 A ... 40 A
- Permanent current monitoring
- Teach-in function with key or external digital input
- Alarm threshold:  $0,84 \cdot I_{teach}$  (-16%)
- No-load monitoring
- Power failure monitoring
- Partial no-load monitoring
- Solid state relay short circuit monitoring
- Leakage current monitoring
- Straightforward installation on existing relay

### Product description

The HD D0340I current monitoring module is a supplement to the HD solid state series, and permits monitoring and diagnosis of one or more loads (maximum five loads).

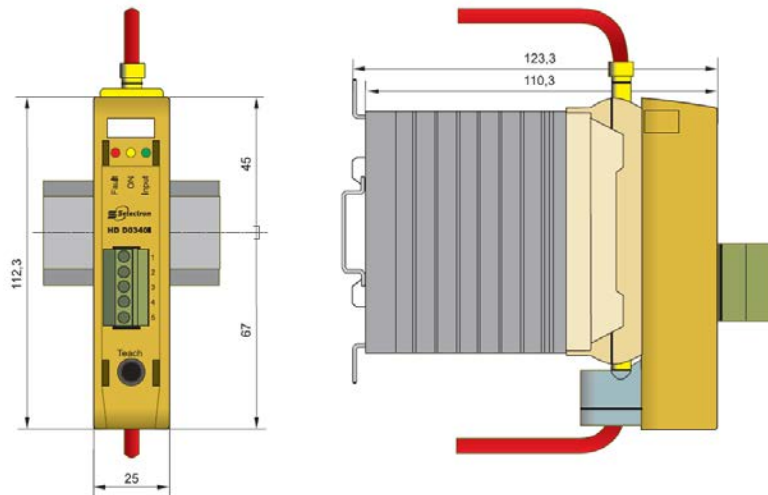
It makes it possible to detect power failure, temporary or permanent no-load as well as a short circuit of the relay. The module uses a current converter permanently to measure the load current, and compares this with the nominal value.

The nominal value can be set either using the Teach key on the front of the module or an external digital Teach input (see ["Setting sequence" on page 251](#)).

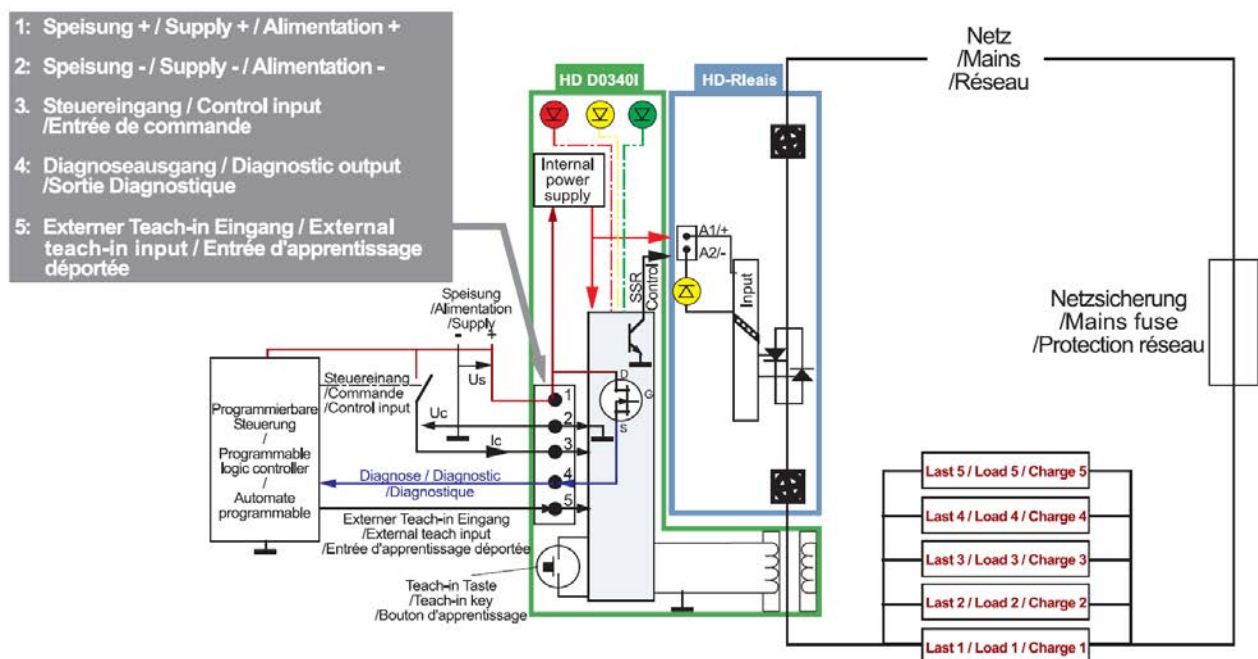
A current -16% lower than the nominal value ( $0.84 \times$  nominal value) indicates that there is a temporary no-load condition.

If the module detects a fault, the diagnostic output is activated and the fault type is displayed by the 3 LEDs on the front panel. These LEDs also display all other statuses.

## Dimensions of HD series relay with the current monitoring

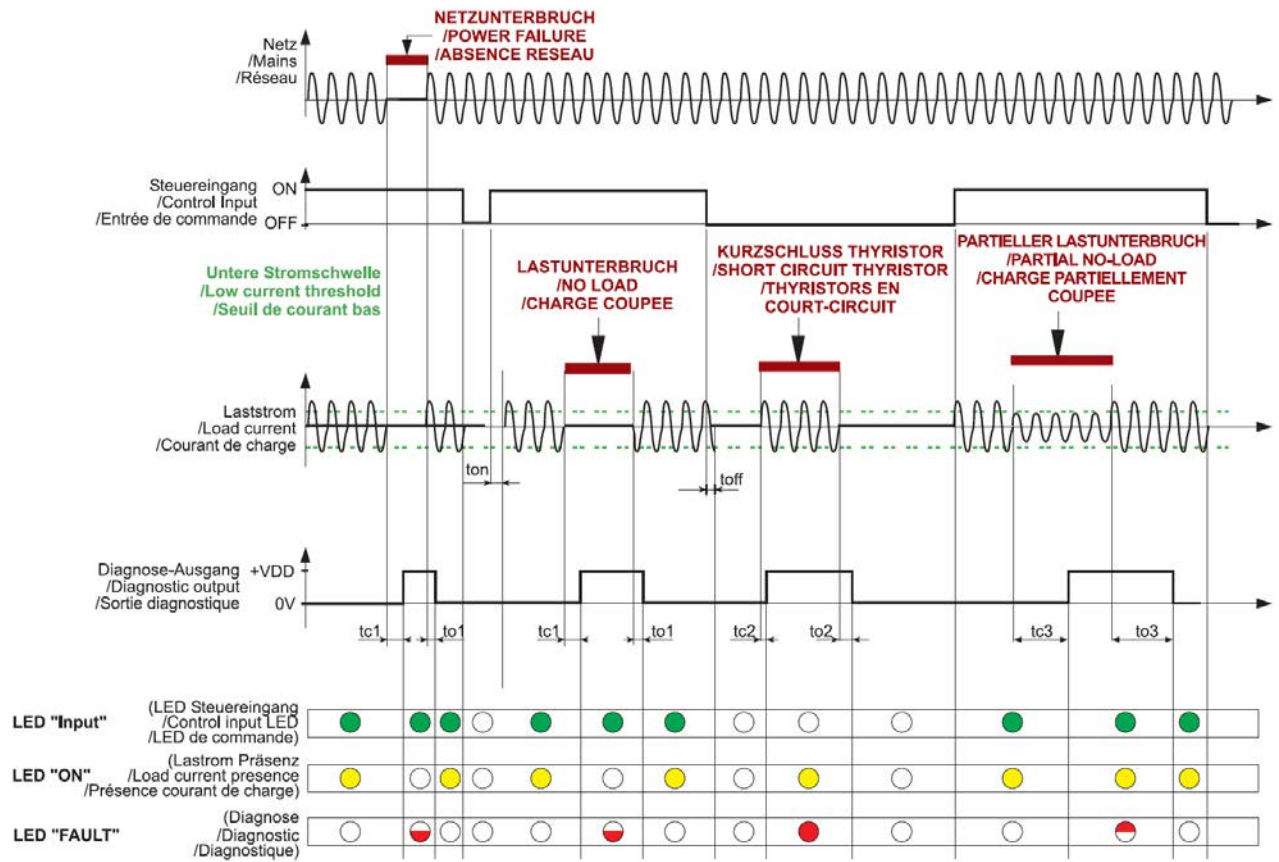


## Wiring diagram

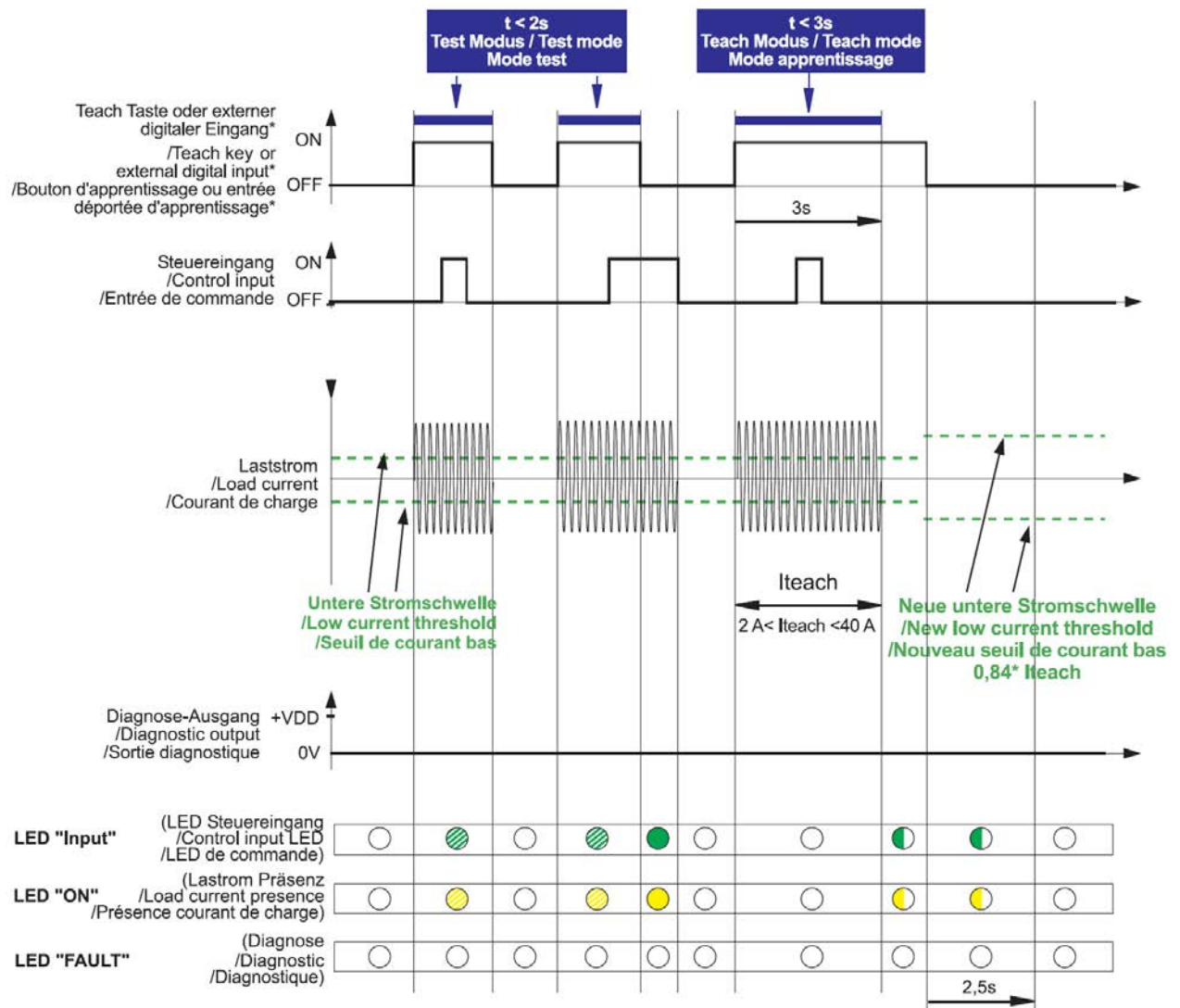












## Functional digram



## Teaching mode diagram



Legende / Legend / Légende		
	OFF	
	ON grün/green/vert	
	ON gelb/yellow/jaune	
	ON rot/red/rouge	
	OFF blinkend/flashing /clignotant	langsam symmetrisch blinkend /slow symmetrical flashing /clignotement symétrique lent (Ton=1s Toff=1s)
	OFF blinkend/flashing /clignotant	schnell symmetrisch blinkend /fast symmetrical flashing /clignotement symétrique rapide (Ton=100ms Toff=100ms)
	OFF blinkend/flashing /clignotant	schnell simultan blinkend /fast simultaneous flashing /clignotement simultané rapide (Ton=100ms Toff=100ms)
	OFF blinkend/flashing /clignotant	langsam simultan blinkend /slow simultaneous flashing /clignotement simultané lent (Ton=1s Toff=1s)

## Setting sequence

Brief activation (< 2 s) of the Teach key or the external digital Teach input makes it possible to test the system (relay and load), in which case the control input of the solid state relay is activated.

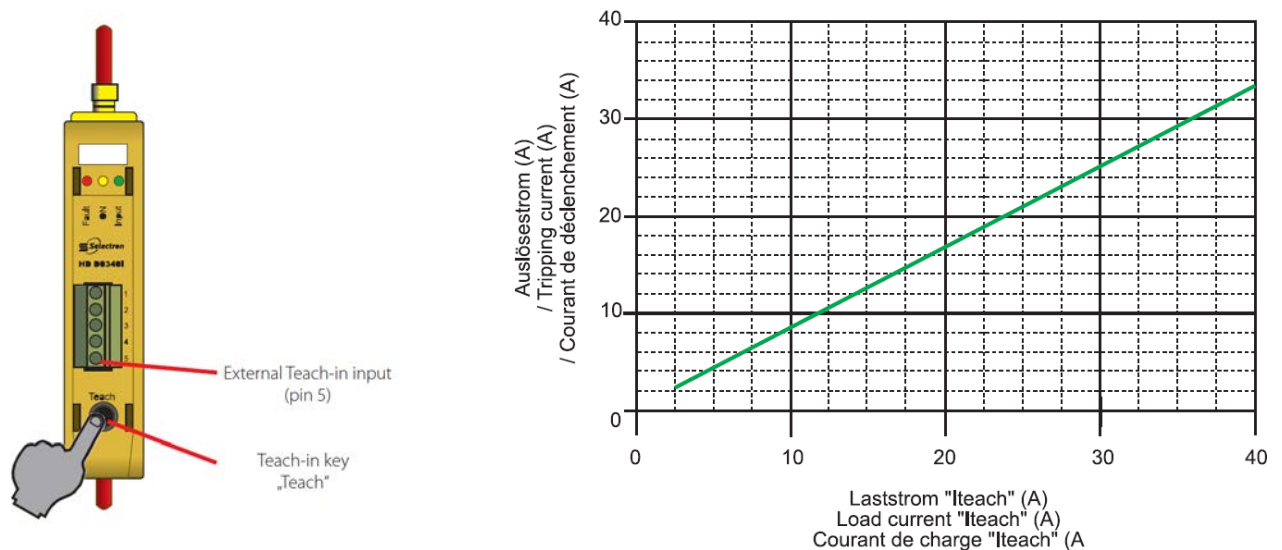
Longer activation (> 3 s) of the Teach key or the external digital Teach input makes it possible to record and store the load current of the „Iteach“ load (teach mode). Teach mode must be carried out at a constant load current.

Following activation of the Teach key or the external digital Teach input, the green „INPUT“ LED and the yellow „ON“ LED flash quickly simultaneously (ton = 100 ms) and (tof = 100 ms). If the Teach key is pressed for longer or the digital Teach input is applied for longer (> 3 s) then the two LEDs flash slowly (ton = 1 s) and (tof = 1 s) to indicate that teach mode (Iteach) is active.

When the Teach key is released or the external digital Teach input is switched off, the two LEDs continue to flash for another 2.5 s as an indication that the new nominal value has been stored.

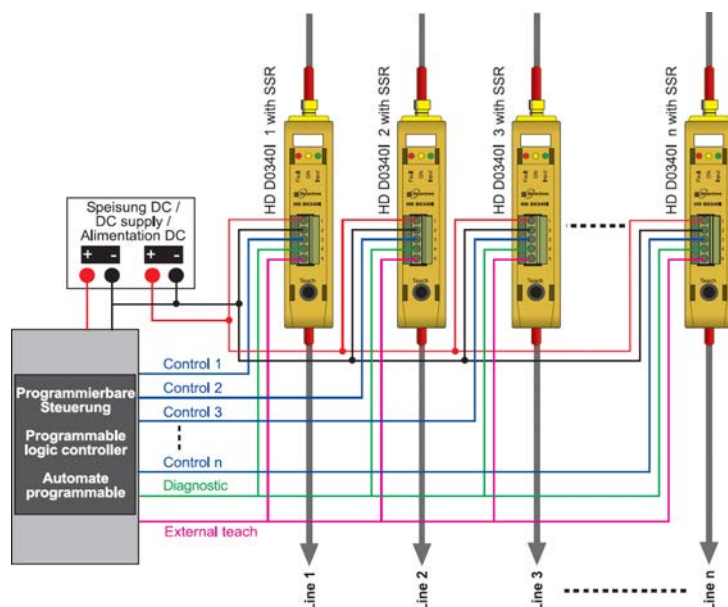
If this new nominal value is outside the monitoring range of 2 A...40 Arms then the two LEDs flash alternately green and yellow as an indication that diagnosis is not possible.

The LEDs flash until the teach process is restarted.



## Example of wiring with several modules

The diagnostic outputs of several modules (max. 5) can be connected in parallel to one input of a controller. In the event of a fault, the controller detects a fault and the „Fault“ LED makes it possible to identify the fault type and fault location on the modules.



## Technical Data

Technical Data of input (at 25°C)	HD D0340I
Control voltage range	4 ... 30 VDC
Control current	0,3 ... 2,5 mA
Release voltage	2 V
Load current range at Tambient >0°C	2...40 A
Load current range at Tambient <0°C	4 ... 40 A
Load circuit frequency range	15 ... 200 Hz
Input LED	green
Voltage range of the external digital input	4 ... 30 VDC
Control current of the external digital input	0,3 ... 2,5 mA
External digital release voltage	2V
Max. reverse voltage	30V
Input immunity: EN61000-4-4	1kV
Input immunity: EN61000-4-5	1kV

Technical Data of power supply (at 25°C)	HD D0340I
Voltage range	8 ... 30 VDC
Control current	<20 mA
Polarity reversal protection	yes
Surge voltage protection	Varistor
Technical Data in general (at 25°C)	HD D0340I
Switch-on time @ 50Hz (ton)	15 ms
Switch-of time @ 50Hz (tof)	15 ms
Diameter of cable entry for current converter	9 mm
Index of protection CEI520	IP20
Vibration (10 ... 55Hz acc. to IEC 60068-2-6)	2 gn
Schock (1/2 sinusoidal/11 ms acc. to IEC 60068-2-27)	15 gn
Operating temperature range	-40 ... +80°C
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +125°C
Relative humidity	40 ... 85%
Weight	75 g
Compliance with	EN60947-4-3 (IEC947-4-3)
Compliance with	EN60950 / UL/cUL
Housing material	PA 6 UL94V0

Technical Data of diagnostic output (at 25°C)	HD D0340I	
Voltage range	8 ... 30 VDC	
Output current	0,1 A	
Output resistance closed	0,2 Ω	
Max. leakage current	0,3 A	
Switch-on time on power failure or no-load	tc1	40 ms
Switch-of time on power failure or no-load	to1	10 ms
Switch-on time on relay short circuit	tc2	10 ms
Switch-of time on relay short circuit	to2	40 ms
Switch-on time on temporary no-load or overload	tc3	100 ms
Switch-of time on temporary no-load or overload	to3	100 ms
Max. start-up time for load current	ts	200 ms

Generalities	
Article number	42310270
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

Compliant with EN60947-4-3 (IEC947-4-3) and EN60950/VDE0805  
(Reinforced Insulation) -UL-cUL pending

# Standard panel mount package, 3-phases

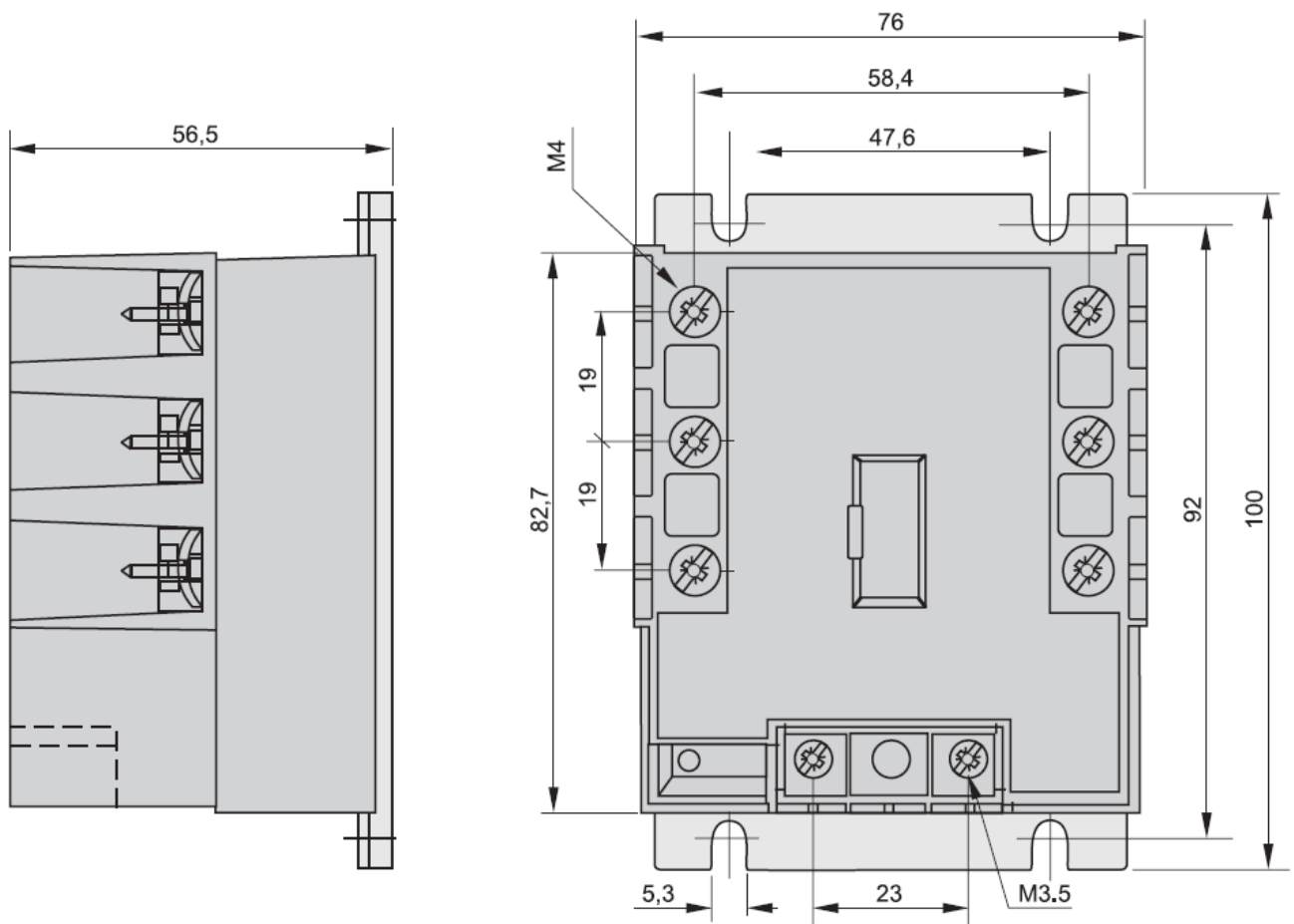
## Solid-state relay HL



### Construction L

- Control voltage range: 8,5 ... 30 VDC, 90 ... 240 VAC/DC
- Load voltage range: 24 ... 520 VAC
- Load current range: 3 x 50 A

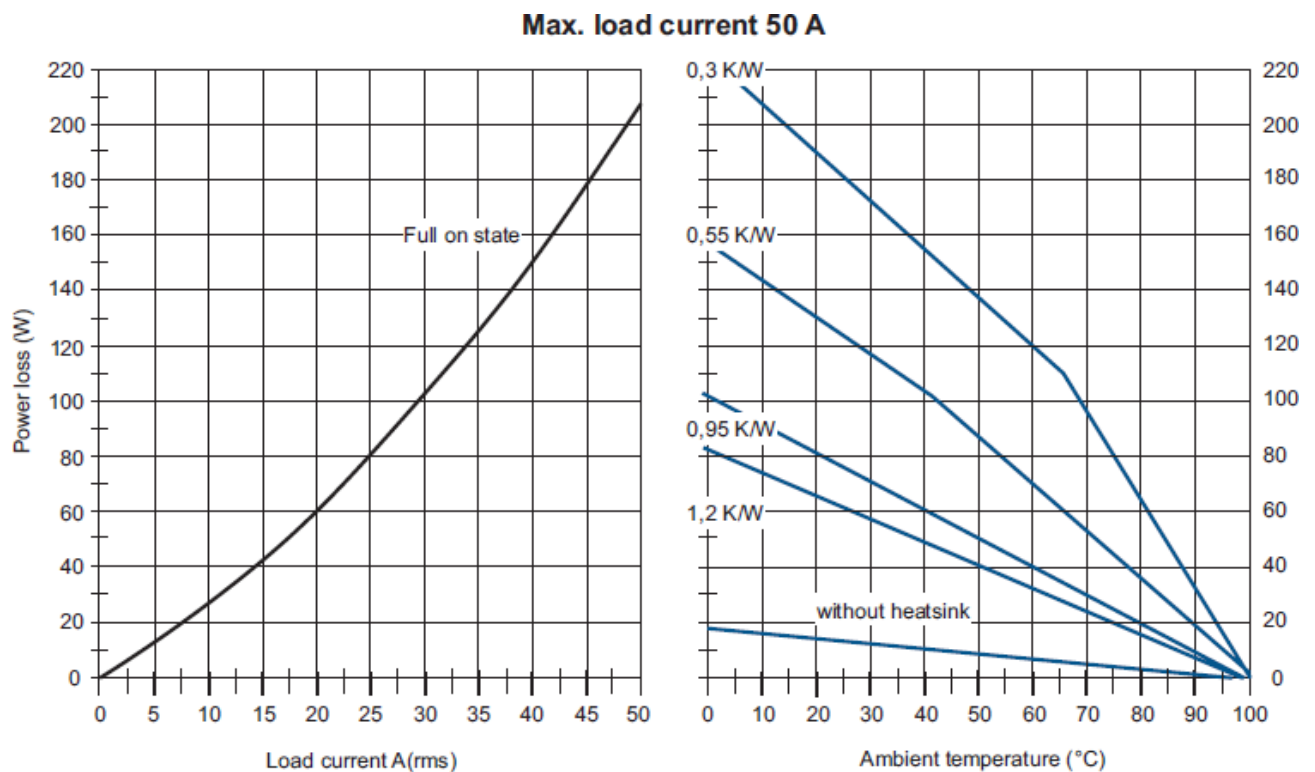
## Dimensions



## Thermal Diagrams

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).





## Technical Data

	HL D5250	HL A5250
Zero switching	Yes	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–	–
Control circuit	DC	AC
Load circuit	AC	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>		
Voltage range	24 ... 520 VAC	24 ... 520 VAC
Operating frequency range	10 ... 440 Hz	10 ... 440 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V	1200 V
Load current range	3x 5 mA ... 50 A	3x 5 mA ... 50 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	550 A	550 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	5 mA	5 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	1,4 V	1,4 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	1500 A <sup>2</sup> s	1500 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	0,7 K/W	0,7 K/W
<b>Control circuit</b>		
Control voltage range	8,5 ... 30 VDC	90 ... 240 VAC/DC
Must release voltage	4 V	4 V
Max. reverse voltage	30 V	–
Typical input current at nominal voltage	35 mA	11 mA
<b>Generalities</b>		

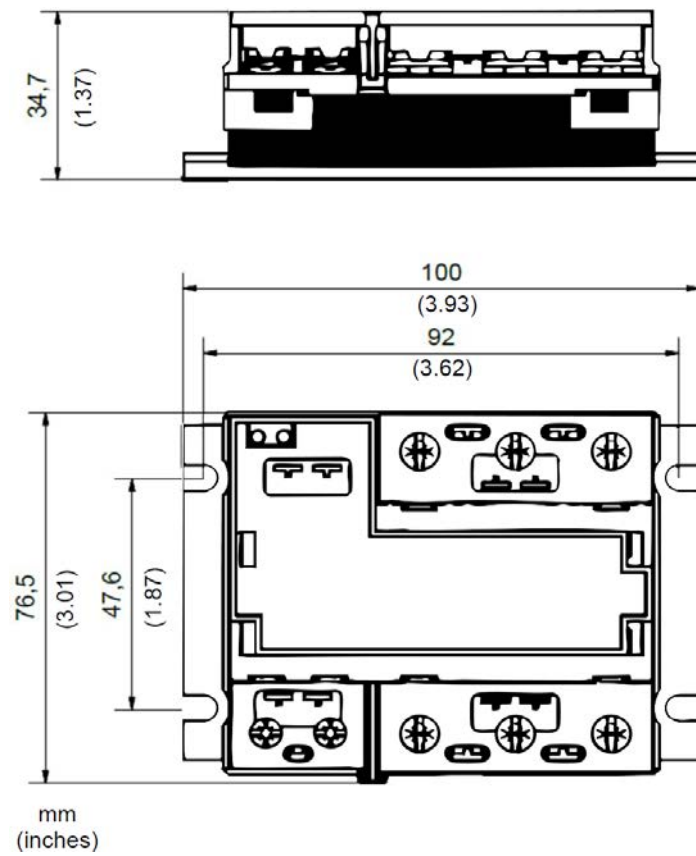
	HL D5250	HL A5250
Insulation input/output/base	4000/3300 Vrms	4000/3300 Vrms
Insulation resistance	620 $\Omega$	21 K $\Omega$
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +100 °C	-40 ... +100 °C
Weight (typical)	410 g	410 g
Approvals	UL	UL
Screw torque requirements:		
M3,5screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm	1,2 Nm
M5 screws (Load circuit)	1,8 Nm	1,8 Nm
Article number	42310143	42310142
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )		

# Solid-state relay HF



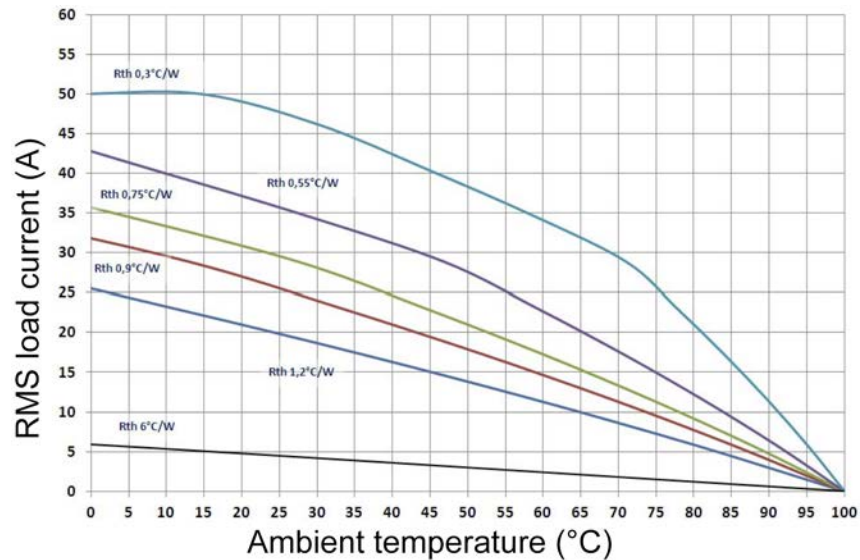
- Zero Cross Solid State Relay specially designed for most types of loads.
- Over-Voltage protection on input (transil) and output (RC+VDR).
- Back to back thyristors on output with TMS<sup>2</sup> technology for a long lifetime expectancy, RoHS void free process.
- Direct copper bonding (DCB) technology.
- Large control range: 24-255VAC/DC. Green LED visualization on the input.
- Designed in conformity with IEC/ EN60947-4-3 and IEC/ EN60947-4-2
- Built in IP20 - protection with flaps

## Dimensions



## Thermal Diagram

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).



## Technical Data

Technical specifications (at 25°C) HF AD5250			
Article number	42310030		
	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input to output insulation	Ui	4000	VRMS
Output to case insulation	Ui	4000	VRMS
Insulation resistance	Ri	1000 (@500VDC)	MΩ
Rated impulse voltage	Uimp	4000	V
Protection level CEI529		IP20	
Pollution degree		2	
Vibration withstand (2) IEC60068-2-6		1.5	mm
Shocks withstand IEC60068-2-6		30/50	g
Ambient operating temperature		-40/+85	°C
Storage temperature (3)		-40/+125	°C
Relative humidity	HR	40...85	%
Weight		200	g
Conformity		EN60947-4-3 (IEC947-4-3) EN60947-4-2 (IEC947-4-2) EN 62314	
Conformity (VDE laboratory)	EN	EN60950 / EN60335-1	
Conformity	UL/CSA	Pending	
Housing Material		PA 6 UL94VO	
Housing Material		EN 60695-2 (VDE approval)	
Base plate		Tin plate Aluminum	

(2): 10-150Hz, double amplitude

(3): no icing, no condensation

Control characteristics (at 25°C) HF AD5250					
	Symbol	Min.	Nom..	Max.	Unit
Control voltage	Uc	24		255	V
Control current (@Uc)	Ic		<7		mA
Release voltage	Uc off			2	V
Input internal resistor	Rc	current regulator			Ω

Output characteristics (at 25°C) HF AD5250						
	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ.	Max	Unit
Operating voltage range	-	Ue	24	400	520	V rms
Peak voltage	-	Up		1600		V
Zero cross level	-	U <sub>sync</sub>	10			V
Latching voltage	I <sub>e</sub> nom	Ua			10	V
Nominal current @40°C (AC-51) (1)		I <sub>e</sub> AC-51		42		A rms
Nominal current @40°C (AC-53) (1)		I <sub>e</sub> AC-53		12		A rms
Non repetitive overload current	t <sub>p</sub> =20ms	I <sub>tsm</sub>	700	750		A
On state voltage drop @25°C	@ 25°C	V <sub>t</sub>			1	V
On state dynamic resistance	-	r <sub>t</sub>		7.5		mΩ
Max power dissipation (max value)	-	P <sub>d</sub>	0,9x1 I <sub>e</sub> + 0,0075 x I <sub>e</sub> <sup>2</sup>			W
Thermal resistance junction to case (one leg)	-	R <sub>thj/c</sub>		0.45		K/W
Off state leakage current @U <sub>e</sub> type, 50Hz	@U <sub>e</sub> typ, 50Hz	I <sub>lk</sub>			1	mA
Minimum load current	-	I <sub>emin</sub>	5			mA
Turn on time (cycles)	-	t <sub>on</sub> max		0.5		
Turn off time (cycles)	-	t <sub>off</sub> max		0.5		
Operating frequency range	F mains	f	0.1	50-56	400	Hz
Off state dv/dt	-	dv/dt	500			V/μs
Maximum di/dt non repetitive	-	di/dt			50	A/μs
I <sup>2</sup> t (<10ms)		I <sup>2</sup> t	2450	2800		A <sup>2</sup> s
Conducted immunity level	IEC/EN61000-4-4 (bursts)		4kV criterion A			
Conducted immunity level	IEC/EN61000-4-5 (surge)		4kV criterion A			
Short circuit protection (@100kA)	type 2 coordination	Example	Fuse MERSEN type gRC			

(1): with heatsink see [Page 261](#)

# 3-phases with integrated heat sink

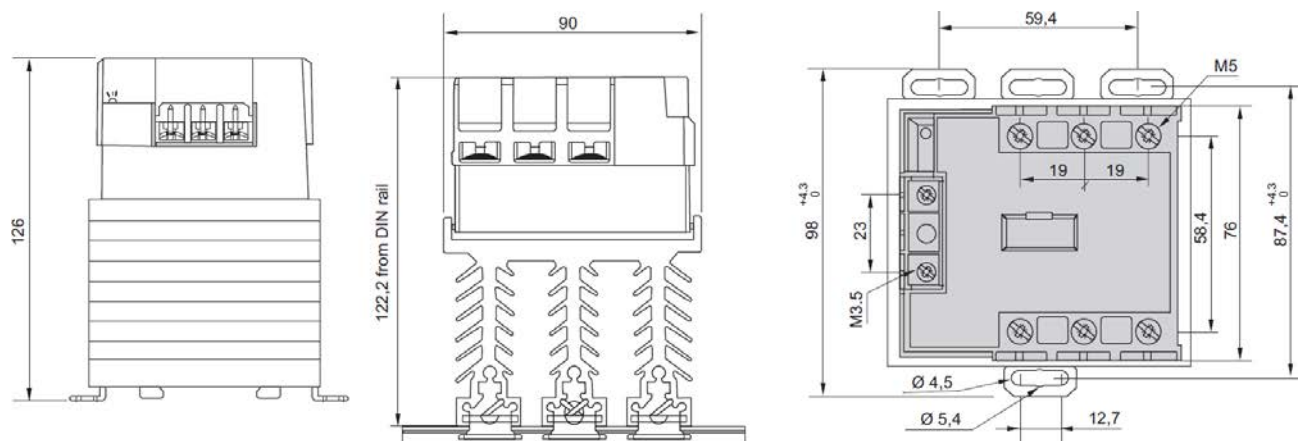
## Solid-state relay HL



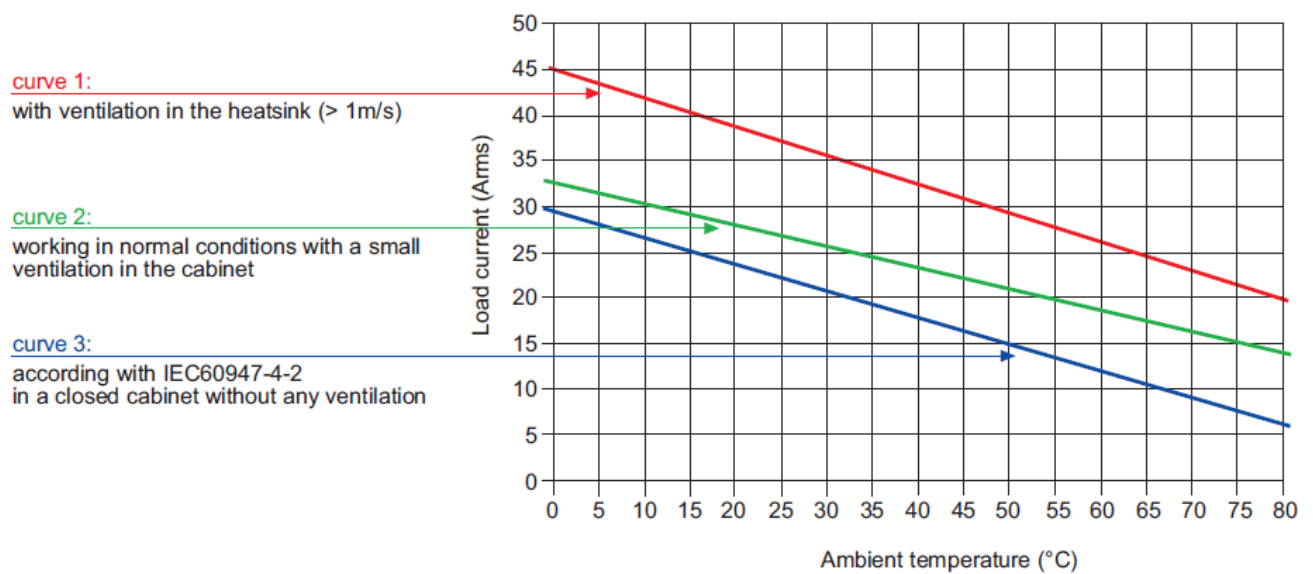
### Construction L

- Control voltage range: 10 ... 30 VDC
- Load voltage range: 24 ... 520 VAC
- Load current range: 3 x 22 A

### Dimensions



## Thermal Diagrams



## Technical Data

HL D5222K	
Zero switching	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–
Control circuit	DC
Load circuit	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>	
Voltage range	24 ... 520 VAC
Operating frequency range	10 ... 440 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1200 V (integrated surge voltage protection 850 V)
Load current range	3x 5 mA ... 22 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	550 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	1 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	1,4 V
Max. turn-on time	10 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	1500 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	–
<b>Control circuit</b>	
Control voltage range	10 ... 30 VDC
Must release voltage	4 VDC
Max. reverse voltage	30 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	32 mA
<b>Generalities</b>	
Insulation input/output/base	4000/3300 Vrms
Insulation resistance	560Ω



	HL D5222K
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +108 °C
Weight (typical)	1000 g
Approvals	UL
Screw torque requirements:	
M3.5screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm
M4 screws (Load circuit)	1,8 Nm
Article number	42310144
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## Standard panel mount package, 3-phases reversing contactor

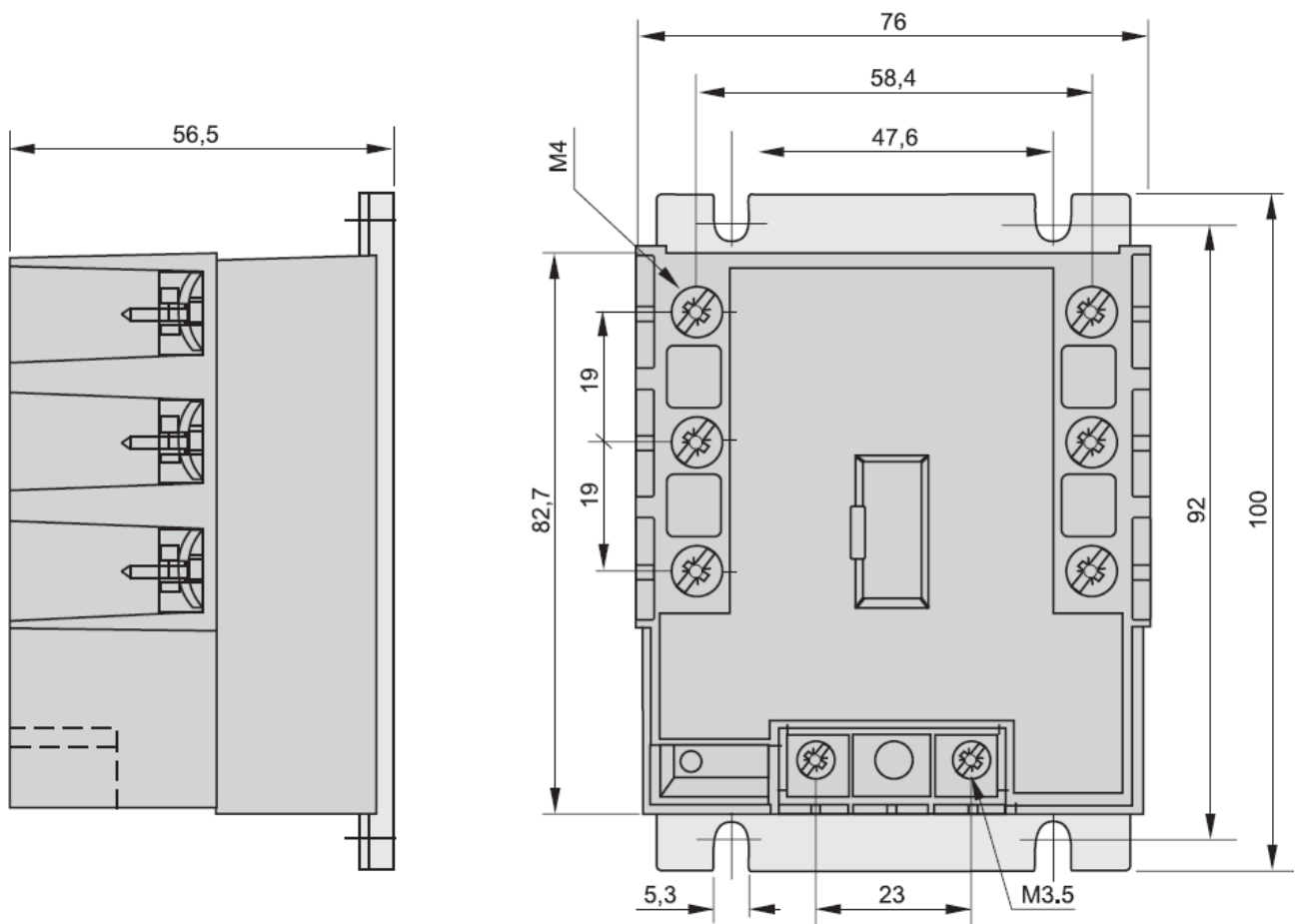
## Solid-state relay HL



## Construction L

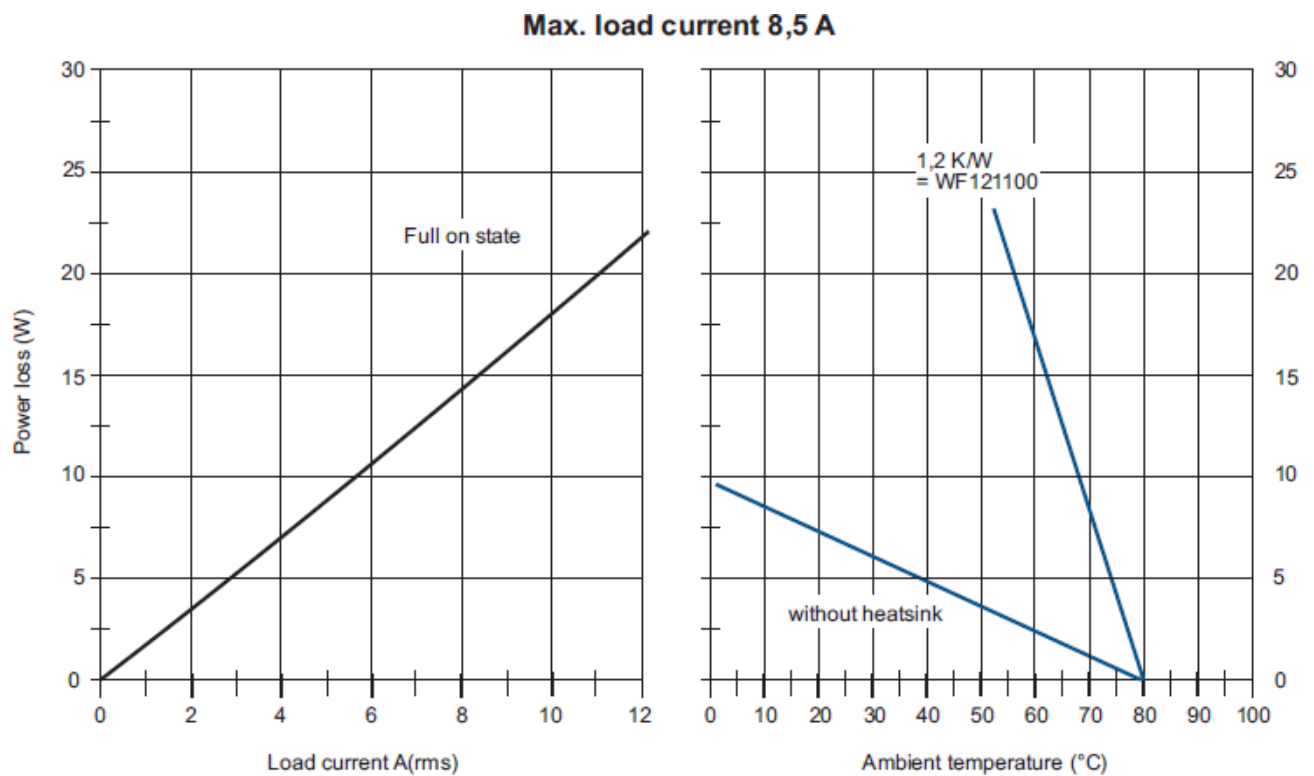
- Control voltage range: 12 ... 30 VDC
- Load voltage range: 24 ... 520 VAC
- Load current range: 3 x 8,5 A

## Dimensions



## Thermal Diagrams

Heat sinks see [Page 270](#), [Page 272](#), [Page 274](#).



## Technical Data

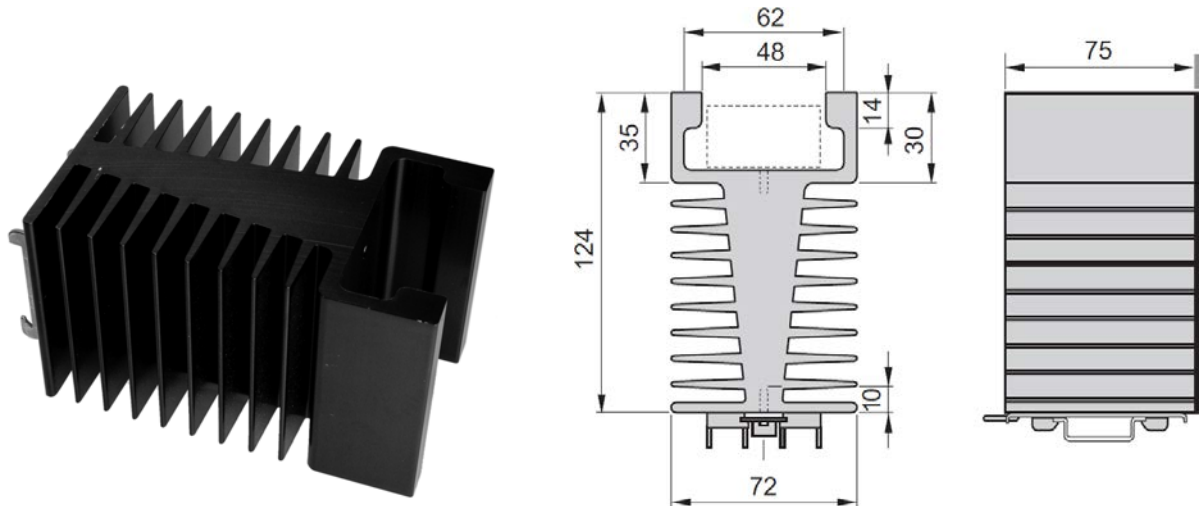
HL D5208R	
Zero switching	Yes
Instantaneous switching-on	–
Control circuit	DC
Load circuit	AC
<b>Load circuit</b>	
Voltage range	24 ... 520 V
Operating frequency range	25 ... 440 Hz
Transient overvoltage	1600 V
Load current range	100 mA ... 8,5 A
Max. surge current (10 ms)	550 A
Max. off-state leakage current (rated voltage)	5 mA
Min. off-state du/dt	500 V/μs
Max. on-state voltage drop	1,4 V
Max. turn-on time	20 ms/100 ms
Max. turn-off time	10 ms
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (10 ms)	1500 A <sup>2</sup> s
Thermal resistance to base	0,5 K/W
Integrated overvoltage protection	Yes
<b>Control circuit</b>	
Control voltage range	12 ... 30 VDC
Must release voltage	6 V
Max. reverse voltage	30 V
Typical input current at nominal voltage	15 ... 25 mA

HL D5208R	
<b>Generalities</b>	
Insulation input/output/base	3300/30000 Vrms
Ambient operating temperature range	-40 ... +100 °C
Ambient storage temperature range	-40 ... +100 °C
Weight (typical)	410 g
Approvals	UL
Screw torque requirements:	
M3 screws (Control circuit)	1,2 Nm
M5 screws (Load circuit)	1,8 Nm
Article number	42310141
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

# Accessories

## Heat sink for 1- and 3-phases solid-state relays

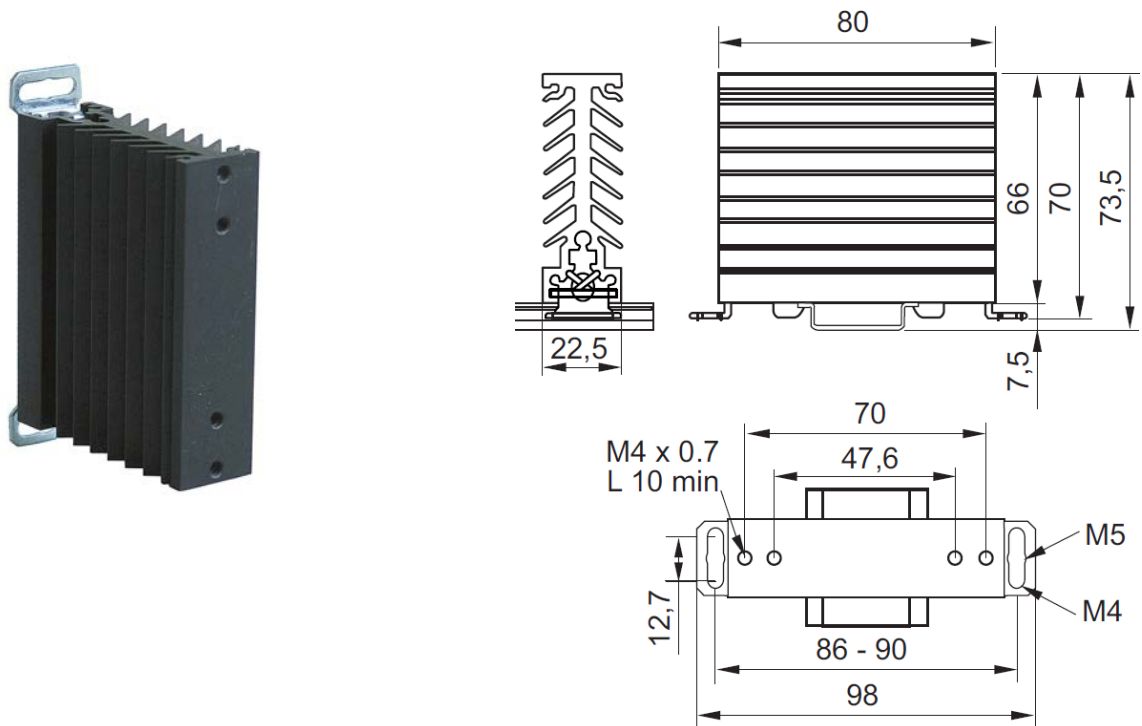
A



It is essential to use heat conduction foil or heat conductive paste between the solid-state relay and the heat sink.

Heat conduction foil is already applied on or supplied with all Selectron semiconductor relays!

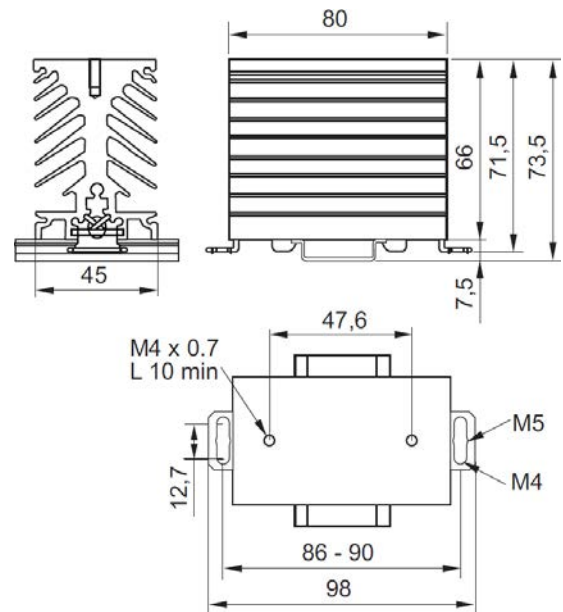
B



Description	Type	Dimension	Weight	Article number
Heat sink 0,7 °C/W	HRK 0,7	A	915 g	41920003
Heat sink 3,0 °C/W	HK 3,0	B	150 g	42310300

(Order data see ["Overview Relay Types" on page 19](#))

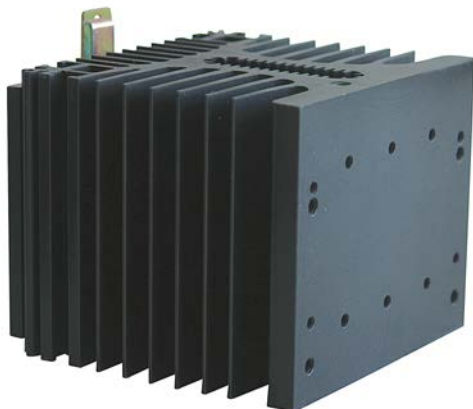
C

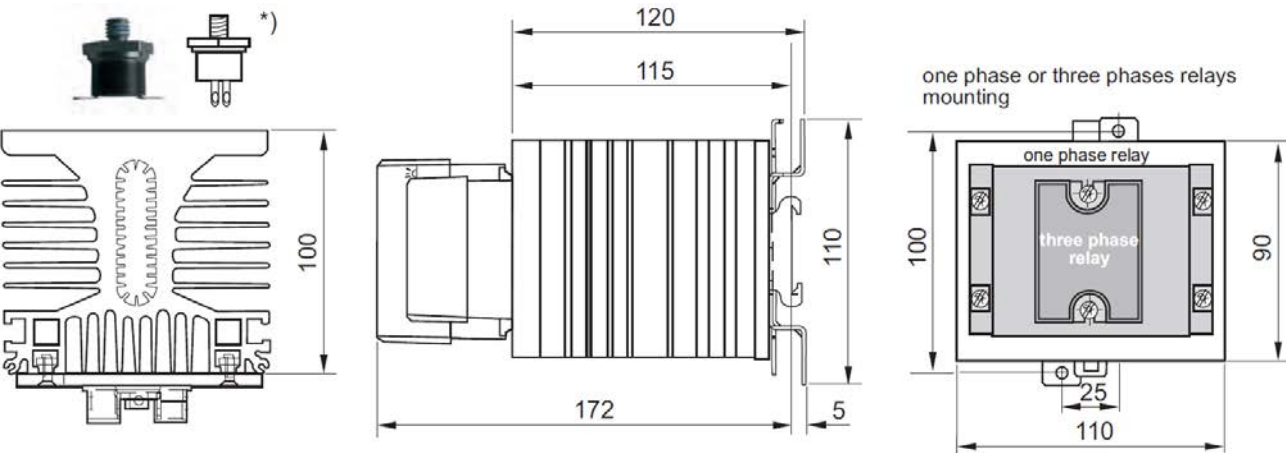


It is essential to use heat conduction foil or heat conductive paste between the solid-state relay and the heat sink.

Heat conduction foil is already applied on or supplied with all Selectron semiconductor relays!

D





Description	Type	Dimension	Weight	Article number
Heat sink 2,2 °C/W	HK 2,2	C	300 g	42310304
Heat sink 0,9 °C/W	HK 0,9	D	1'400 g	42310302
*) Thermostat	TS 90 M6 for heat sink HK 0,9		10 g	42310320
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )				

Heat sink for 1-phase solid-state relays printed circuit board mount

A

B



Dimension A:	height x width x length	45 x 30 x 100 mm
Dimension B:	height x width x length	45 x 30 x 150 mm



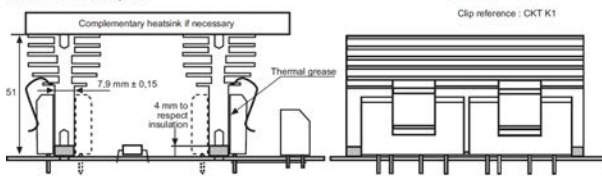
## Mounting examples

### Thermal heatsinks with clip mounting system

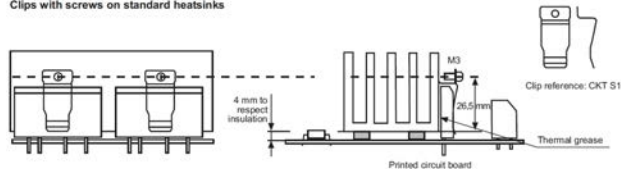
Heatsinks references:

HKT 3,0: L = 100 mm about 4 kW (1 relay) without ventilation (3,6 kW with 4 relays)

HKT 4,0: L = 150 mm about 3 kW (1 relay) without ventilation (2,5 kW with 6 relays)  
other heatsinks on request



### Clips with screws on standard heatsinks



In each case, 4 mm must be respected between the printed circuit board and the heatsink, to keep a correct insulation between input and output (4 mm insulated washer).

Mind to good contact between the relay and the heatsink. Use thermal grease.

C



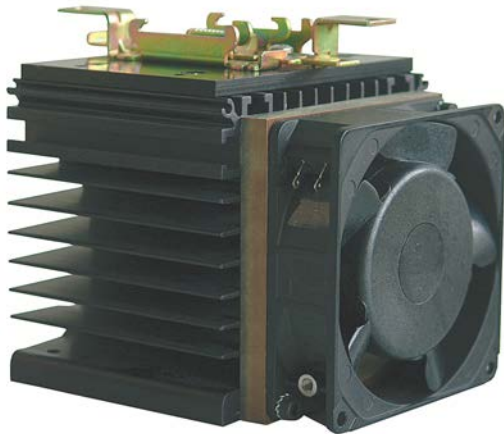
D



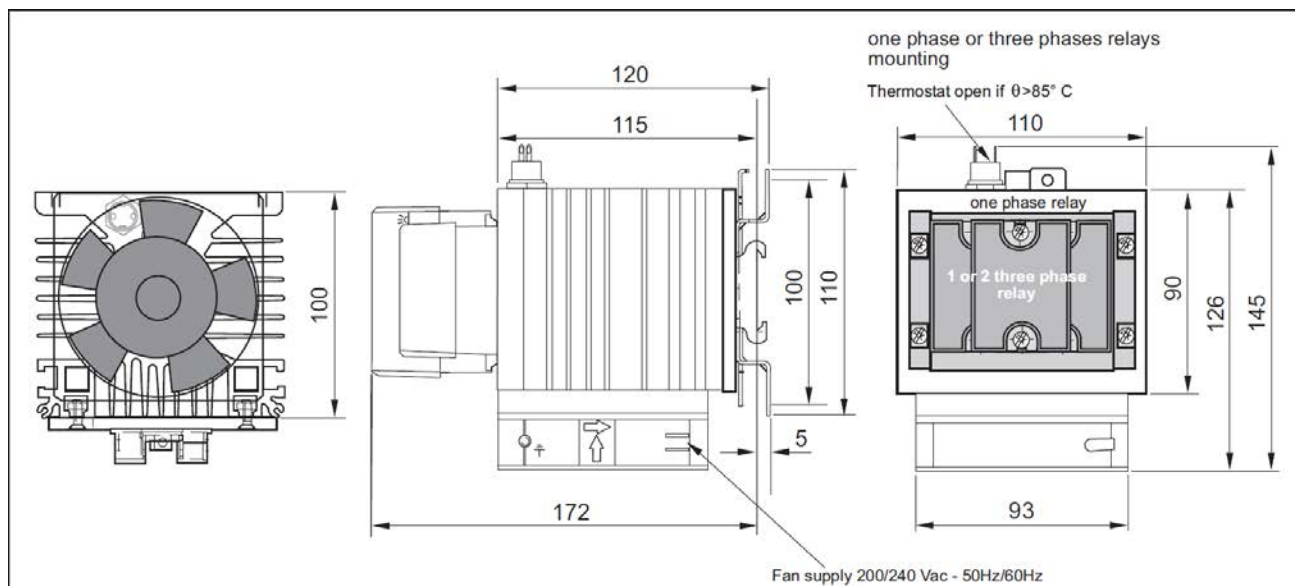
Description	Type	Dimension	Weight	Article number
Heat sink 3,0 °C/W	HKT 3,0	B	190 g	42310306
Heat sink 4,0 °C/W	HKT 4,0	A	130 g	42310307
Mounting clip	CKT K1		10 g	42310310
Mounting clip	CKT S1		10 g	42310311

(Order data see ["Overview Relay Types" on page 19](#))

## Ventilator for 1- and 3-phases solid-state relays



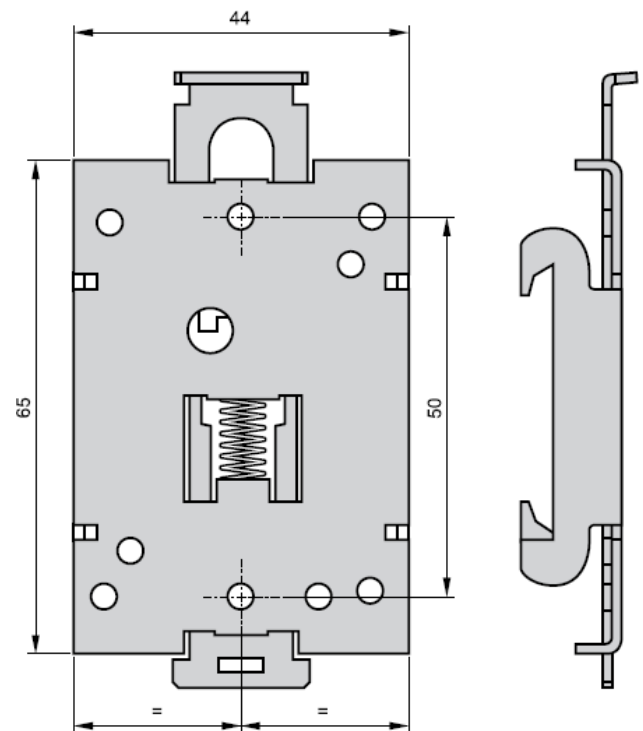
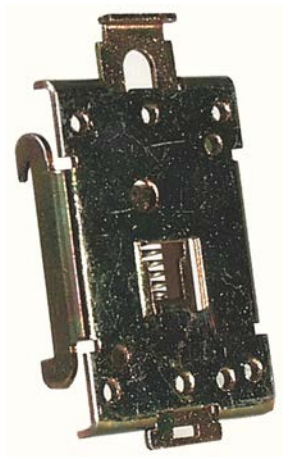
Ventilator for 1- and 3-phases solid-state relays



### Heat sink with fan for all screw-on relays

Type	HK 0,3 LB 230
Operating voltage	230 Vac
Power consumption	9 W
Heat dissipation with HRK 0,5	0,3 °C/W
Weight without heat sink	1'770 g
Fasteningscrews for 3-phases relays are included in delivery	
Article number	42310305
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )	

## DIN-mounting DB 2



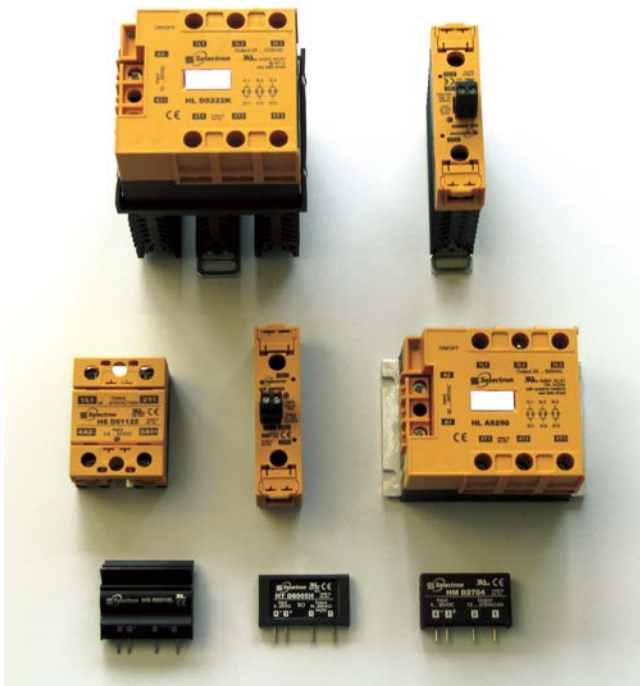
DIN-mounting DB 2	Weight	Article No.
for construction HRS	60 g	41920013
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )		

# Application notes

## Contact free switching in all domains

Solid state relays from Selectron Systems AG are particularly suitable for ranges where high currents have to be switched fast, such as e.g. in regard of the temperature control on heatings or where there are strong vibrations (no moving mechanical parts), or when there are heavy environmental conditions such as high humidity, extreme temperatures etc.

- Ac load voltage range up to 660Vac
- Ac load current range up to 125A
- Dc load voltage range up to 110Vdc
- Dc load current range up to 40A
- Zero cross turn-on
- Random turn-on
- Maintenance-free
- High switching frequency
- Operating temperature -55°C bis +100°C



## The Surface Mount Technology SMT

All relays from Selectron Systems AG are based on SMT technology. Due to an up to date equipping technique the error rates could be decisively decreased. All result in unsurpassed reliability.

## SSRs exceed 2.000.000 operating hours

The reliability levels achieved through this and other refinements of manufacturing are reflected in quality assurance calculations for „observed“ mean time between failures (MTBF).

The calculation is done by estimating the number of device operating hours for a particular relay family and dividing this figure by the number of non-misapplication related field failures. A conservative assumption is used in which we assume 10% of non-misapplication related field failures are actually returned to us.

Calculated mean time between failures is, depending upon the family or type involved, between 2.000.000 and 40.000.000 operating hours.

## The Test Advantage

All Selectron Systems AG SSRs are subjected to the following comprehensive series of tests (with conservative guard bands) on 100% of all products both before and after encapsulation. The quality assurance test steps are as follows:

- Verify true Kelvin sense connections for  $V_f$  measurement
- Forward voltage drop
- Blocking voltage
- Turn-on voltage (ac or dc depending on model)
- Turn-off voltage (ac or dc depending on model)
- Proper operation with resistive load
- Proper operation at 0.5 power factor, inductive load
- Leakage current at rated voltage
- Isolation voltage input-output and output-base

# Technical Safety Advice

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct utilisation of the products described therein. It is intended for technically qualified persons who are involved as either

- planning engineers familiar with the safety concepts of automation technology;
- or, operating personnel, who have been instructed in handling automation equipment and have a knowledge of the contents of this manual concerning operation;
- or, installation and servicing personnel possessing the necessary training to repair such an automation system or who have the authority to put such circuits and equipment/systems into operation, to earth or label them according to the relevant safety standards.

The products are constructed, manufactured and tested in compliance with the relevant VDE standards, VDE specifications and IEC recommendations.

## Danger warning

These warnings serve both as a guide for those persons involved in a project and as safety advice to prevent damage to the products themselves or to associated equipment.

Due to advancements in technology, the wiring diagram on the actual device may be different than shown in this catalogue. In all instances where the actual device diagram is different, the wiring diagram on the device must be used when electrical connections are made.

## Correct utilisation, configuration and assembly

The equipment is to be used only for the applications stated in the catalogue and technical literature, and only in conjunction with auxiliary equipment and devices that are recommended or approved by Selectron Systems Ltd.

Further, it should be noted that:

- the automation equipment must be disconnected from any power supply before it is assembled, disassembled or the configuration modified.
- Solid state electronic switches must not be tested with incandescent lamps or connected to a load that exceeds its rating.
- trouble-free and safe operation of the products requires correct transportation as well as appropriate storage, assembly and wiring.
- the systems may only be installed by trained personnel. In doing so, the relevant requirements contained in VDE 0100, VDE 0113, IEC 364, etc. must be complied with.

## Prevention of material damage or personal injury

Additional external safety devices or facilities must be provided wherever significant material damage or even personal injury could result from a fault occurring in an automation system. A defined operating status must be ensured or forced by such devices or facilities (e.g. by independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).

## Advice concerning planning and installation of the products

- The safety and accident prevention measures applicable to a specific application are to be observed.
- In the case of mains-operated equipment, a check is to be made before putting it into operation to ensure that the preset mains voltage range is suitable for the local supply.
- In the case of a 24 V supply, care must be taken to ensure sufficient electrical insulation of the secondary side. Use only mains power supply units that conform to IEC 364-4-41 or HD 384.04.41 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Automation systems and their operating elements are to be installed in such a way that they are sufficiently protected against accidental operation.

## Warranty

Selectron Systems Ltd. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. All claims under this warranty must be made within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the defect, and all defective products must be returned at the buyer's expense. Buyer's sole and exclusive right will be limited to, at the option of Selectron Systems Ltd., the repair or replacement by Selectron Systems Ltd., of any defective products for which a claim is made.

In all other matters please refer to the „General terms of business“ concerning Selectron Systems Ltd.

## Note

The information given in this documentation corresponds to the state of development at the time of going to press and is therefore not binding. Selectron Systems Ltd. reserves the right to make alterations in the interests of technical advancement or product improvement at any time without giving reasons for doing so.

# Application notes (SSR)

## General

### Definition

A SSR (solid state relay) is able to perform many tasks that an EMR (electromechanical relay) can perform. The SSR differs in that it has no moving mechanical parts within it. It is essentially an electronic device that relies on the electrical, magnetic and optical properties of semiconductors, and electrical components to achieve its isolation and relay switching function.

Over the last ten years many standards have been set regarding SSR packages, most notably the rectangular package which has now become an industry standard for power switching using SSRs, with models ranging from 1 to 125 A.

### Applications

Since its introduction the SSR, as a technology, has gained acceptance in many areas, which had previously been the sole domain of the EMR or the Contactor. The major growth areas have come from Industrial Process Control applications, particularly heat/cool temperature control, motors, lamps, solenoids, valves, transformers.

The following are typical examples of SSR applications: manufacturing equipment, food equipment, security systems, industrial lighting, fire and security systems, dispensing machines, production equipment, on-board power control, traffic control, instrumentation systems, vending machines, test systems, office machines, medical equipment, display lighting, elevator control, metrology equipment, entertainment lighting.

### The Advantages of the Solid State Relay

When utilised in the correct manner for the intended application, the SSR provides many of the characteristics that are often elusive in the EMR; a high degree of reliability, long service life, significantly reduced electromagnetic interference, fast response and high vibration resistance are significant benefits from SSRs.

In today's environment we have all come to demand, rather than to expect, improved performance from the components that we use. The SSR offers Designers, Engineers and Maintenance Engineers significant advantages over alternative technologies, further enhanced by the use of Surface Mount Solid State circuitry.

These advantages are namely consistency of operation and longer usable lifetime. The SSR has no moving parts to wear out or arcing contacts to deteriorate, which are often the primary cause of failure within an



EMR. The long term reliability of components used within SSRs has become well established throughout industry, and with no moving parts to become fractured, detached, or to resonate during operation, makes the SSR solution more robust when used in unfriendly environments.

- Zero voltage turn-on, low EMI/RFI
- Random turn-on, proportional control
- Long life (reliability) > 10<sup>9</sup> operations
- No contacts - handles high inrush current loads
- No acoustical noise
- High switching frequency
- Microprocessor compatible
- Design flexibility
- Fast response
- No moving parts
- No contact bounce

In terms of internal design, the SSR and the EMR are fundamentally similar in that each has an input electrically isolated from the output that control a load. Fig. 1 shows the basic configurations of both the SSR and EMR. In the case of the SSR, the isolation is achieved by photocoupling and transformer coupling, and in the EMR by means of a magnetic coupling.

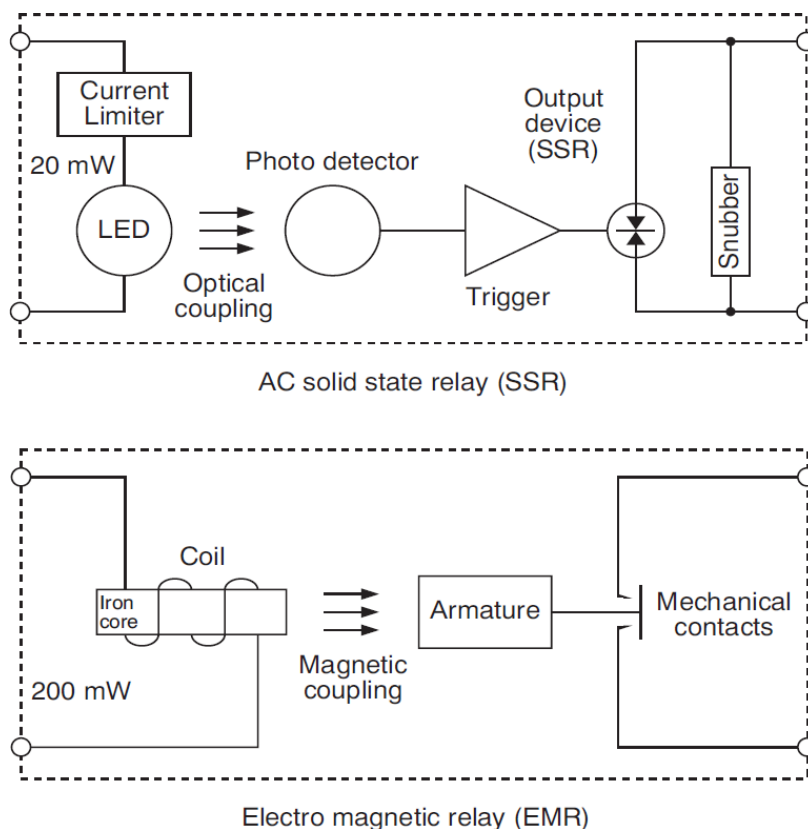


Fig. 1: Solid state relay and electromagnetic configurations

Comparing the two technologies, the input control of the SSR is functionally equivalent to the EMR, while the output device of the SSR performs the switching function of the EMR contacts.

The operating speed of the EMR is dependent upon the time it takes for its mechanical mass to react to the application and removal of a magnetic field. Operating speed of the SSR is primarily determined by the switching speed of the output device, typically much faster - microseconds for DC SSRs compared to milliseconds for EMRs. In most ac SSRs, response time is related to phase angle and frequency of the

line, and in the case of the zero voltage/current types, may be deliberately prolonged. In the case of ac input control, the operating speeds of both the EMR and SSR are similarly extended due to phase angle and filtering considerations.

## SSR Operation

For a better understanding of SSRs, an SSR Operational description is included. It has to be said that an in-depth understanding of the internal circuitry of an SSR and how it functions are not in themselves a prerequisite to the use of SSR in many applications.

Most SSRs in the higher current ranges are offered with either ac or dc control options. Indeed many have some form of current limiting at their input in order to provide a practical operating voltage range.

### dc inputs

[Fig. 2](#) and [Fig. 3](#) illustrate two typical dc input circuits for controlling current through the photocoupler LED. The low end of the input range is tailored to provide the minimum input current required to operate the SSR, at the specified turn-on (must on) voltage (typically 3 volts dc). The high end of the range by dissipation in the current limiting component (typically 32 Vdc).

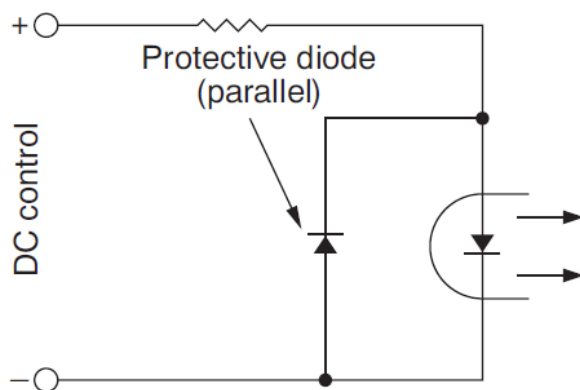


Fig. 2: Dropping resistor

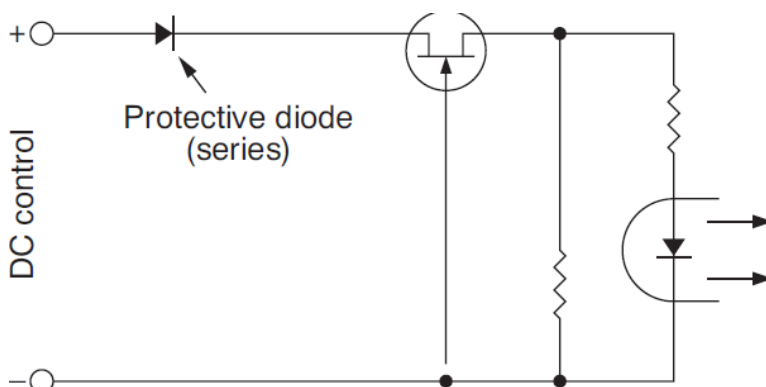


Fig. 3: Constant-current resistor

As a precaution against inadvertent voltage reversal, a series or inverse parallel diode is usually included in the input circuit. With an inverse parallel diode resistor, so brief voltage transients of a higher magnitude will not damage the diode or LED. However, the series diode is favoured because it also raises the level of voltage noise immunity by a value equal to its forward voltage drop.

## ac inputs

ac inputs models are usually suitable for both 120 and 240 Vac line voltages, with a typical operating range of 90 to 280 Vac and 60 k $\Omega$  input impedance. Full wave rectification is used, followed by capacitive filtering and dropping resistors, as shown in Figs. 3A and 3B. While both circuits work equally well, the circuit in [Fig. 5](#) is favoured as being more reliable and fail safe, since two or more components would have to fail to create an unsafe situation.

In the circuit of [Fig. 4](#), a single diode breakdown would place a dead short across the incoming line, thus creating a possible heat hazard.

Either of the ac input circuits in [Fig. 4](#) and [Fig. 5](#) is also capable of operating from a dc source and, therefore, might be considered as ac-dc; however, SSR inputs are rarely characterised in that way.

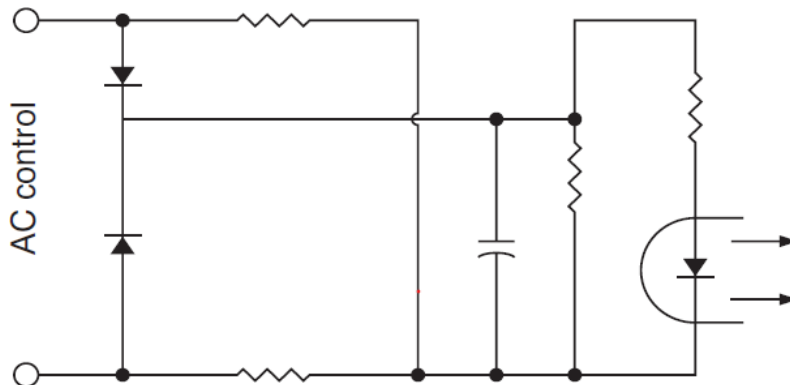


Fig. 4: Two-diode input

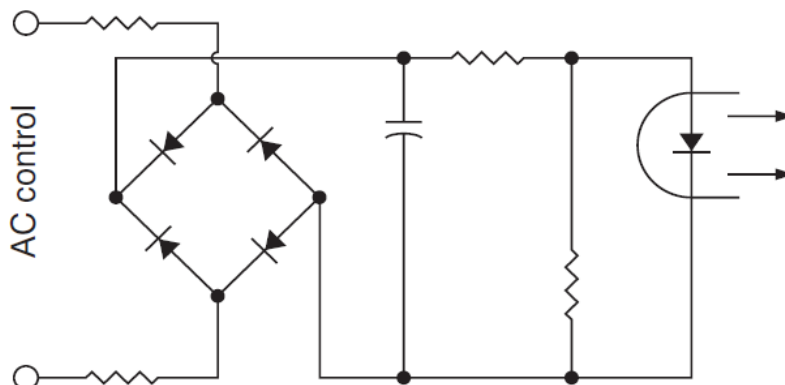


Fig. 5: Bridge input

The circuit of [Fig. 5](#) should operate with a dc control range similar to that of the ac (RMS) source. On the other hand, the circuit of [Fig. 14](#) might have dissipation problems with the input resistors, since they would no longer operate at a 50% duty cycle. In both cases, the SSR would have the uniqueness of operating from a dc signal of either polarity.

Well designed ac input-output SSRs can operate from separate power sources operating at different frequencies, as long as they are both within the specified limits of voltage, frequency and isolation. Line frequency for both input and outputs is typically specified as 47 to 63 hertz, the upper limit of which is not critical for the input control power since the input is rectified and filtered. However, the upper frequency limit for an output is less flexible, especially for a triac, which has definite limitations, related to its ability to commutate of. An SCR output pair is capable of operating at much higher frequencies. However, because of circuit time constraints in the drive circuitry, other SSR parameters become the limiting factors (e.g. the zero switching window may be extended and/or turn-delayed each half cycle with eventual lock-on or lockout).

## Zero switching

Zero voltage turn-on (or zero crossing), as illustrated in Fig 4, is used in some ac SSRs to reduce electromagnetic interference and high inrush currents. Without zero crossing, the load voltage is applied randomly to the load at any point in the line voltage cycle.

With the zero crossing feature, the line voltage is switched to the load only when it is close to zero, typically specified with a maximum value of  $\pm 15\text{V}$  volts peak. Thus, a very small change in power results, and proportionally lower EMI levels are generated. After zero crossing, the „Zero“ switching voltage, which defines the switching window limits, may also be expressed in terms of phase angle, or time, converted as follows:

$$\phi = \sin^{-1} \frac{Z \text{ sw. max.}}{\text{Line V RMS } (\sqrt{2})} \quad T = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \text{ cyc. ms}}{\frac{1}{2} \text{ cyc. deg}} \times \phi$$

$$\phi = \sin^{-1} \frac{15}{120 \times 1,41} \quad T = \frac{8,3}{180} \times 5$$

$$\phi = 5^\circ$$

$$T = 0,23 \text{ ms}$$

Zero voltage turn-off is an inherent characteristic of the thyristors used in ac SSRs, whether zero voltage is employed or not. Once triggered, the thyristor stays on for the balance of the half cycle, until switching load current drops below its „holding“ level, where it turns off. For a resistive load, this point is also close to zero voltage, as shown in [Fig. 7](#) and [Fig. 8](#). With an inductive load, the amount of stored energy in the load is a function of the current flowing through it, which in this case is so small that inductive kickback is virtually eliminated. This is probably the most desirable feature of the SSR, when compared to the destructive effects of „arcing“ contacts when switching inductive loads with an EMR.

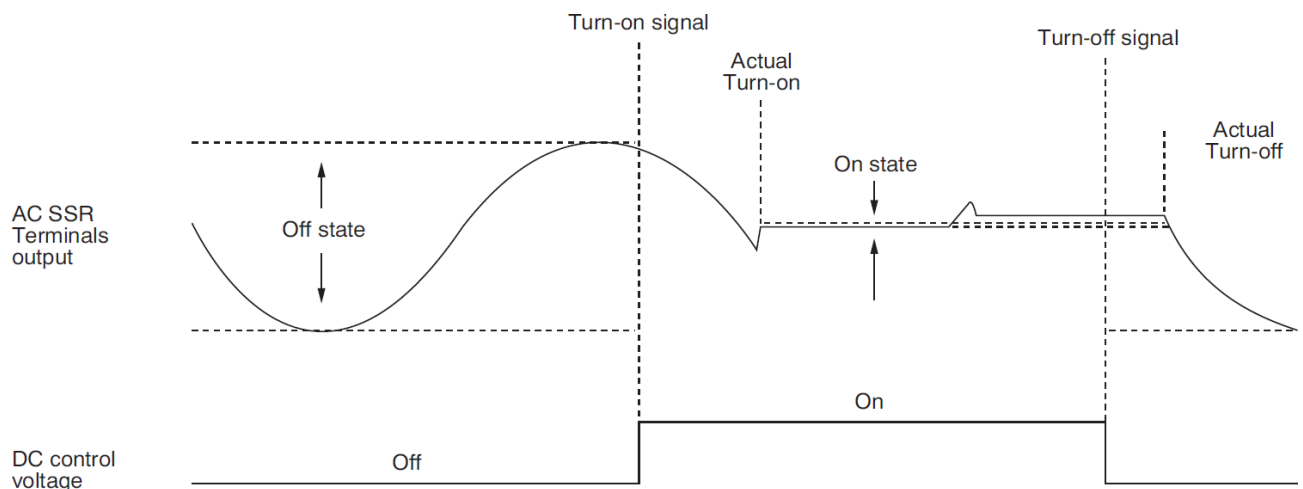


Fig. 6: Zero voltage turn-on

## Solid State Relay characteristics

Systems offers an extensive range of Solid State Relays in various package styles, mounting options, terminal types and switching capability.

## Selecting the ideal SSR

In a bid to specify the exact SSR for an application, it is important to consider the:

- input drive requirement
- output current
- load or output current
- the isolation and installation requirements

In many instances the load power will dictate whether the SSR is PCB, panel, or DIN rail mounted. In loads higher than 5 to 7 amps, a heat sink becomes necessary to remove heat from the SSR body. Certain SIG Positec Systems designs include integral heat sinks, while others have dissipation characteristics that are inherently within the products.

## Driving the SSR

To activate an SSR output, a voltage greater than that specified for maximum turn-on is applied to the input (3 volt dc typical). The off state occurs when zero or less than the

minimum turn-off voltage is applied (1 volt dc typical). For an AC input type, the typical values would be 90 volts RMS for on, and 10 volts RMS for off. For an SSR designated as normally closed or form B, the previous on-off conditions would be reversed. Generally, normally open is the accepted, but undesigned, standard for the SSR.

dc is considered as being a steady-state dc voltage of one polarity, and ac is a reasonably well shaped sinusoidal waveform.

Due to consideration of input to output isolation, the switch controlling the input to an SSR can be placed in series with either of the two input terminals, assuming polarity is observed (dc). The same flexibility applies to the output side, where the load may also be placed in series with either output terminal. There are a few specialised types, usually with more than two input or output terminals, that have dedicated functions (i.e. Vcc logic input and common).

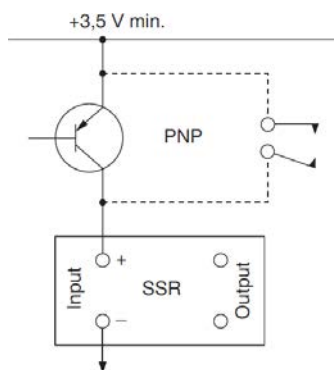


Fig. 7: PNP transistor

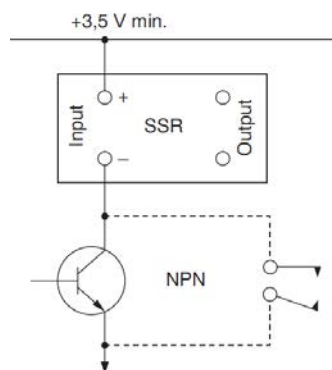


Fig. 8: NPN transistor

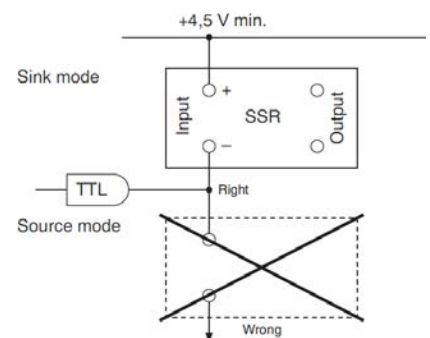


Fig. 9: TTL gate

The activating signal may be derived from mechanical contacts or solid state devices such as those shown in figure 6. The minimum supply voltage through these contacts may be equal to the SSR turn-on voltage (3 volts dc typical), whereas the positively or negatively referenced transistors require a minimum supply voltage a few tenths of a volt above the specified turn-on threshold, say 3.5 volts dc. This is because of their approximate 0.2-0.4 volt on state voltage drop when driven in the grounded emitter (saturating) mode.

## TTL drive methods

A standard TTL gate can drive most SSRs with its 16 mA sink capability. However, very few SSRs can be driven reliably with the gates' available source current of only 400  $\mu$ A. Also, the SSR minimum voltage threshold requirements are not met in the source mode (i.e. gate output in the positive leg of the SSR).

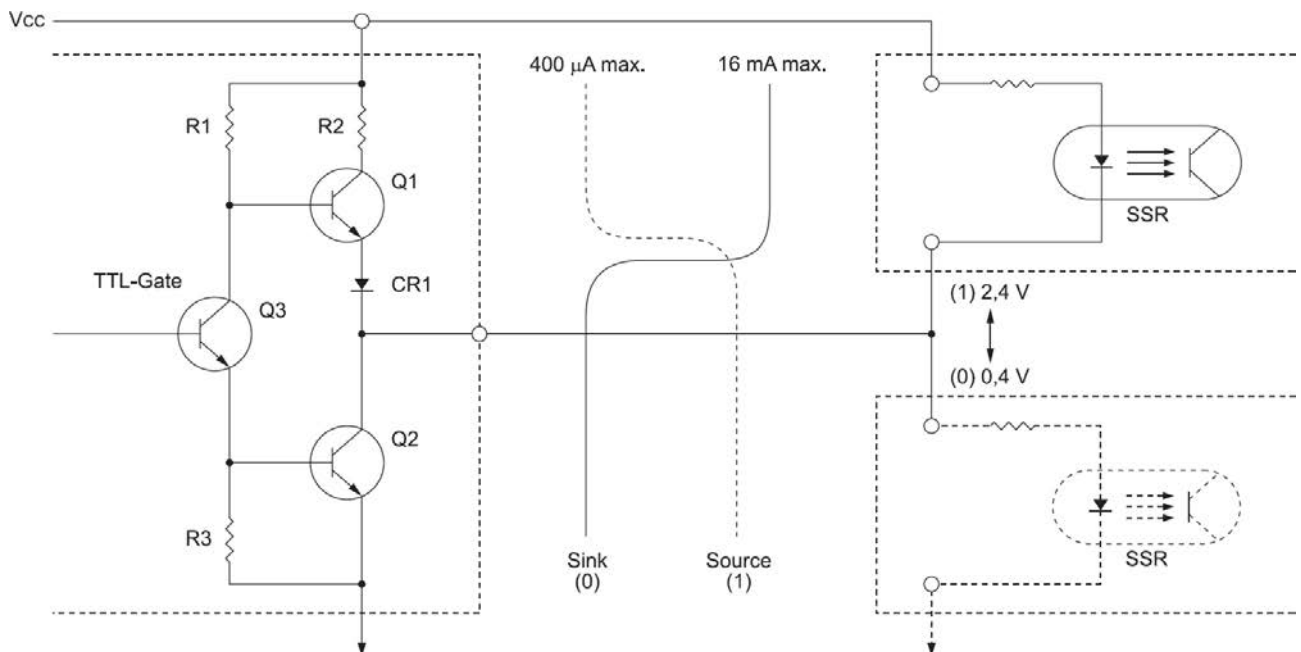


Fig. 10: Typical circuit of a TTL gate driving SSR

The relationship of the TTL gate to an SSR is illustrated schematically in Fig. 10. In this configuration the SSR supply voltage and the gate Vcc should be common and comply with the TTL specified limits of say 5 volts  $\pm$  10%. It can be seen that with a positively referenced SSR and the gate at logical (0), Q2 is operating much like a discrete NPN transistor in the grounded-emitter saturated state. In this mode the gate can sink up to 16 mA with a maximum 0.4 volt drop. Subtracting 0.4 volt from the worst case Vcc of 4.5 volts, a minimum of 4.1 volts will appear across the SSR input terminals, which is sufficient to turn on most SSRs. For different supply voltage tolerances, the values would be adjusted accordingly.

With a negatively referenced SSR and the gate at logical (1), Q1 conducts, but does not saturate, since it is operating as an emitter follower (common collector). In this mode the gate can source up to 400 microamps; however, the accumulated voltage drops are:

$$R1_{(IR \text{ Drop})} + Q1_{V_{BE}} + CR1_{V_F}$$

The sum of these values subtracted from the worst case Vcc results in a minimum output voltage specified as 2.4 volts, which is 0.6 volt below the SSR turn-on threshold (assuming a 3 volt turn-on). Although some SSRs may operate satisfactorily in this mode, it is not recommended that this be done. Both the available current and the minimum voltage are considered inadequate for the typical optically isolated SSR.

It should be noted that the 2.4 volt gate output in the logical 1 state relates only to a negatively referenced load. It does not represent a voltage source to a positively referenced load (SSR), where it would appear to be greater than the of state voltage. Referring again to Fig. 10, Q2 would be off and CR 1 is reverse biased, thus presenting essentially an open circuit with virtually zero potential across the SSR.

## IC and other drive sources

Most CMOS and NMOS logic families will not directly interface with SSRs, except for a few specially designed types. However, a CMOS buffered gate can reliably drive an SSR that has low input power requirements (i.e. >1500 ohms at 5 volts) and is also driven in the sink mode the same as TTL.

[Fig. 11](#) shows 1/6 of 4049 (inverting) or a 4050 (non-inverting) CMOS hex bufer driving such an SSR with a common 5 volt supply. CMOS can, of course, operate at higher voltages, but care must be taken not to overstress the gate with excessive dissipation.

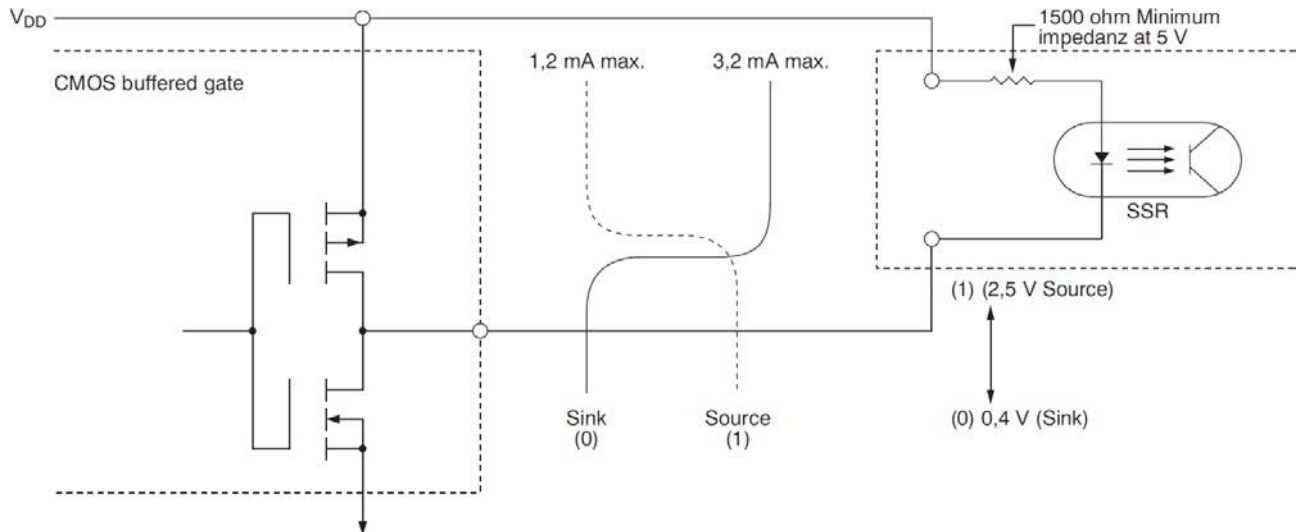


Fig. 11: Buffered CMOS gate driving a high input impedance SSR

Integrated circuits with open collector outputs are also commonly used to drive SSRs, as in [Fig. 12](#). The open collector IC has an output transistor without an active (transistor) or passive (resistor) pull-up and generally has enough power to drive an SSR directly. Open collector outputs can also be logically ORed like discretes, so that the SSR may be controlled by any one of the many outputs. Furthermore, the SSR supply voltage does not have to be the same as the IC  $V_{cc}$ , provided that one side is common and the transistor and SSR maximum voltages and currents are not exceeded.

SSRs do not generally require pull-up or shunt resistors for noise reduction or any other functional reason. An open input, if not assigned to a particular logic level, produces an open or of state in the output (unless otherwise designated). Input lines would have to be extremely long and through noisy environments before noise of any significance would appear at the input terminals to cause the SSR to change state.

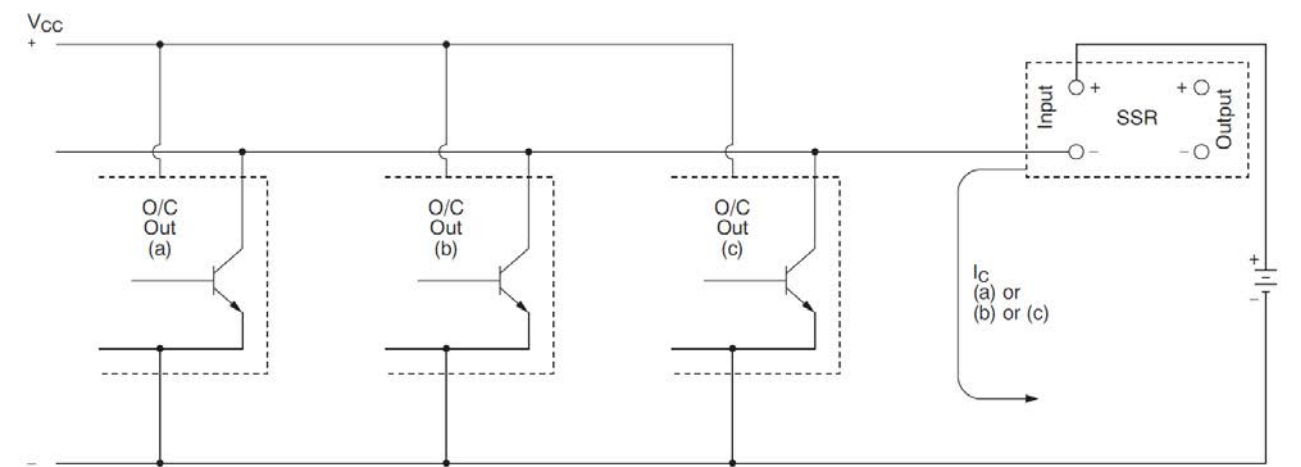




Fig. 12: Open collector IC driving SSR in logically ORed configuration

## Leakage from the drive source

The off state leakage current in the driving semiconductors shown in Figs. 6 to 8 is significant, just a few microamperes, which could not possibly turn on the SSRs. However, the off state (output leakage current of any packaged solid state driving device (e.g. temperature controller, etc.) should first be checked for compatibility with the SSR.

One method is to multiply the maximum leakage current (amps) by the maximum input impedance (ohms) of the SSR. This should result in a voltage that is less than the specified turn-off voltage. If it is not, a resistive shunt across the SSR input may be required.

## Thermal considerations

One of the major considerations when using a SSR, is that an effective method of removing heat from the SSR package must be employed. SSRs have a relatively high „contact“ dissipation, in excess of 1 watt per amp. Usual methods for heat dissipation are cooling by flowing air or forced airflow around the SSR or the application of heat sink.

With loads of less than 5 amps, cooling by free flowing air or forced airflow around the SSR is usually sufficient. At higher currents it will become necessary to make sure the radiating surface is in good contact with a heat sink. Essentially this involves mounting the base plate of the SSR onto a good heat conductor, usually aluminium; good thermal transfer between the SSR and the heat sink can be achieved with thermal grease or heat sink thermal resistance ( $R_{\theta CS}$ ) is reduced to a negligible value of  $0,1^{\circ}\text{C/W}$  (celsius per watt) or less. The simplified thermal model in [Fig. 13](#) indicates the basic elements to be considered in the thermal design. The values that are determinable by the user are the case to heat sink interface ( $R_{\theta CS}$ ), as previously mentioned, and the heat sink to ambient interface ( $R_{\theta SA}$ ).

## Thermal calculations

[Fig. 13](#) illustrates the thermal relationships between the output semiconductor junction and the surrounding ambient.  $T_J - T_A$  is the temperature gradient or drop from junction to ambient, which is the sum of the thermal resistances multiplied by the junction power dissipation ( $P$  [watts]).

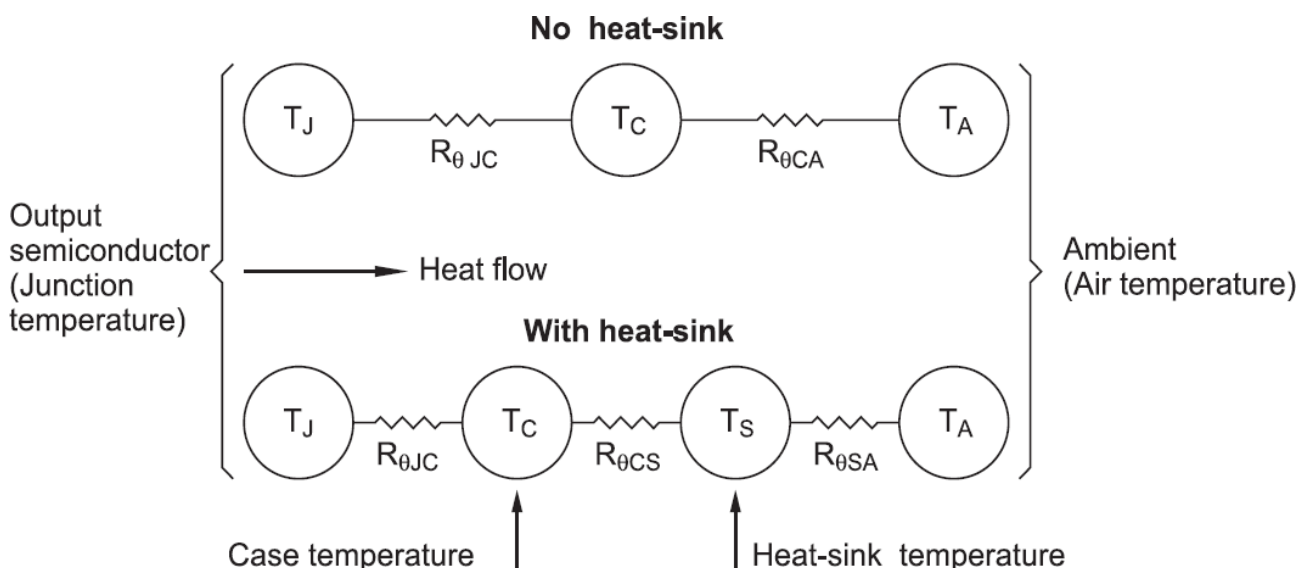




Fig. 13: A simplified thermal model

Hence:

$$T_J - T_A = P (R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CS} + R_{\theta SA})$$

whereas:

$T_J$  = Junction temperature, [°C]

$T_A$  = Ambient temperature, [°C]

$P$  = Power dissipation ( $I_{LOAD} \times E_{DROP}$ ), [W]

$(R_{\theta JC})$  = Thermal resistance, junction to case, [°C/W]

$(R_{\theta CS})$  = Thermal resistance, case to sink, [°C/W]

$(R_{\theta SA})$  = Thermal resistance, sink to ambient, [°C/W]

To use the equation, the maximum junction temperature must be known, typically 125°C, together with the actual power dissipation, say 12 watts for a 10 amp SSR, assuming a 1,2 volt effective (not actual) voltage drop across the output-semiconductor. The power dissipation ( $P$  watts) is determined by multiplying the effective voltage drop ( $E_{DROP}$ ) by the load current ( $I_{LOAD}$ ).

Assuming a thermal resistance from junction to case of say, 1,3°C/W and inserting the above typical values ( $R_{\theta CS}$ ) into the equation, solutions can be found for unknown parameters, such as maximum load current, maximum operating temperature, and the appropriate heat sink thermal resistance.

Where two of these parameters are known, the third can be found as shown in the following examples:

(a) To determine the maximum allowable ambient temperature: Heat sink = 1°C/W, Load = 10 A (12 W),  $T_{J-max.} = 100^\circ\text{C}$

$$T_J - T_A = P (R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CS} + R_{\theta SA}) \quad \text{hence,} \quad T_A = T_J - 28,8$$

$$T_J - T_A = 12 (1,3 + 0,1 + 1,0) \quad T_A = 100 - 28,8$$

$$\underline{T_J - T_A = 28,8} \quad \underline{T_A = 71,2^\circ\text{C}}$$

(b) To determine required heat sink thermal resistance: Maximum ambient temperature = 71,2 °C, Load = 10 A (12 W):

$$R_{\theta SA} = \frac{T_J - T_A}{P} - (R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CS})$$

$$R_{\theta SA} = \frac{100 - 71,2}{12} - (1,3 + 0,1)$$

$$\underline{R_{\theta SA} = 1^\circ\text{C/W}}$$

(c) To determine maximum load current: Heat sink = 1 °C/W, ambient temperature = 71,2 °C:

$$P = \frac{T_J - T_A}{R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CS} + R_{\theta SA}} \quad \text{hence,} \quad I_{Load} = \frac{P}{E_{Drop}}$$

$$P = \frac{100 - 71,2}{1,3 + 0,1 + 1,0} \quad I_{Load} = \frac{12}{1,2}$$

$$\underline{P = 12\text{ W}} \quad \underline{I_{Load} = 10\text{ A}}$$

Regardless of whether the SSR is used on a heat sink or the case is cooled by other means, it is possible to confirm proper operating conditions by making a direct base plate temperature measurement when certain parameters are known. The same basic equation is used except that base plate temperature ( $T_C$ ) is substituted for ambient temperature ( $T_A$ ) and  $R_{qCS}$  and  $R_{qSA}$  are deleted. The temperature gradient now becomes  $T_J - T_C$ , that is the thermal resistance ( $R_{\theta JC}$ ), multiplied by the junction power dissipation ( $P$  watts). Hence:

$$T_J - T_C = P (R_{\theta JC})$$

Parameter relationships are similar in that solutions can be found for maximum allowable case temperature, maximum load current, and required junction to case ( $R_{qJC}$ ) thermal resistance. Again, where two parameters are known, the third can be found as shown in the following examples (using previous values):

(d) To determine maximum allowable case temperature for  $R_{qJC} = 1,3 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C/W}$  and Load = 10 A (12 W):

$$T_J - T_C = P (R_{\theta JC}) \quad \text{hence,} \quad T_C = T_J - 15,6$$

$$T_J - T_C = 12 \times 1,3 \quad T_C = 100 - 15,6$$

$$\underline{T_J - T_C = 15,6} \quad \underline{T_C = 84,4 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}}$$

(e) To determine maximum load current for  $R_{qJC} = 1,3 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C/W}$  and case temperature =  $84,4 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$ :

$$P = \frac{T_J - T_C}{R_{\theta JC}} \quad \text{hence,} \quad I_{\text{Load}} = \frac{P}{E_{\text{Drop}}}$$

$$P = \frac{100 - 84,4}{1,3} \quad I_{\text{Load}} = \frac{12}{1,2}$$

$$\underline{P = 12 \text{ W}} \quad \underline{I_{\text{Load}} = 10 \text{ A}}$$

(f) To determine required thermal resistance ( $R_{qJC}$ ) for  $84,4 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$  case temperature and 10 amp load (12 watts):

$$R_{\theta JC} = \frac{T_J - T_C}{P}$$

$$R_{\theta JC} = \frac{100 - 84,4}{12}$$

$$\underline{R_{\theta JC} = 1,3 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C/W}}$$

In the examples (a) through (c) SSR operating conditions are determined as they relate to ambient air temperature using a heat sink. Similarly, conditions can be determined for an SSR operating in free air without a heat sink, provided that a value is given for the radiating characteristics of the package ( $R_{qCA}$ ). This value is rarely given and when it is, it is more commonly combined with ( $R_{qJC}$ ) and stated as ( $R_{qJA}$ ). The equation would appear as follows:

$$T_J - T_A = P (R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta JA})$$

$$\text{or} \quad T_J - T_A = P (R_{\theta JA})$$

where:

( $R_{qCA}$ ) = Thermal resistance, case to ambient, [ $^\circ\text{C/W}$ ]

( $R_{qJA}$ ) = Thermal resistance, junction to ambient, [ $^\circ\text{C/W}$ ]

The equation can be used to calculate maximum load current and maximum ambient temperature as before. However, the resultant values are inclined to be less precise due to the many variable that affect the case to air relationship (i.e., positioning, mounting, stacking, air movement, etc). Generally, free air performance is associated with PCB or plug-in SSRs of 5 amps or less, which have no metallic base to measure. The question is often raised as to where the air temperature is measured. There is no clear-cut answer for this. Measurement is made more difficult when the SSRs are closely stacked, each creating a false environment for its neighbour. One suggested approach is to place a temperature probe or thermocouple in the horizontal plane approximately 1 inch away from the subject SSR. This technique is reasonably accurate and permits repeatability.

## Ratings

The free air performance of lower powered SSRs is usually defined in the catalogue by means of a single derating curve, current versus ambient temperature based on the foregoing formulas, which is adequate for most situations.

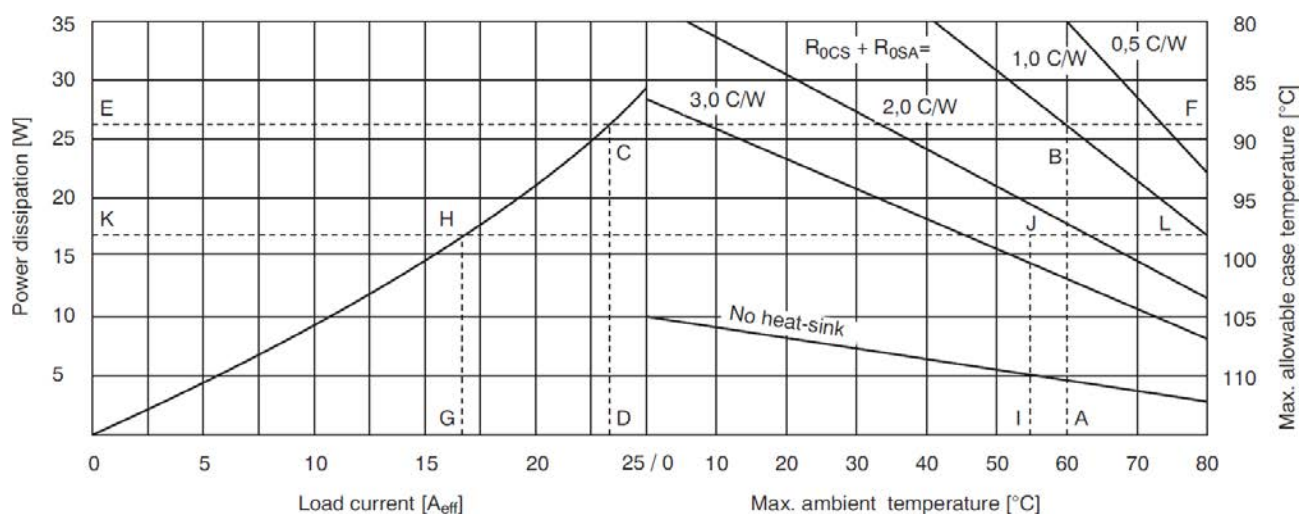


Fig. 14: Thermal derating curves

## Surge ratings and high inrush current loads

After improper heat sinking, surge current is one of the more common causes of SSR failure. Overstress of this type can also seriously impair the life of the SSR. Therefore, in a new application it would be wise to carefully examine the surge characteristics of the load.

There are very few completely surgeless SSR loads. Resistive loads, such as heating elements and incandescent lamps, can prove problematic. Capacitive loads can also prove equally problematic because of their initial appearance as short circuits. High surge currents can occur while charging, limited only by circuit resistance. Inductive loads, on the other hand, tend to impede high inrush currents, in fact, inductance is often inserted into a circuit for the express purpose of limiting high fast rising peak currents (e.g. EMI filters, chokes, etc.). However, inductive loads can give rise to high inrush currents.

Inductive loads have traditionally created more problems on turn-off rather than turn-on due to stored energy and „back EMF“. The inherent zero current turn-off characteristics of thyristors used in ac SSRs is most beneficial in this regard.

## Surge ratings

The highest surge current rating ( $I_s$ ) of an SSR is typically 10 times the steady-state RMS value, and it is usually given as the maximum nonrepetitive peak current for one line cycle. It should be noted that a surge of this magnitude is allowable only 100 times during the SSR lifetime. The preceding cautionary notes would tend to reduce the attractiveness of the high surge capability (100%) of the ac SSR; however, they apply only to the extreme limits where the SSR should not be designed to operate anyway. When a reasonable surge safety margin is used, conditions rapidly improve.

Generally, dc SSRs do not have an overcurrent surge capability, since the output transistors (non regenerative) are usually rated for continuous operation at their maximum capacity. The tendency is for the dc SSR to cut off (current limit), thus impeding the flow of excessive current. However, the resultant over-dissipation may destroy the relay if the surge is prolonged. If overcurrent carrying capacity is required, as may be the case when designing fuse protection, the SSR could be over specified (have a higher current capability).

To aid in the proper design of SSR fusing, an  $I^2t$  rating is usually given. This parameter expressed in  $A^2s$  is useful since it can relate directly to the published fuse characteristics.

It is generally derived from the peak surge (one cycle) output thyristor ratings as follows:

$$I^2t = \frac{I_{PK}^2 t}{2}$$

where:

$I$  = peak surge current – (sinusoidal)

$t$  = duration of surge (normally 8,3 ms) (0,0083 seconds in the formula)

For example, for a 25 amp SSR with a 250 amp one-cycle surge rating, the value would be 260  $A^2s$ .

## Inductive loads

High inrush lamp and capacitive loads sometimes include a series inductor such as a choke or transformer.

This will tend to limit the initial inrush current, but the combination will primarily be seen by the SSR as an inductive load. While most SSR loads, even lamps, include some inductance, its effect with resistive loads is usually negligible. Only those loads that utilize magnetics to perform their function, such as transformers and chokes, are likely to have any significant influence on SSR operation.

The majority of SSRs will operate inductive loads with power factors as low as  $\cos\phi$  0,3, especially if they are switching medium to high current loads relative to their rating. SIG Positec Systems relays are 100% tested for operation at  $\cos\phi$  0,5. When a load is so light that its rating is close to the minimum current rating of the SSR, the effect of state leakage may become significant when compared to the load current. The leakage may have a deleterious effect on certain loads such as small solenoids that fail to drop out, or motors that buzz or even continue to run. The solution is to reduce the load impedance by means of a shunt or parallel impedance, thus reducing this voltage below the drop out or of threshold of the load.

A saturating inductive load can also cause switching problems with the SSR. The ac impedance of such a load is relatively high under normal conditions. However, when saturation occurs the inductance falls to a very low value, resulting in a fall in impedance close to that of the Copper resistance of the coil winding. This can cause several cycles of surge currents in excess of 30 times the steady-state value, which may seriously affect the lifetime.

## Transformer switching

Extremely high current surges are commonly associated with transformers, especially those with a penchant for saturation. The zero voltage turn-on feature of standard SSRs can increase this possibility and might require that special precautions be taken.

At the instant turn-on, transformer current is essentially zero, with the highest peak usually occurring within a half cycle, depending on the line phase angle, load power factor, and magnetic state of the core. When the SSR is energized at the ideal phase angle, as dictated by power factor, a maximum back EMF is generated that will tend to counter the magnetising current, thereby reducing or eliminating the surge.

However, when switched on at, or near, zero voltage, the back EMF is reduced, allowing an increase in magnetizing current that can be further enhanced by residual magnetism in the core which almost always exists since ferromagnetic core material has a natural tendency to remain magnetized at turn-off.

If a random turn-on SSR is used to switch transformer load, the likelihood of transformer core saturation is greatly reduced.

## Switching

Dynamic loads, such as motors and solenoids, etc., can create special problems for SSRs, in addition to those discussed for passive inductors. High initial surge current is drawn because their stationary impedance is usually very low. For example, after the initial surge, a solenoid core will pull in and „seal“ at a much lower steady-state current, possibly by dropping to less than 25%. With motors, the change in current from stall to run can be even greater, possibly dropping to less than 20%, depending on the type.

As a motor rotor rotates, it develops a back EMF that reduces the flow of current. This same back EMF can also add to the applied line voltage and create „overvoltage“ conditions during turn-off. Mechanical loads with a high starting torque or high inertia, such as fans and flywheels, will, of course,

prolong the start-up surge period, which should be taken into account when selecting the driving SSR. When the mechanical load is unknown, as may be the case with a power tool, worst case conditions should apply.

The inrush current characteristic of tungsten filament (incandescent) lamps is somewhat similar to the surge characteristic of the thyristors used in ac SSR outputs, making them a good match. The typical ten times steady-state ratings which apply to both parameters from a cold start allow many SSRs to switch lamps with current ratings close to their own steady-state ratings. Some lamps have even higher instantaneous inrush currents. This is rarely seen in practice, since line and source impedances and filament inductance become significant at higher currents, all of which tend to limit the peak current. Generally the ten times steady-state rating is considered a safe number for lamps.

## Protective measures

### Electromagnetic compatibility

Noise, or more properly defined as Electromagnetic Interference (EMI), does not generally cause SSRs to fail catastrophically. Some of the techniques used to reduce noise in the coupler and drive circuits are also effective against false triggering caused by voltage transients on the input lines. When a capacitor is added, for example, the response time which is not critical for ac SSRs may be lengthened, possibly from

a few microseconds to tenths of milliseconds. Due to the induced delay, voltage transients or bursts of shorter duration are rejected, thus improving noise immunity.

Most ac SSRs use thyristors in their drive and output circuits which, due to their regenerative nature, can latch on for a whole half cycle when triggered by a brief voltage transient, thus acting as a pulse stretcher. In addition to responding to the amplitude of the transient, a thyristor can also mistrigger when the rate of rise ( $dv/dt$ ) of a transient or applied voltage exceeds certain limits. Transient suppressors are effective against the former, and the RC snubber improves the tolerance of an SSR to the latter.

## du/dt (Rate effect)

The expression  $du/dt$  defines a rising voltage versus time expressed in volts per microsecond (V/ $\mu$ S). When applied to an ac SSR as "static" or "of state"  $du/dt$ , it is a parameter

that defines the minimum  $dv/dt$  withstand capability of the SSR or, in other words, the maximum allowable rate of rise of voltage across the output terminals that will not turn on the SSR (typically 500 V/ $\mu$ s).

## Snubber

The internal RC network (snubber) used in ac SSRs is a major factor in transient voltage and  $dv/dt$  suppression. It deals effectively with two facets of a voltage transient. Not only does the network slow down the rate of rise as seen by the output thyristors and sensitive drive circuits, but it also limits the amplitude to which it can rise. While the typical internal snubber value and the typical  $dv/dt$  specification are adequate for most applications, they may not prevent what is commonly referred to as the „blip“ or „bleep“ problem which occurs during start-up. That is, when power is initially applied to the SSR/load combination usually by means of a mechanical switch, the resultant fast rising transient may mistrigger the SSR and possibly „let through“ a half cycle pulse, fortunately, most loads are not troubled by this pulse.

## Suppressors

When overvoltage transients occur, another form of suppression may be required beyond the capabilities of the snubber. One popular technique is to add a clamping device across the SSR terminals that will absorb the transient energy above a predetermined level.

Devices, such as zeners and MOVs, will conduct only at the predetermined level and above, thereby sharing the transient with the load. If it is unacceptable for the load to receive any transient energy, the only solutions may be suppression of the transient source, or an SSR with a blocking capability higher than the transient.

[Fig. 15](#) illustrates typical methods of suppressing transients across the SSR output „contacts“ as well as suppression of transients at the source which can be the load itself for dc inductive type loads.

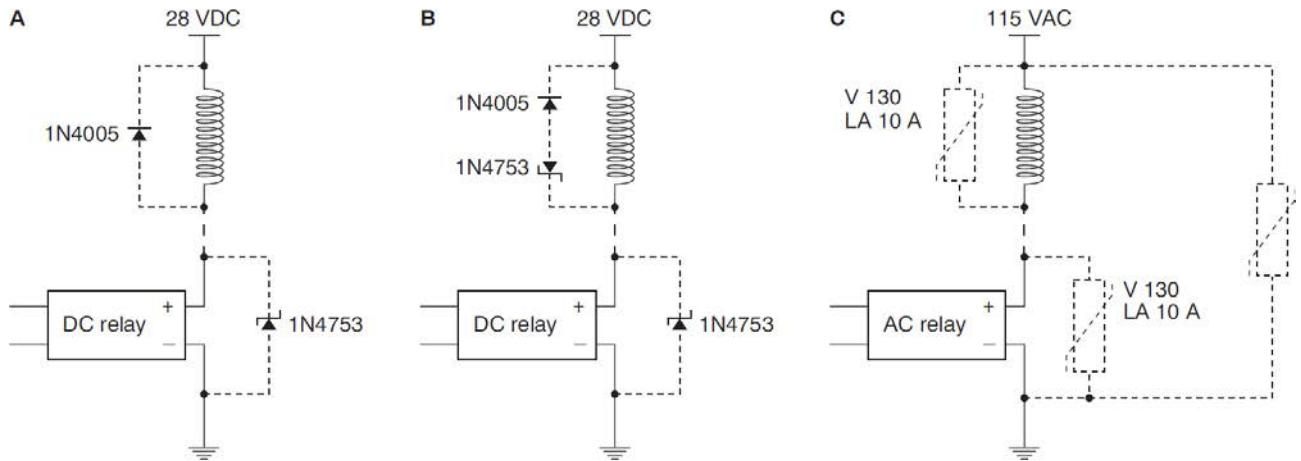


Fig. 15: Transient suppression techniques

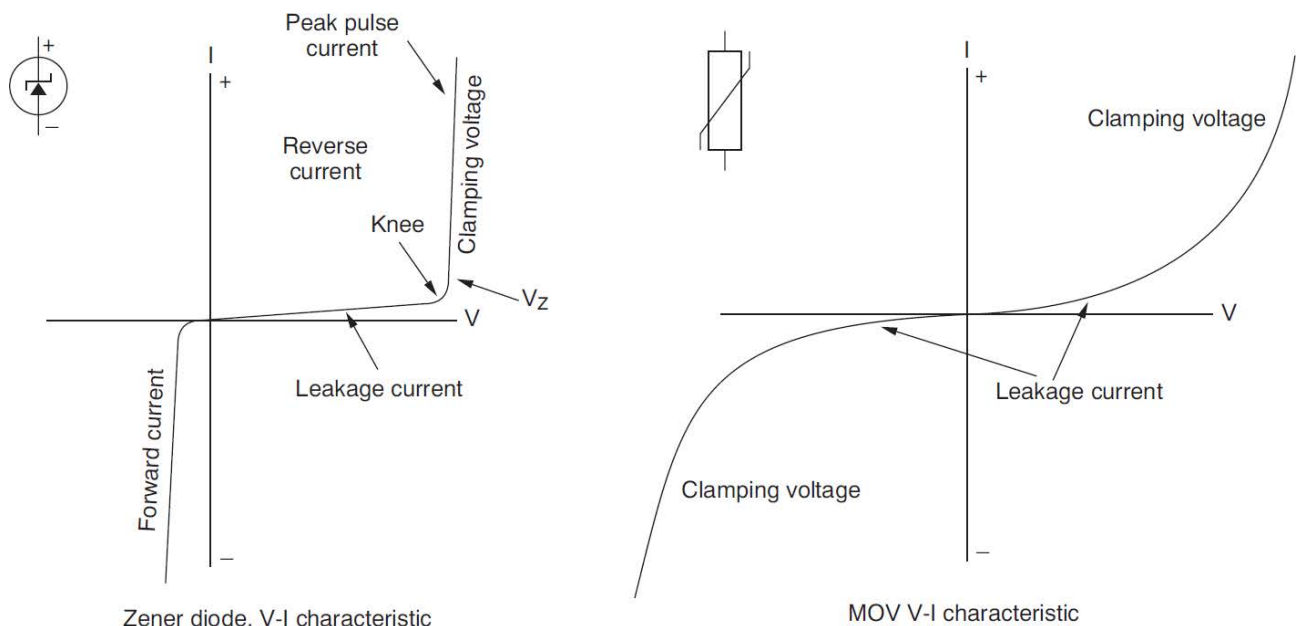


Fig. 16: Comparison of zener diode and MOV characteristics

## Diodes and Zeners

The diode shown across the load in A of [Fig. 16](#) is the most effective way of suppressing the possibly hundreds of volts of back EMF that can be generated by the coil at turn-off. The disadvantages of this method are the SSR is not protected from other transient sources, and the dropout time of the load may be extended by several milliseconds.

The general rule in the selection of protective diodes and zeners is that their peak nonrepetitive (pulse) current ratings ([Fig. 16](#)) should be equal to, or greater than, the minimum load current. Conservative steady-state power ratings for these devices may be ascertained from the following equation:

where:

$$P_{\text{Watts}} = \frac{I_L L}{t_r}$$

$I_L$  = Load current in dc Amperes

$L$  = Load inductance in Henry



$t_r$  = On/Of repetition rate in seconds

Example: A load with a resistance of 4 ohms and an inductance of 0.0025 henry is driven from a 28 volt dc supply while being switched on and of 5 times a second:

$$I_L = \frac{28 \text{ volts}}{4 \text{ ohms}} \quad t_r = \frac{1}{5} \quad P = \frac{72 \times 0,0025}{0,2}$$

$$\underline{I_L = 7 \text{ amperes}} \quad \underline{t_r = 0,2 \text{ second}} \quad \underline{P = 0,613 \text{ watt}}$$

A protective diode or zener with a ¾ watt rating would suffice.

The zener diode is the ideal choice for protecting low voltage dc SSRs (less than 100 volts dc) used in parallel with the output. In the forward current mode (reverse for the SSR), the zener diode typically clamps as a single diode would at approximately one volt, thereby providing added reversevoltage protection. When two zeners are used back-to-back (in series) with equal stand-of voltages, they can be used to protect SSR outputs bidirectionally when switching ac loads. At higher voltages (greater than 100 volts) ac or dc, economics versus performance may suggest another transient protective device such as the MOV (metal oxide varistor) being the most popular.

## MOVs (Metal Oxide Varistors)

For more hostile environments, the MOV can be used as follows:

across the incoming line to suppress external transients be-

across the load to suppress load generated transients; or, more frequently, across the SSR to protect it from all transient sources. In the latter case, the MOV can be conveniently mounted to the same SSR output terminals as the load wiring. With the impedance of the load in series with the MOV to limit current, a 30 joule unit is usually adequate for brief spikes and also small enough to be supported by its own leads.

If a MOV is connected directly across the power line, the current limiting impedance will only be that of the power generating source plus the wiring. In order to absorb the possibility of high energy line transients form such a low impedance source, the larger panel mount (300 - 600 joule) variety of MOV may be required. The greater expense of such a device might be justified in that suppression across the line is required in one place only.

Individual MOV specifications should be consulted for precise information regarding energy absorption, clamping properties and physical size, since the relationships of these parameters will vary from one manufacturer to the next.

## Fuses

Semiconductor fuses are usually used in conjunction with SSRs and are specialist fuses designed to protect while operating at close to their full ratings.

They are sometimes referred to as current limiting fuses, providing extremely fast opening, while restricting let through current far below the available fault current that could destroy the SSR. Although these fuses are not low cost, they do provide a means of protecting SSRs against high current overloads where survival of the SSR is of prime importance.

The following are the main parameters used in the selection of a semiconductor fuse:

- Fuse voltage rating
- Fuse current rating
- Available system fault current
- Fuse peak let through current



- Fuse total clearing (or let through)
- Surge withstand capability of the SSR

# SSR Applications

The diagrams in this section are conceptual illustrations of just a few typical SSR applications. They are intended as design guides to steer the user in the right direction and to stimulate further design ideas. Some of the diagrams provide problem solving or circuit protection and others enhance relay operation.

## Latching SSR (Fig. 17)

Momentary push-button control allows the SSR to self-latch for on-off, stop-start operations. It may be similarly configured for DC in/DC out type SSRs.

Resistor R1 (10 kΩ) is required to prevent line short only if alternate (NO = normally open) switch is used.

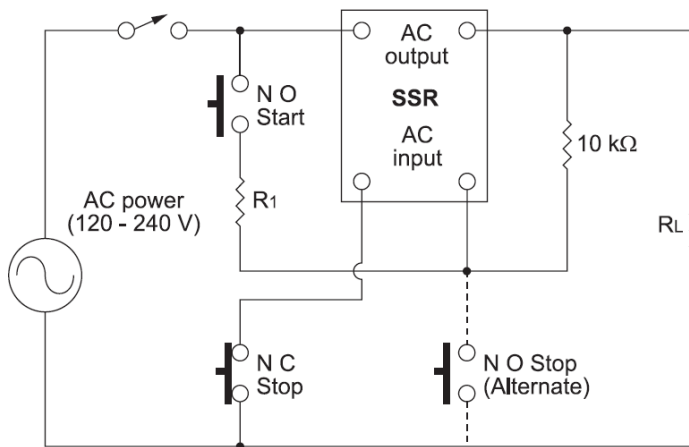


Fig. 17: Latching SSR circuit

## Latching SSR with short-circuit protection (Fig. 18)

Push-button control as in the previous example, but R2 is tailored to limit the load shorting current to SSR surge rating (for turn-off time), thus preserving SSR while the control signal is removed. Latching characteristic permits lock-out until the circuit is reset.

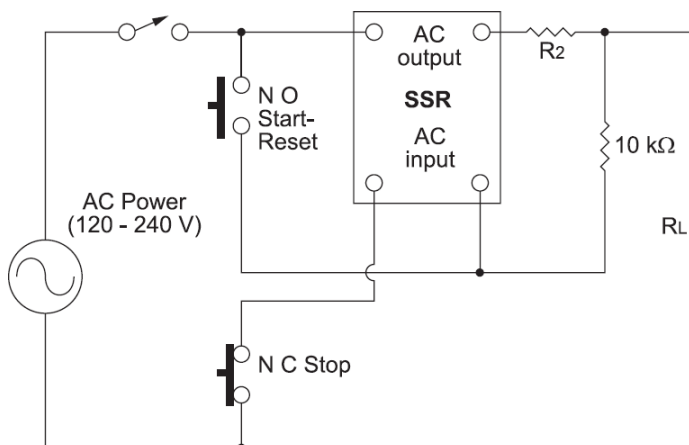


Fig. 18: Latching SSR with short-circuit protection

## Motor starter switch (Fig. 19)

Initial locked rotor current flowing through R1 creates a voltage that, when rectified and filtered, turns on the SSR, which in turn activates the start winding. As the motor comes to speed, the voltage across R1 is reduced until the start winding is de-energized.

The SSR should have a voltage rating approximately twice that of the applied line to withstand overvoltage generated by the current LC.

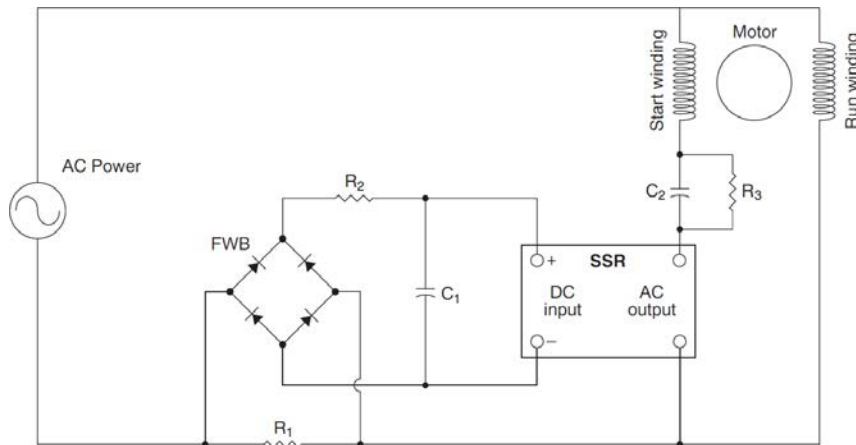


Fig. 19: Motor starter switch

## Functional Three-phase switch for Three-wire system (Fig. 20)

Two SSRs may be used to control a Y or a delta load in a three-wire system. A third SSR would be required in phase C if the centre of the Y load were grounded, as in a four-wire system. SSR voltage rating must be greater than line to line voltage for three-wire systems and line to ground voltage for four-wire systems (with neutral ground).

SSRs are most commonly used in three-phase applications to control motors, where their current ratings depend as much on locked motor current as they do on normal run current and proper heat sinking. Where a motor rating is not given, a minimum SSR current value can be estimated from the device surge curves, using the general rule of six times the motor run current for one second. This value must also be commensurated with thermal and lifetime requirements.

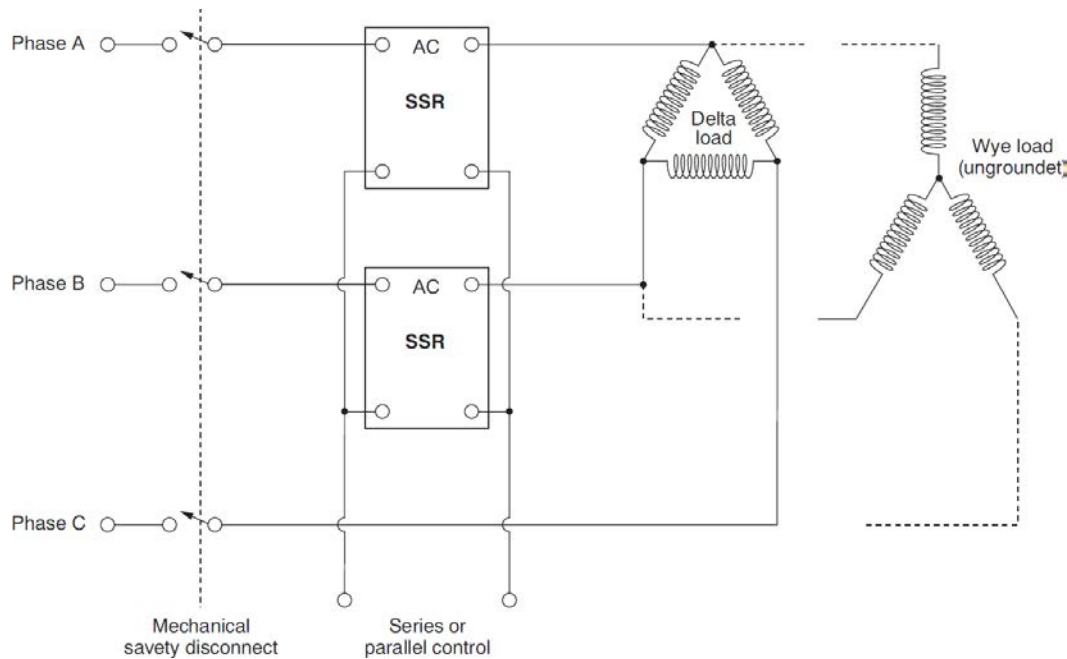


Fig. 20: Functional three-phase switch for three-wire system

## Three-phase motor reversal ([Fig. 21](#))

For ac SSRs can provide a reversing function for a three-phase motor, using the drive logic suggested. The half cycle time delay before enabling the drive, in either direction, prevents make before break which would result in a line to line short. Two op-posing SSRs (nos. 1 and 4, or 2 and 3 ) could still mistrigger simultaneously due to  $dv/dt$  or high voltage transients; therefore, resistors R1 through R4 are inserted to limit the resultant surge current. The sum of any two resistors plus the source impedance should limit the shorting current to less than a peak one cycle surge rating of each relay.

Semiconductor type fuses should be chosen to permit such a condition for one cycle and open as soon as possible thereafter.

SSRs should have a transient (blocking) rating equal to twice the line to line voltage to withstand the combined line and back EMF generated at the moment of reversal.

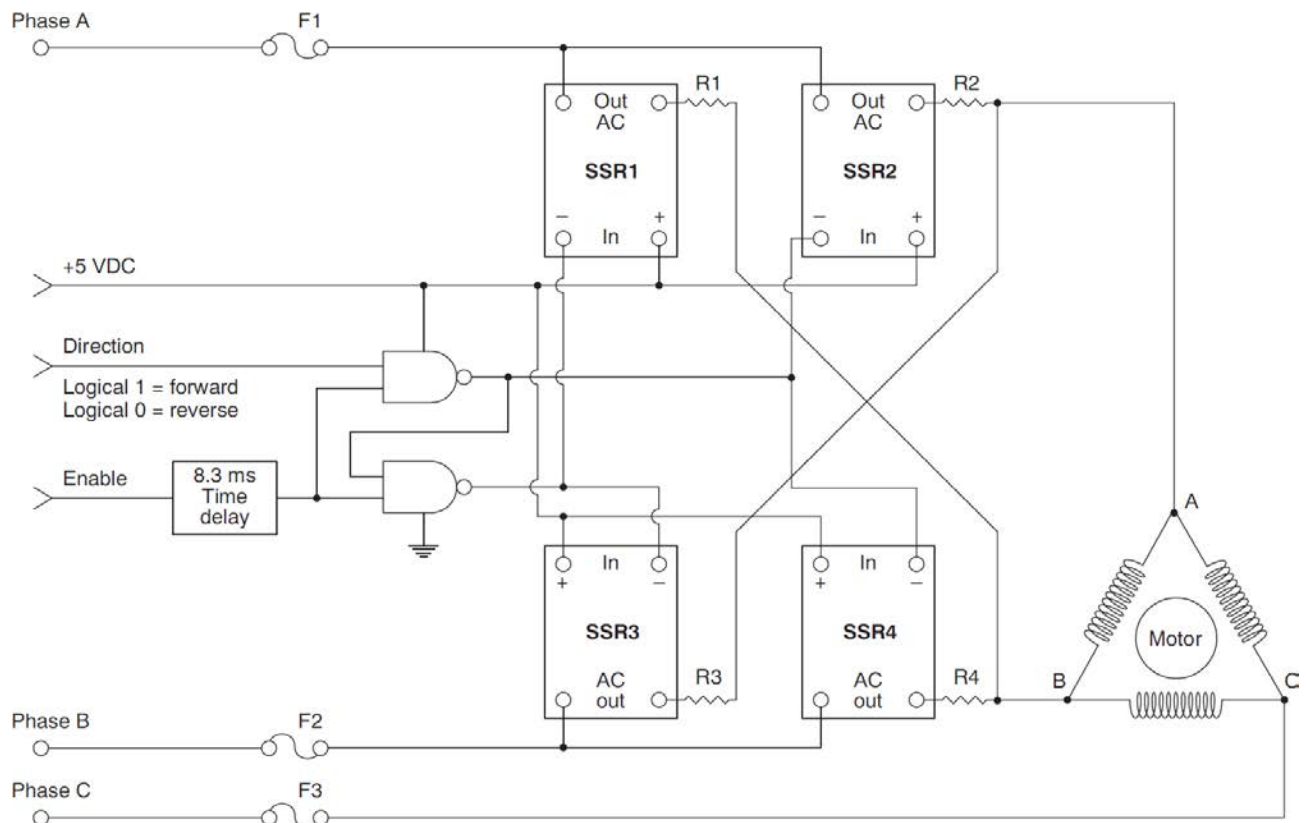


Fig. 21: Three-phase motor reversal

## Reversing motor drive for dc Motors ([Fig. 22](#))

In this configuration, four dc SSRs are used for motor reversal from a single power supply. The time delay before enabling the drive in either direction must be greater than the SSR turn-off time to preclude the possibility of a hazardous make before break condition. Internal reverse diodes or zeners in the SSRs will suppress inductive transients across the low impedance of the power supply. If no internal suppressors exist, a reverse diode should be installed across each SSR output or, alternatively, SSRs with blocking ratings at least twice that of the supply voltage may be used. The circuit should be current limited or fused to protect the wiring in the event of a short circuits.

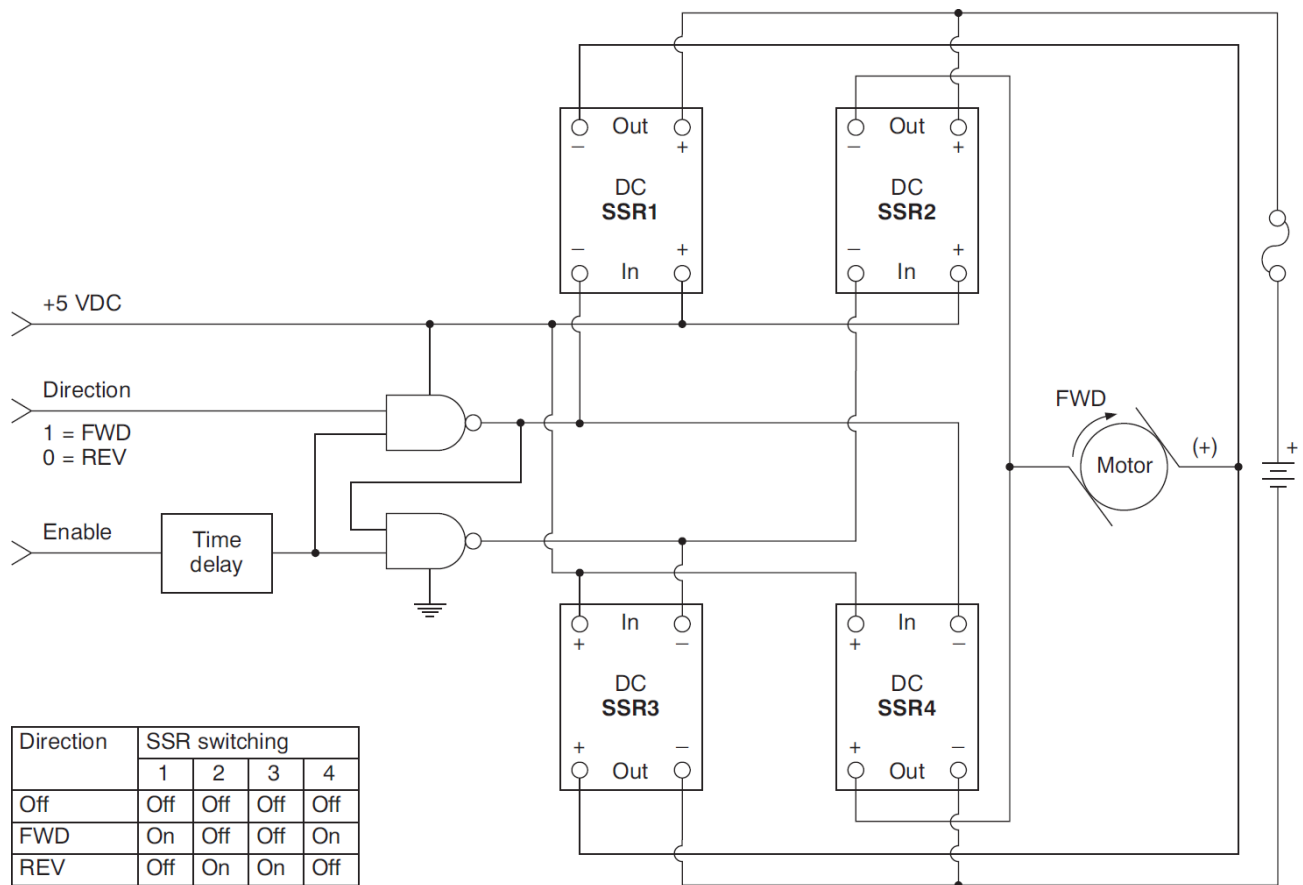


Fig. 22: Reversing motor drive for DC motors

## Paralleling SSRs ([Fig. 23](#))

SSRs with MOSFET outputs are self balancing and easily paralleled, whereas most others with bipolar or thyristor outputs require special attention. Ideally, the forward voltage drops should be matched to achieve thermal balance and lowest dissipation; alternatively, balancing resistors ( $R_x$ ) are used to force current sharing as shown. For example, with 40 amps allowed through SSR1, SSR2 must carry 32 amps.

Assuming  $V_1 = 1,3$  volts and  $V_2 = 1,5$  volts (worst case):

$$R_x = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I} = \frac{V_2 - V_1}{I_1 - I_2} = \frac{1,5 - 1,3}{40 - 32} =$$

$$\underline{\underline{R_x = 0,025 \text{ Ohm}}}$$

Thus producing a total voltage drop of 2,3 V.

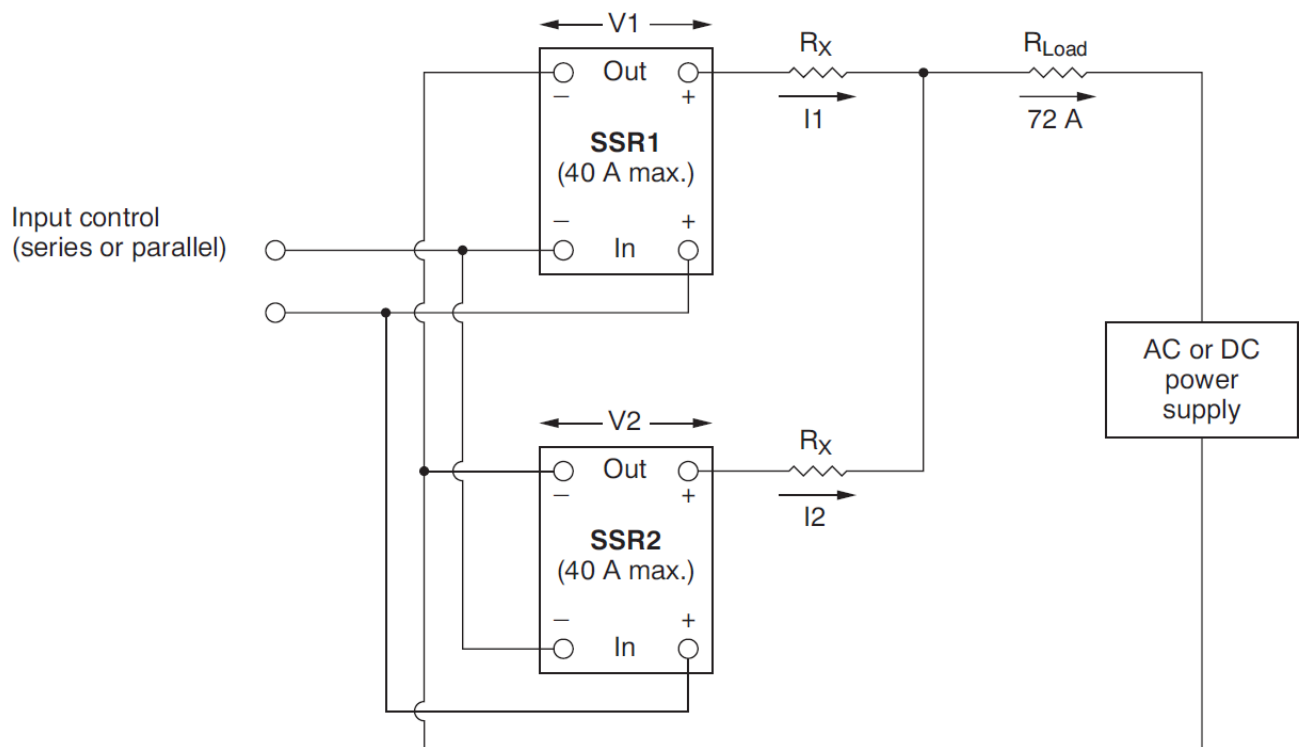
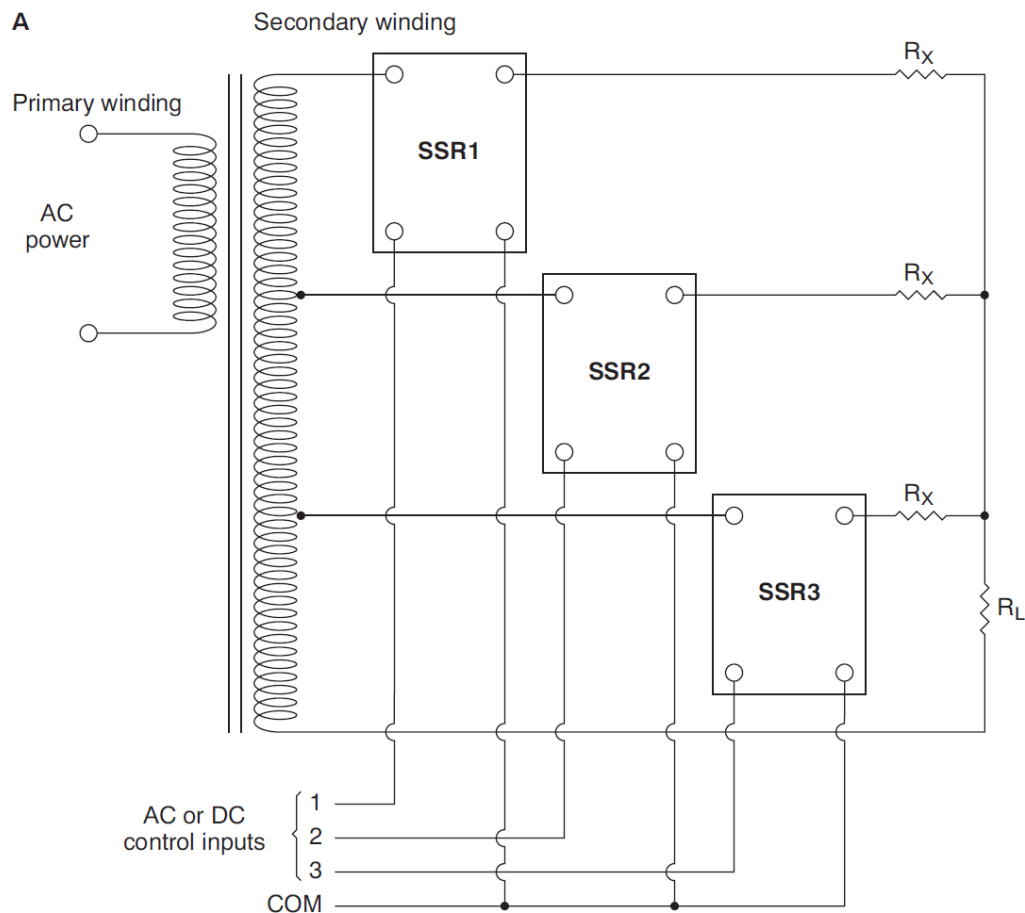


Fig. 23: Paralleling SSRs

For zero voltage turn-on thyristor types, either one of the SSRs must be capable of handling the initial full load surge alone because of a possible half cycle mismatch. Thyristor SSRs have additional turn-on problems that can prevent paralleling.

## Transformer Tap switching ([Fig. 24](#))

If a momentary interruption in power is acceptable, a time delay on operate is suggested to prevent overlap and the resulting high current surge from a shorted winding. Two times  $R_x$  plus the winding resistance must be sufficient to limit the surge current to the one cycle surge rating of the SSRs.



As an additional precaution, the SSR blocking (breakdown) voltage should exceed the main winding voltage plus the highest tap voltage. For multi-tap switching the SSRs are generally logic driven dc controlled ac output types without special requirements. For Figs. 36B and C, they are 250 Vac output with 120 Vac input for SSR1 and 240 Vac input for SSR2 in each case. An important requirement of SSR2 is that it must be off below the highest expected 120 Vac line swing, say 150 Vac. When SSR2 is off, SSR1 will be on and vice versa, thus activating the appropriate winding.

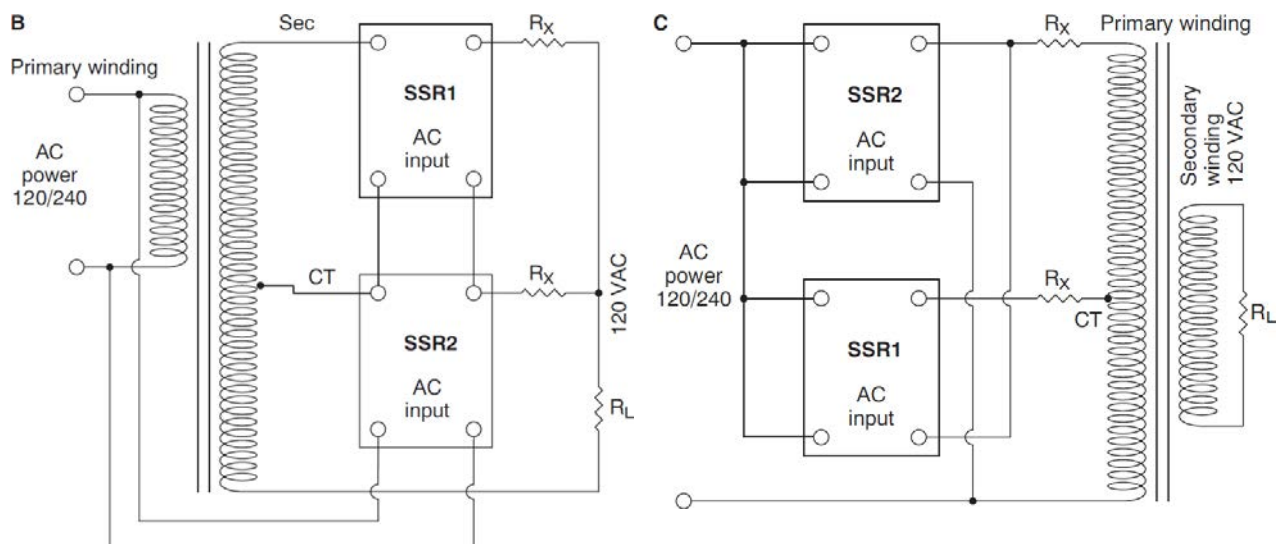


Fig. 24: Transformer tab switching



## Testing the SSR (Fig. 25)

Many of the tests required to verify SSR performance are inherently hazardous and caution should be exercised, using adequate safeguards for the personnel conducting such tests

Possibly the simplest of all field tests that can be made to determine proper function of an AC SSR is by means of a 3 volt battery, a light bulb, and a piece of insulated wire. This simple go/no-go test is illustrated by Fig 21

A more complete performance check might include operating the SSR in position with its actual load, while exercising the system installation functionally through all of its specified environmental and power combinations.

When connecting test equipment directly to the power circuit of an SSR output, protective fusing would be a wise precaution. Also remember that with some equipment such as an oscilloscope, the case must be „floated“ (ungrounded) and may be at line potential. In some test circuits an isolated current probe or an isolation transformer can be used to avoid this hazard. The output functions of an SSR should not ever be checked by a multimeter in the ohms mode, since the minimum voltages and bias currents necessary for proper SSR operation are not present, thus producing erroneous readings.

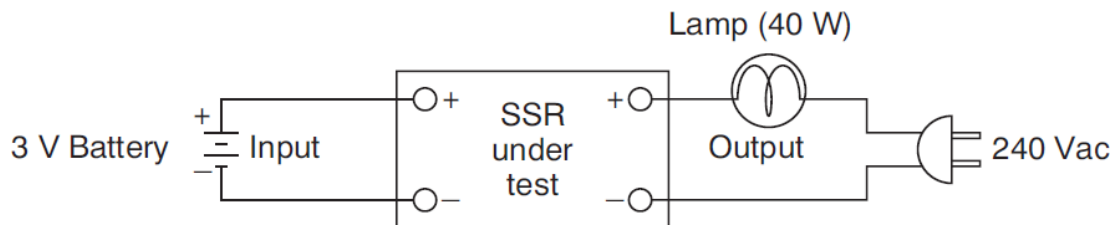


Fig. 25: Simple go/no-go SSR test

# Glossary of Terms

## Ambient temperature range

The surrounding air temperature limits, usually given for both operating and storage conditions. The maximum operating temperature may require close consideration by the thermal dictates of heat dissipation and the possible requirement of a heat sink.

## Anode

Connection of a thyristor. High potential terminal on an SCR. Positive in respect to gate and cathode when conducting (blocking when negative).

## Base

The control terminal of a bipolar transistor.

## Bipolar

Generally used to describe a transistor type in which a dc current flow between collector and emitter is modulated by a smaller current flowing between base and emitter. The gain of the transistor relates to the ratio of these two current defined as beta or hfe in common-emitter configurations.

## Bistable

A two state device that will remain in its last operated state after control power is removed (e.g. latching relay).

## Blocking voltage

Maximum allowable standoff voltage before breakdown.

## Breakdown (Breakover)

The point at which blocking capability in an SSR collapses as voltage is increased beyond its maximum (transient) rating.

## Capacity

The ability to store an electrical charge. Also given as an SSR isolation parameter, measured input to output, or both to case, provided as a means of determining high frequency noise coupling.

## Cathode

SCR terminal associated with gate terminal. Negative in respect to anode when conducting.

## Collector

A main current terminal and also high voltage terminal of a transistor relative to the base and emitter.

## Control voltage

Specified as a range of voltages which, when applied across the SSR input terminals, will maintain an on condition across the output terminals.

**di/dt**

Maximum rate of rise of on state load current that an SSR can withstand without damage. A characteristic of thyristors used in ac SSRs.

**du/dt (rate of rise of voltage) in blocking state (static)**

Maximum rate of rise of voltage applied across the output terminals that the SSR can withstand without turning on. A characteristic of thyristors used in ac SSRs.

**Emitter**

A main current terminal of a transistor, also associated with the base terminal and its control current.

**FET**

Field Effect Transistor. Principle of operation differs from that of bipolar types. Voltage applied between gate and source terminals modulates the device resistance to current flow between drain and source terminals, by means of a field set up in the channel region.

**Holding current**

The minimum (load) current required to maintain a thyristor in its conducting state.

**I<sup>2</sup>t (Maximum)**

Nonrepetitive pulse current capability of SSR given for fuse selection. Expressed as "ampere squared seconds" with typical half cycle pulse width.

**Inductance**

An electrical property which can oppose a current change and also store a charge. The unit of inductance is called the Henry [H].

**Input current (Maximum)**

Current drain on the control source at specified SSR input voltages and on-of conditions.

**Input Impedance/Resistance**

Minimum effective SSR input resistance at a given voltage which defines input power and sensitivity.

**Instantaneous turning on**

After applied control power the SSR switches to on independently of the momentary phase-angle.

**Insulation Resistance (Minimum)**

Resistive value usually measured at 500 volts dc, input to output, or both to case.

**Leakage current**

The current conducted through the SSR output terminals, in the of state.

**Load Current (Maximum)**

The maximum steady-state load current capability of an SSR, which may be further restricted by the thermal dictates of heat sink and ambient temperature conditions.

**Load Current (Minimum)**

The minimum load current required by the SSR to perform as specified.

**Load voltage (Maximum)**

The range of minimum to maximum mains voltage, that can be applied to the outputs of the SSR.

**Maximum capacity input to output**

Maximum value of capacitive coupling between control terminals and power output terminals.

**Maximum overcurrent (not repetitive)**

Maximum allowable SSR momentary current flow for a specific time duration. (Typically expressed as an RMS value for a one second duration)

**MOSFET**

Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistor. The control electrode (gate ) is generally isolated from the source electrode by a layer of silicon oxide. A voltage applied between the gate and the source will provide a current flow between drain and source.

**MOV**

Metal Oxide Varistor, commonly used with ac SSRs to suppress bidirectional voltage-dependent resistive characteristic that drop rapidly with increasing voltage.

**MTBF**

Mean Time Between Failures.

**On State Voltage (Maximum)**

The peak voltage that appears across the SSR output terminals at full rated load.

**Phase control**

Turn-on of a nonzero switching SSR (each half cycle), at a phase angle determined by the control signal source.

**Power dissipation**

The maximum average power dissipation [watts] resulting from the effective voltage drop (power loss) in the SSR output semiconductor.

**RMS Voltage (Root-Mean-Square)**

The value of alternating voltage (ac) that would produce the same power dissipation as continuous voltage (dc) in a resistive load. For a sine wave, RMS is 0,707 times the peak value.

**Semiconductor fuse**

A specially constructed fast-acting fuse capable of protecting semiconductor devices, with opening times typically less than 10 milliseconds.

**Snubber**

A resistor-capacitor combination placed across the SSR output terminals to control dv/dt and transients in thyristor circuits.

**Solid-State-Relay, SSR**

Isolated On-Of-Switch composed of non-moving electrical parts (i.e., primarily semiconductors, transformer and passive components).

**Surge current**

The maximum allowable SSR momentary current flow for a specific time duration. (Typically specified as a peak value for one line cycle for ac).

**Thermal resistance (Rq)**

Expressed in „degrees celsius per watt“ [°C/W]. This value defines the temperature gradient in the path between the power generated in the output SSR semiconductor and the final dissipating medium (heat sink/air).

**Thyristor**

A semiconductor bistable device comprising three or more junctions (PNPN, etc.). The generic name for a family of gate controlled switches including SCRs and triacs.

**Transient**

Brief overvoltage or overcurrent excursion from normal condition.

**Transient overvoltage**

The maximum allowable brief excursion of applied voltage that an SSR can withstand without damage or malfunction while maintaining its state.

**Transistor**

Generally a three-terminal semiconductor device with dc current flow between two terminals modulated by the third. A bipolar transistor is essentially a current-controlled device, while a field-effect transistor is a voltage-controlled device.

**Triac**

Bidirectional semiconductor of the thyristor family. Performance is similar to that of an inverse pair of SCRs, triggered by a single gate electrode.

**Turn-off time (Maximum)**

The maximum time between the removal of the turn-on control signal and the transition of the output device to its blocking (off) state.

**Turn-off voltage**

The voltage applied to the input at or below which the output is guaranteed to be in the off state.

**Turn-on time (Maximum)**

The time between the application of a turn-on control signal and the transition of the SSR output to its fully conducting state.

**Turn-on voltage (Must Operate)**

The voltage applied to the SSR input at or above which the output must be in the on state (normally open).

**Varistor**

See Metal Oxid Varistor (MOV).

**Zero Voltage Turn-On**

The maximum (peak) of state voltage that appears across the SSR output terminals immediately prior to initial turn-on, following a turn-on control signal.

# Accessories

## Electronics empty-casings

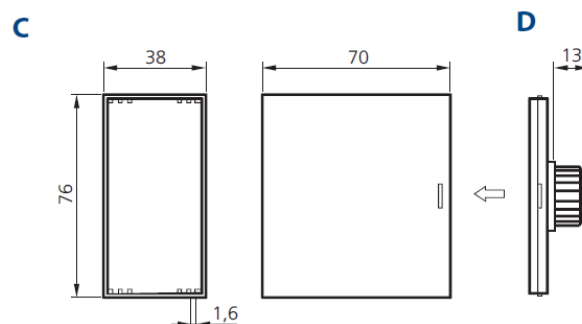
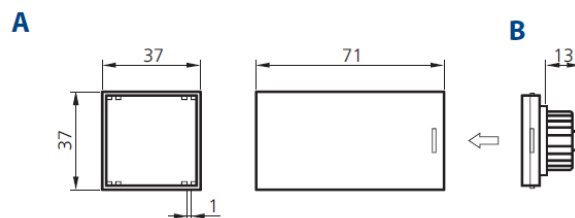
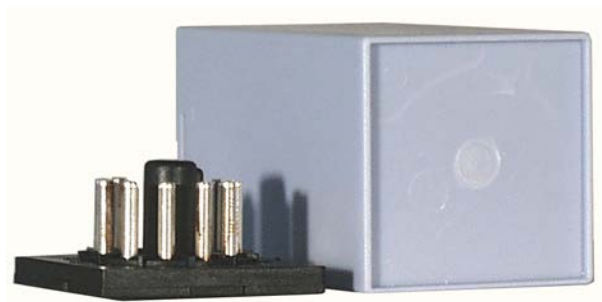
<b>Electronics empty-casings and plug-plates</b>	<b>311</b>
LG 121, SP 11/101, LG 220, SP 11/201	311

Edition 02.09

Subject to technical changes and amendments to technical specifications at any time

# Electronics empty-casings and plug-plates

## LG 121, SP 11/101, LG 220, SP 11/201



General data	
Empty-casings with guide-grooves for printed circuit board, 11-poles, pluggable.	
An individual label can be mounted on front-side.	
Case	Makrolon
Color	grey/blue
Plug-plate	Fiberglass reinforced polyester PPO modified (Noryl)
Protection class	IP 40
(Plug-in socket see <a href="#">"Plug in socket SSK 1 N" on page 135</a> )	

Description	Type	Dimension	Article No.
Empty-casing (for printed circuit board 64 x 33 x 1 mm)	LG 121	A	41930032
Plug-plate 11-poles	SP 11/101	B	41930034
Empty-casing (for printed circuit board 72 x 64 x 1,6 mm)	LG 220	C	41930006
Plug-plate 11-poles	SP 11/201	D	41930010
(Order data see <a href="#">"Overview Relay Types" on page 19</a> )			

© Selectron Systems AG

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective titleholders.

All rights reserved, including those of translation. No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form (print, photocopy, microfilm or any other process) or processed, copied or distributed using electronic systems without the written consent of Selectron Systems AG, Lyss CH. After careful verification, the information, technical data and requirements contained in this document are based on the latest information at the time of publication. Possibly existing errors and mistakes can not be excluded.

Subject to change without notice.

The original languages of this document are German and/or English. The translation was carried out by Oettingen GmbH in accordance with DIN EN ISO 17100.

## **Selectron Systems AG**

Bernstrasse 70

3250 Lyss

Switzerland

Tel: +41 32 387 61 61

Fax: +41 32 387 61 00

[www.selectron.ch](http://www.selectron.ch)